The Leading Guide to PC and Mac Multimedia

ONLY $7.95 with CD-ROM!

# CD-ROM Today

46 rated reviews

Stunning New CD-ROM Debuts QuickTime VR!

Star Trek Interactive Technical Manual

# Ultimedia

## Creating Your Multimedia Dream Machine

The Best:

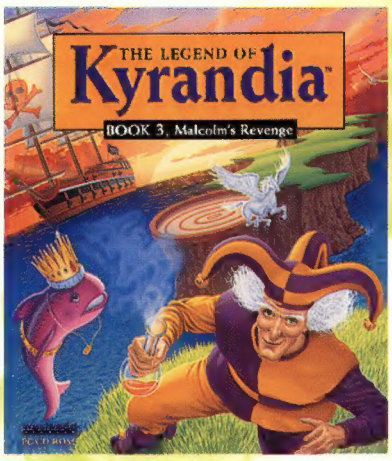
- CPU
- Hard Drive
- Video Card
- CD-ROM Drive
- Sound Board
- Monitor
- Mouse
- Keyboard
- Joystick

$7.95 U.S. & Canada January 1995
Display Until January 24, 1995
01
7 85353 01096 7

# He Who Laughs, Lasts.

IN BOOK THREE OF the *Legend of Kyrandia*, you become Malcolm—the infamous Court Jester of Kyrandia. And you have one last chance to save your rude, misunderstood hide.

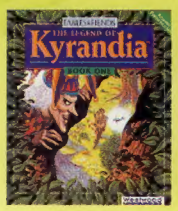
GO TO THE ENDS of the Earth armed with swimfins and an inflatable pool toy as you attempt to solve the murders behind the mad monarchy. But be careful, because your country despises you. The Underworld entices you. And pirates double-cross you. It's a fantasy world filled with magic—and the trick is to stay alive.

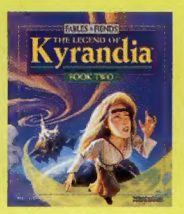


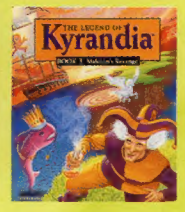

## FEATURES

- CONTROL MALCOLM'S MISCHIEVOUS PERSONALITY and hilarious mouth with Westwood Studios' new interactive *Moodometer*. When conversing with Kyrandians, does it pay to be nice, normal or lie like crazy?
- ENTER OVER 80 WILD SCENES rendered in deliriously advanced 3-D graphics! Discover harder puzzles, more absurd magic and good and bad consciences that offer dubious advice.
- WITH OUR "NO-CLICK" INTERFACING, assess options by simply moving your mouse to the lower screen. The action's faster and the graphics are bigger.
- ALTHOUGH MALCOLM'S WARPED, our new *Supersound* is exceptionally clear. Along with lively music, you'll hear real Kyrandian sound effects.

## THE KYRANDIA TRILOGY




NOW AVAILABLE:
*The Legend of Kyrandia, Book Three: Malcolm's Revenge*

ALSO AVAILABLE:
*The Legend of Kyrandia: Book One*

*The Legend of Kyrandia, Book Two: The Hand of Fate*

AVAILABLE ON PC CD-ROM

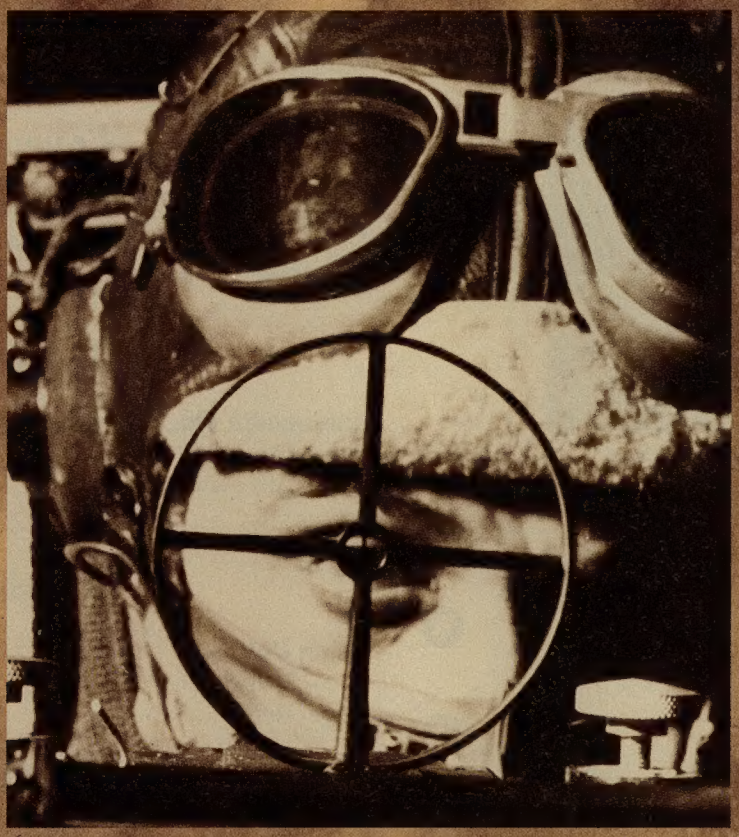
Distributed exclusively by Virgin Westwood STUDIOS

Fables and Fiends, The Legend of Kyrandia and Malcolm's Revenge are trademarks of Westwood Studios, Inc. ©1994 Westwood Studios, Inc. All rights reserved. Virgin is a registered trademark of Virgin Enterprises, Ltd.

**Product Information Number 126**

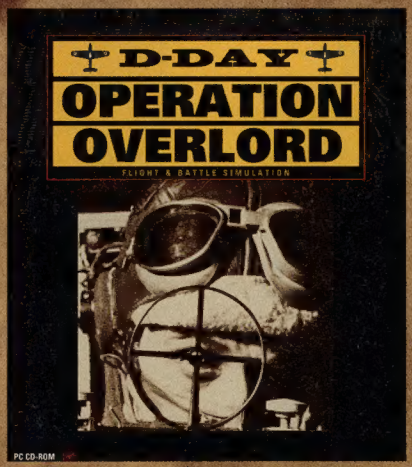
# He Who Laughs, Lasts.

# GREAT MEN MAKE HISTORY
# BUT ONLY YOU CAN CHANGE IT.



Climb behind the controls of some of the greatest flying machines conceived for aerial combat and experience astonishingly real flight and battle simulations of the greatest invasion of the 20th century. History is yours to command.

• THE MOST HISTORICALLY ACCURATE RENDERING OF D-DAY AVAILABLE. ALL AIRFIELDS, COASTAL BATTERIES, MARSHALING YARDS, AND ROCKET LAUNCHING SITES ARE BASED ON ACTUAL AERIAL PHOTOGRAPHS TAKEN FROM RE-CON MISSIONS FLOWN DURING THIS PERIOD. OVER 130 PHOTOGRAPHS HAVE BEEN BORROWED FROM THE SMITHSONIAN INSTITUTION.




• CHOOSE FROM THREE OF THE MOST POWERFUL SINGLE SEAT FIGHTERS USED IN WWII: THE SPITFIRE, THE MUSTANG OR THE TYPHOON. ALL COCKPITS ARE HISTORICALLY ACCURATE DOWN TO THE LAST FUEL GAUGE.
• DOGFIGHT AGAINST THE ENEMY'S BEST FLYING FORTRESSES SUCH AS THE FOCKE-WULF 190, THE JUNKER 88 AND THE DREADED MESSERSCHMITT 109.
• NO TWO MISSIONS ARE IDENTICAL.

AVAILABLE ON PC-CD ROM

D-DAY: OPERATION OVERLORD™ and ©1994 Virgin Interactive Entertainment, Inc. and Rowan Software, Ltd. All rights reserved.
Virgin is a registered trademark of Virgin Enterprises, Ltd. Photos: National Air and Space Museum, Smithsonian Institution.

The Leading Guide to PC and Mac Multimedia

# CD-ROM Today

*We've put together a dream list to create the ultimate multimedia PC system.*

## DEPARTMENTS

**FirstWord** LANCE ELKO ..... 6
This month, our focus is on hardware.

***the*Disc!** ..... 10
Info, notes, and tips on how to use our disc

**Letters** ..... 20
Questions and comments from our readers

**NewsLine** ..... 22
Hardware, software, industry news, and assorted nuggets

## COLUMNS

**TechnoVision** TIM VICTOR ..... 33
Interactive video verses good game play – are they really mutually exclusive?

**WinView** CHARLES BRANNON ..... 36
Graphics accelerators can provide relief for your CPU – and they're practically a requirement for effective multimedia.

**MacInations** STEVE ANZOVIN ..... 38
CD-ROM drives faster than a hard drive? They're coming.

**ShareWare** DAVID A. WADE ..... 40
You're bound to find a CD-ROM that interests you in Walnut Creek's new catalog.

**NewFrontiers** TOM R. HALFHILL ..... 128
QuickTime VR: the new whizbang technology from Apple

*Cover illustration by Jerry Dillingham*

## FEATURES

### Cover Story

**Ultimedia: Creating Your Ultimate Dream Machine** ..... 42
Hardware choices are always tough. We're going to make them a little easier with our hands-on recommendations.

### Technology

**Multimedia Video: The Next Step** ..... 54
Full-motion video is fast becoming a reality for the CD-ROM multimedia industry.

### Hardware

**Listen Up!** ..... 58
We went in search of the best new speakers designed for multimedia. Here's what we found.

### Hands On

**Help Me Clean Up This Mess!** ..... 64
Need to uninstall? Five recently released power tools help clean your system and keep it manageable.

*Need to uninstall? See page 64.*

### Software

**Multimedia Moguls** ..... 68
Three new CD-ROMs offer skiers at every level a multimedia tour of the sport and hundreds of resorts. Here's how they match up.

### Profile

**Future Vision: Exploring Yesterday and Tomorrow** ..... 72
Something of a maverick in the CD-ROM industry, Future Vision is taking on some ambitious, unique, and innovative projects.

the DISC!

For details see pages 10-18

# Disc #7 is crammed with

## REVIEWS

### Reference ..... 79

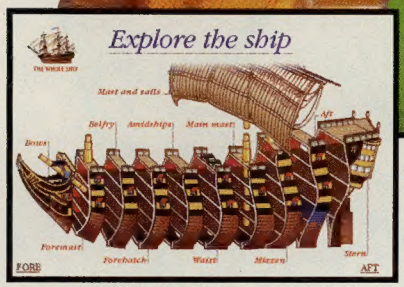

**79** The Way Things Work
**80** Star Trek Technical Interactive Manual
**82** Incredible Cross-Sections Stowaway!
**85** Multimedia NFL
**86** First Person: Donald Norman
**87** American Golf Guide
**88** Smithsonian's America
**89** Visit Hawaii CD
**90** Smithsonian Institution Dinosaur Museum
**90** Home Gourmet
**91** Automania

***Head for Mars in* Vitsie Visits Space.**

*pg. 109*

**PGA Tour Golf 486 – *Hit the links with this updated classic.***

*pg. 92*




*pg. 82*

***Explore the depths of an 18th-century warship in* Incredible Cross-Sections Stowaway!**

### Entertainment ..... 92


**92** PGA Tour Golf 486
**94** Who Killed Taylor French?
**95** Cartoon History of the Universe
**96** Monty Python's Complete Waste of Time
**98** Flying Nightmares
**99** Interactive Music Game
**99** The Even More Incredible Machine
**102** NHL Hockey '95
**103** Spectre VR
**104** Saturday Night Live
**105** Reader's Digest Multimedia Crosswords
**105** Reunion
**106** Lost and Found
**107** Dark Sun


### Education ..... 108


**108** Reader Rabbit's Interactive Journey
**109** The Vitsie Titles
**110** Tools and Gadgets
**111** Harry and the Haunted House
**111** Around the World in 80 Days
**113** Bioteach For Kids
**114** Lenny's World
**115** Recess in Greece
**117** Mario's Time Machine


### Applications ..... 118


**118** Amazing Animation **119** VR Workshop


### Resources ..... 120


**120** The Complete After Dark Screen Saver
**121** Print and Paint Power CD Collection
**122** LaunchPad


## WINTER SPORTS EXCITEMENT

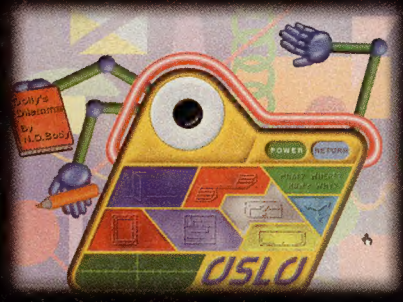
**Hit the slopes with Ski Odyssey and Discovering Utah**

**The Skier's Encyclopedia – *a skiing paradise***

## FUN AND GAMES

**Learn to skateboard with Ride, Play Cyberia, Cyber-War, Renegade, Dominus, Lords of Midnight, Out of the Sun, and The Pagemaster**

**Tools and Gadgets: Adventures with Oslo – *makes science fun***




## SHOW BIZ NOSTALGIA

**Relive the moment with People: Twenty Years of Pop Culture, and The Return of Spinal Tap**

**Saturday Night Live – *the best of the best***

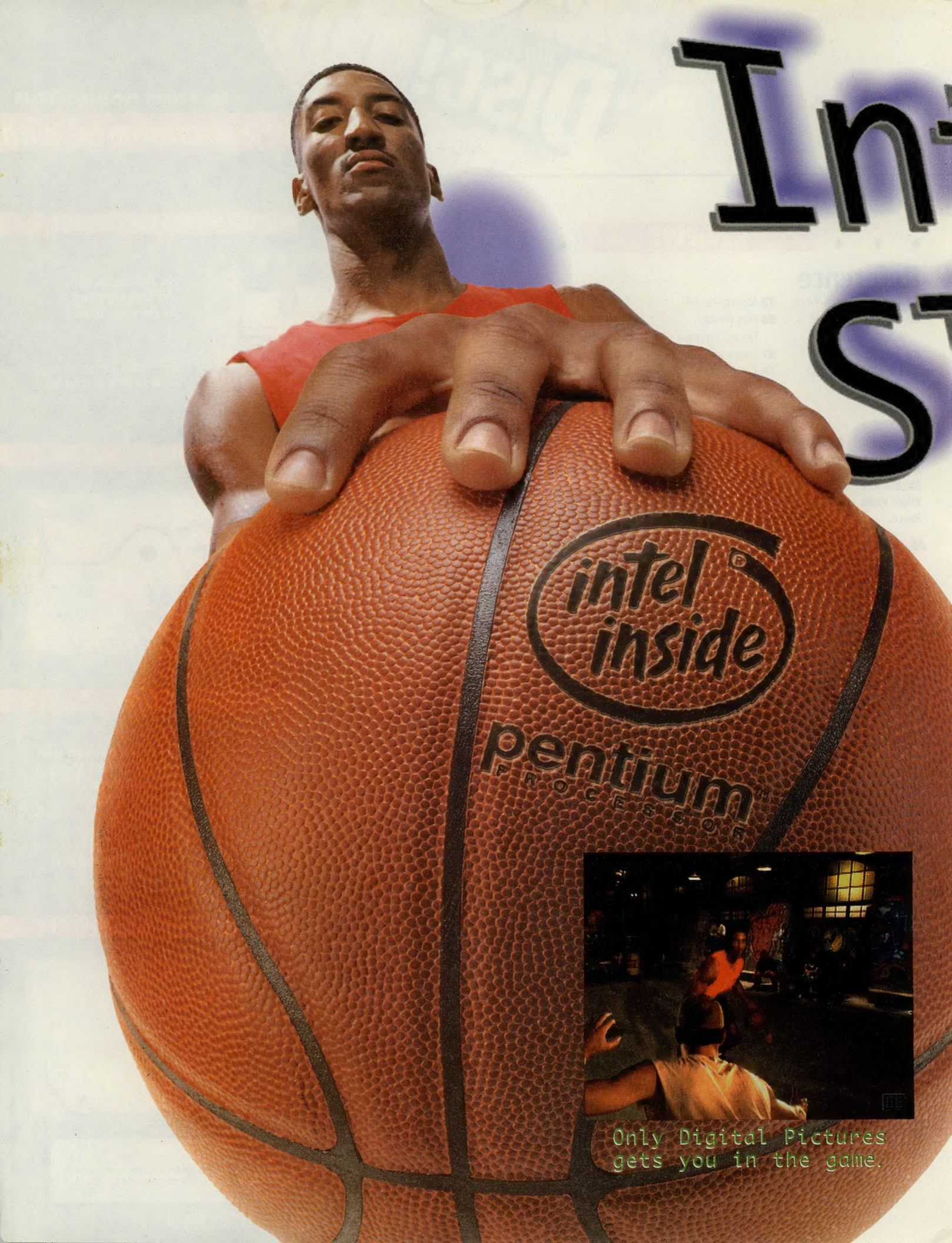
## INFORMATION AND RESOURCES

**Get busy with Professor Iris, For All Mankind documentary, Shareware Uninstallers, and Imagination Network**

**Amazing Animation – *make your own cartoon***

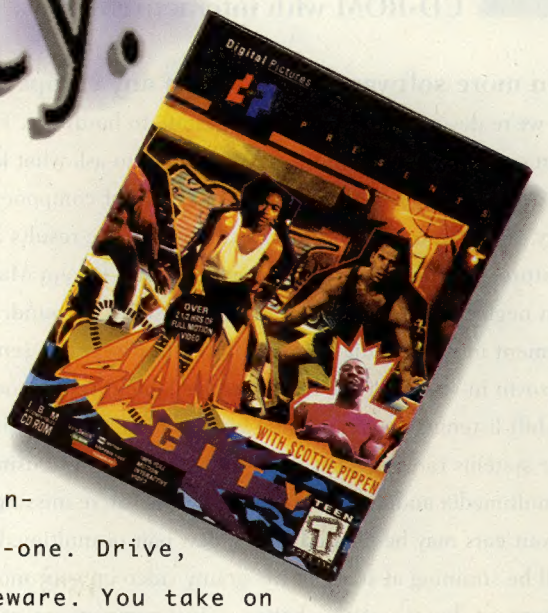
**Look for:**

On *the* DISC!
This symbol indicates tie-ins between the magazine and the disc.


intel inside
pentium PROCESSOR
Only Digital Pictures
gets you in the game.

# troducing Lam City.

## Super-powered by a Pentium™ processor to put you in the game.




This ain't no candy-colored cartoon, but live, in-your-face streetball. You're in the game, one-on-one. Drive, dunk, shoot and steal – anytime you want. But beware. You take on real players, in 100% constantly interactive game play. No lags. No delays. Instant response. All in real video so sharp it'll knock you into the front row. How's it done? The power of a Pentium processor, a 2X CD ROM drive and two patent-pending technologies from Digital Pictures: InstaSwitch™ for instant action and DigiChrome® for dazzling video. You'll need all this technological wizardry to face the wildest B-ball players this side of the 'hood. So go ahead, try taking it to the hole. Who knows? You may even earn enough respect to face Scottie Pippen himself. It's Slam City, baby. In stores everywhere. It's why you bought a Pentium processor in the first place.

InstaSwitch CD-ROM THE INSTANT RESPONSE VIDEO TECHNOLOGY

DigiChrome

®/™-DigiChrome and Intel Inside are registered trademarks of Digital Pictures Inc. and Intel Corporation respectively. InstaSwitch and Slam City are trademarks of Digital Pictures, Inc. Pentium is a trademark of Intel Corporation. ©1994 Digital Pictures, Inc.

**Digital** Pictures

That's Mister Scottie Pippen to you.

Brittany loves a winner. And only a winner.

"How'd you get up that high?"

When Movie-Makers Make Games, Everything Else Is Just Cartoons.

# FIRSTWORD

**There's something a bit different about this issue of *CD-ROM Today*. If you've been with us, even briefly, you're aware that our primary focus is CD-ROM software — we offer a companion CD-ROM with interactive demos, previews, etc., and we run more software reviews than any competitor magazine.** This month, we're devoting some prime real estate to hardware. For our cover story, we contacted a host of multimedia developers to ask what kind of hardware they liked and why. From here, we built a finalist list of components for each hardware category, then ran each one through the paces. The results are in Dave Gerding's feature, "Ultimedia: Creating Your Ultimate Dream Machine."

An often neglected part of our multimedia systems is sound. After noticing a vast improvement in multimedia speakers in the past year, we sent contributing editor Steve Anzovin in search of the best ones available. Steve turned his home office into a makeshift listening room and filed his report in "Listen Up!" His recommendations cover systems ranging from $150-$600. If you're still using a $29.95 special to listen to multimedia audio, you don't know what you're missing.

While your ears may be pleased with a new pair of multimedia speakers, your eyes may still be straining at some of the grainy video on your monitor. Multimedia video isn't there yet, but it's getting better — just compare any recent CD-ROM with one published only a year ago. Yet there is still a struggle over who and what will be delivering the smooth, full-motion video that the industry so desperately wants. The battle between hardware and software solutions is still raging. You can go either route, but, as we all know, there will ultimately be one winner. West coast editor Anne Gregor talked to hardware and software companies to get a handle on where we are. You'll find her story, "Multimedia Video: The Next Step," to be a fascinating look at the forces competing for the ultimate video solution.

Another article in this issue addresses a number of reader concerns. Programs on our companion discs frequently require Windows users to install files on their hard drive. Many of you have asked how to "uninstall" these files. Columnist and contributing editor Charles Brannon put five commercial uninstallers through their paces in his report, "Help Me Clean Up This Mess!" If you don't have such a utility program, get one. We've also included ten shareware uninstallers on this month's disc, and you may find one of these to your liking. Be sure to exercise caution, especially if you're a new user — you don't want to delete any critical files.

Look for our upcoming annual ROMmie awards. We'll be presenting these to the winners at January's Consumer Electronics Show in Las Vegas, and you'll find who comes out on top in our February issue.

Lance Elko

Lance Elko, Editorial Director


**CD-ROM Today**

JANUARY 1995

**EDITORIAL DIRECTOR** Lance Elko
**SENIOR ART & DESIGN DIRECTOR** Amy L. Pruette
**ASSOCIATE EDITOR** Phill Powell
**ASSOCIATE ART DIRECTOR** Hudson Best
**GRAPHIC ARTIST** S. Carol Ellison
**ASSISTANT EDITORS**
Lisa M. Howie, Anne L. Tucker
**DISC EDITOR** David A. Wade
**ASSISTANT DISC EDITOR** James G. Piper
**WEST COAST EDITOR** Anne Gregor

**CONTRIBUTING EDITORS**
Steven Anzovin, Tom Benford, Charles Brannon, Tom R. Halfhill, T. Liam McDonald, Neil Randall, Peter Scisco, Tim Victor, David A. Wade, Kathy Yakal

**GP PUBLICATIONS, INC.**
EDITORIAL, ART, PRODUCTION, MARKETING
300-A S. Westgate Drive, Greensboro, NC 27407
Phone: (910) 852-6711 Fax: (910) 632-1165

**EXECUTIVE EDITOR** Selby Bateman
**PRODUCTION DIRECTOR** Irma Swain
**MARKETING MANAGER** Kathleen Ingram
**PRODUCTION COORDINATOR** Judy Earley

ADVERTISING AND CIRCULATION SALES OFFICES
1350 Old Bayshore Highway, Suite 210
Burlingame, CA 94010
Phone: (415) 696-1688
Fax: (415) 696-1678

**PUBLISHER** Gini Talmadge
**REGIONAL ADVERTISING MANAGER** Patricia Neuray
**REGIONAL ADVERTISING MANAGER** Julie Fisher

**DIRECTOR OF CIRCULATION** Maryanne Napoli
**SUBSCRIPTION DIRECTOR** Gail Egbert
**CIRCULATION ANALYST** Douglas Ellerbee Haynie

***For subscription questions or customer-service inquiries, please call (415) 696-1661.***
***Please send all advertising materials to Judy Earley, Production Coordinator, CD-ROM Today, 300-A South Westgate Drive, Greensboro, NC 27407.***

GP PUBLICATIONS, INC.: CORPORATE
**PRESIDENT** Chris Anderson
**VP/FINANCE & CFO** Tom Valentino

Volume 3, Number 1
*CD-ROM Today* (ISSN-1069-4099) is published monthly by GP Publications, Inc., 1350 Old Bayshore Highway, Suite 210, Burlingame, CA 94010, USA. Application to mail at second-class postage rates pending at Burlingame, CA, and at additional mailing offices. Newsstand distribution is handled by the Curtis Circulation Company. Subscriptions: 12 issues, U.S.: $94.95; Canada: $108.95 (Canadian price includes postage and GST — #128220688); Foreign: $118.95.
**POSTMASTER:** please send change of address to *CD-ROM Today*, 1350 Old Bayshore Highway, Suite 210, Burlingame, CA 94010.

BULK RATE
U.S. POSTAGE PAID
South Florida, FL
Permit No. 960

Overnight delivery parcels should be addressed to *CD-ROM Today*, 300-A S. Westgate Drive, Greensboro, NC 27407.
GP Publications, Inc. also publishes *PC Gamer*, *Computer Entertainment News*, and *Game Players Sega-Nintendo*.


Unsolicited manuscripts cannot be returned or acknowledged. Entire contents copyright 1994, GP Publications, Inc. All rights reserved. Reproduction in whole or in part without permission is prohibited.



**PRODUCED IN THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA.**

"*Triad* is a truly awesome game." But don't take our word for it.

# RISE OF THE TRIAD

## DARK WAR

"*Rise of the Triad* is sure to have every *DOOM* freak in the world lining up just to drool all over it."
— *Interactive Entertainment*

"*Rise of the Triad* provides everything an action gamer could want."
— *Computer Game Review*

"This game is the most multiplayer-friendly product we've seen. DeathMatch will never be the same again."
— *Computer Gaming World*

Taunt your opponents with RemoteRidicule™ during 11-player network games.

An industry first Violence Level Adjustment with password-only get gore if you want it!

Die as one of five unique characters (male or female) on over thirty levels of action!

This is the game you've been waiting for. An all-out blast-fest. The unrelenting blood and fire rampage of your most twisted nightmares. With ten incredibly vicious weapons, you annihilate the enemy. Your machine gun blasts holes in the walls. Sparks and metal fly as you blow apart everything in sight. Mass destruction has never been this fun!

APOGEE

FormGen

Created by Apogee Software, Ltd. and distributed by FormGen Inc. 7641 E. Gray Rd, Scottsdale, AZ. 85260 (800) 263-2390
Available on disk and CD. Supports serial, modem, and 11-player network (individual or team) play.
(body bags not included)

Product Information Number 98

Disney
SOFTWARE

*Compatible with IBM/Windows. Macintosh version coming soon.*

Pounce!
click Read
play
Simba click
explore
ROAR
Mufasa
laugh click
Timon
Pumbaa
Read
learn
discover

# Disney's Animated StoryBook "The Lion King" on CD-ROM.

*With the click of a mouse, the wonder of "The Lion King" comes to life. Your child can control the action of the story and interact with the characters through narration, animation, sound effects and songs as they virtually step into the Pride Lands to feel the drama firsthand.*

*It's a classic Disney tale enhanced by the power of CD-ROM, providing a unique experience to share time after time, creating your own Circle of Life.*

***A free "The Lion King" mouse pad included for a limited time.***

©DISNEY

**Product Information Number 96**

# WELCOME to the DISC!

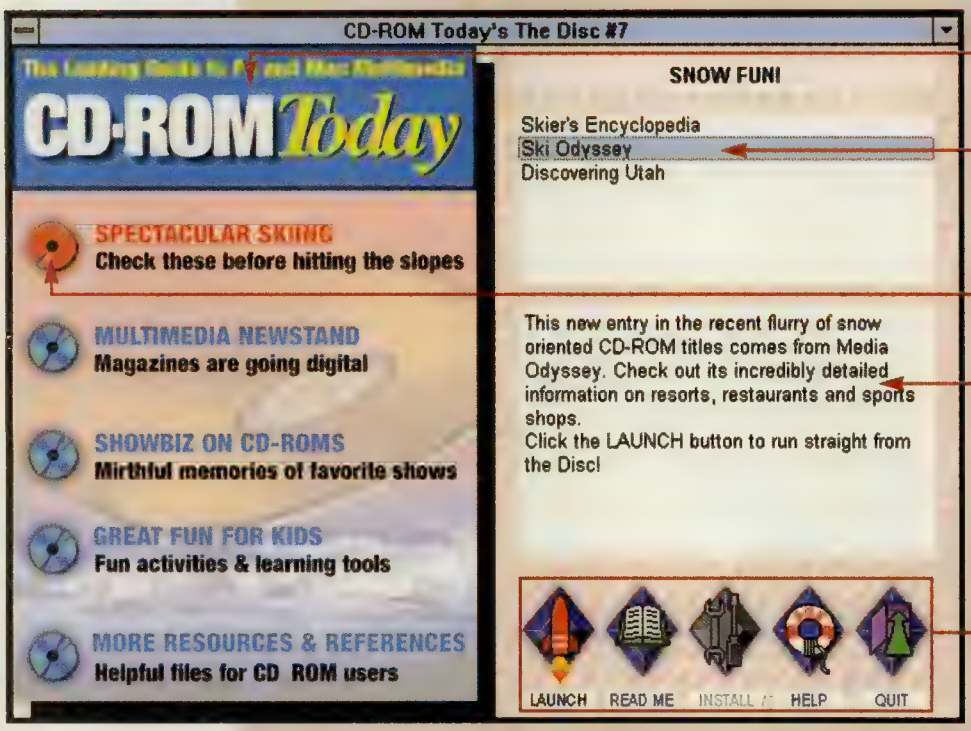
**Disc #7** is stuffed with multimedia plums for the holiday season and New Year! Winter sports, show business, all-out action games, and fun for youngsters are all featured on the disc this month.

The next few pages will guide you through the current selection of demos and previews, with specific instructions for getting the most out of them. You'll also find more help files on the disc, together with our new DOS front end that makes it easier to launch some really terrific games.
Have fun...and Happy New Year!

## Quick Start for PC Users

1. From the Windows' Program Manager, click on File and select Run. In the Run window, select Browse and change the directory designation to your CD-ROM drive (usually D: or E:).
2. Select "install.exe" and click the OK button.
3. This will install The Disc! user interface and place a new icon in a *CD-ROM Today* program group.
4. Double click on this new Disc icon to run the CD-ROM. Note: Once installed, the same icon can be used to play future issues of The Disc!

**Hardware Requirements for The Disc!**
**PC version (minimum):** IBM/Tandy or 100% compatible 386SX SVGA (640x480, 256 colors), 4Mb memory, Windows-compatible sound card




Click on the logo for more Disc! info.

Click on each program you want to try.

Click on The Disc! icon to select a section.

Each demo or program is briefly described.

**DOS-only Users:** Most of The Disc! programs are Windows-based. There are some excellent DOS games, however, on this issue that can be run from our new DOS interface. A short note on using this DOS front end can be found on page 13.

**Windows Users:** please note that the Windows interface is optimized to run in an SVGA video mode, rather than a VGA or lesser video mode. If you do have VGA rather than SVGA, the interface will still work without problems but won't have all the colors and some of the box outlines that are normally part of the system.

## ICONS

When highlighted, these icons do the following:

**LAUNCH** • Click on this icon to launch, or run, each program.
**READ ME** • [illegible]
**INSTALL** • Choose this when setting up or installing a program.
**HELP** • This icon offers basic information about the user interface.
**QUIT** • Clicking on this icon returns you to the standard Windows interface.

## Quick Start for Mac Users

1. The Disc! uses the familiar Macintosh desktop to display its contents.
2. Put the disc in your drive, wait for the icon to appear, then click on it....
3. The Mac contents are arranged in a hierarchical folder system.

*Special note: Many of the text files on The Disc! are too large to load into TeachText or applications with restricted file sizes like Claris Works, but any major WP (such as MS Word or Nisus) should load and display them without difficulty.*

**Hardware Requirements for The Disc!**
**Mac version (minimum):** 256-color Mac LC, System 7, CD-ROM drive, 4Mb memory

## If Nothing Works...

[illegible]

**Computer Key** WINDOWS MS DOS MAC

The Disc! is manufactured by DISCTRONICS, one of the foremost disc duplicators in America. Before pressing, it is rigorously tested and certified virus-free.

# Skier's Encyclopedia

This program from RomBoy (800-CD-TO-SKI) is a multimedia guide to U.S. and Canadian ski resorts. It includes an almanac of resort facts, narrated ski instruction, and information on various types of ski equipment. This CD-ROM targets the intermediate skier, but can be useful to anyone who is interested in this most popular of winter sports. You'll get an interactive taste of all of the *Skier's Encyclopedia*'s essential features on the disc. (See page 68 for further coverage of this CD-ROM.)

Watch the introductory video from the main interface of the demo to see an overview of a typical ski landscape. From there, click on Almanac, Lessons, or Equipment for more options. Each of these screens will alert you to what buttons are activated on the menu.

***Our demo will give you an interactive taste of all the essential features of Skier's Encyclopedia.***

***The colored dots on the map represent the overall top 12 resorts in California. But information on every important ski destination in California is available in the full Skier's Encyclopedia.***

**Try This:** Select Almanac from the main menu; you'll be given a color map of North America. Click on the western region of the U.S. highlighted in blue, then click on the state of California. Choose Squaw Valley from the list of resorts. This screen is completely functional to give an idea of the type and depth of information that's available in *Skier's Encyclopedia*.

**How To Run:** Simply click the LAUNCH button on the Windows interface for the disc.

# Discovering Utah

Some people say that Utah offers the best skiing in the United States. *Discovering Utah* from Mountain View Media (800-241-UTAH) is an overview of the state's ski resorts, complete with trail maps, video clips, and mountain statistics.

This CD-ROM allows you to watch skiers on specific trails which you select from each resort's map. (*Discovering Utah* is featured in the article on page 68.)

***Navigate your way around the slopes of Utah from Discovering Utah's main interface.***

Utah offers a variety of facts on everything from lift tickets to recreational activities. It also gives head-to-head comparisons of snowfall, vertical, and acreage for all of the state slopes included on the disc. You'll be able to access a good portion of *Discovering Utah*'s features from our demo on the disc.

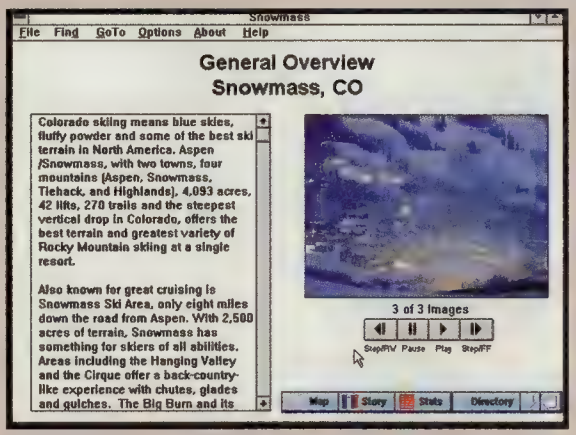
**Try This:** Select Explore Resorts, then choose Snowbird from the map of Utah. Next, click on Resort Overview and press next until you're on the screen with a pie-graph noting the percentage of Beginner, Intermediate, and Advanced skiers that frequent Snowbird. Click on the words Beginner, Intermediate, or Advanced for an inside tip on trails within each range.

**How To Run:** Click the LAUNCH button on the Windows interface for the disc.

# Ski Odyssey

Planning a ski vacation can be difficult if you don't have access to the right information. Media Odyssey's (800-99-SKI-CD) *Ski Odyssey* provides detailed descriptions and photographs of many U.S. ski resorts to make choosing easier. The disc includes listings of restaurants, lodging, skier services, shopping, and special events. You may also view maps, trail summaries, and lift types. (Read more about *Ski Odyssey* in the article on page 68.)

This interactive demo of *Ski Odyssey* allows you to explore the many options available on the full version. Experiment with the menu bar at the top of the screen to view a variety of search modes and navigation tools; the Personal Preference Navigator is designed to perform a custom search based on certain criteria.




***Ski Odyssey's General Overview for Snowmass, Colorado, is a nice pictorial introduction to the area.***

**Try This:** On the first screen, under Go To, click on List All Ski Areas. This is an alphabetized grouping of all the resorts included on the disc. Click on R-S, then Snowmass, Colorado. You'll find several options on the resorts main screen. Try sorting the lists of restaurants, trails, and hotels by type. Also, double-click on any entry marked with a black diamond to obtain more information.

**How To Run:** Click the LAUNCH button on the Windows interface for the disc.

MTV
MUSIC TELEVISION
CLUB DEAD
WELCOME TO MTV'S 1ST CEREBRAL, CINEMATIC, ADVENTURE CD-ROM
Lana Powers-vixen with a third eye.
Lewis Boudder-Head of Security at the Alexandria playing with his gun "sparks".
Richie 7-renowned sonic artist-smugly basking in his "Richie 7 Paradox Pod".
IN THE FUTURE, THE POSH JET SET, HELL-BENT ON SYNTHETIC EXPERIENCE GO TO CLUB ALEXANDRIA TO GET THEIR FIX OF "V" (VIRTUAL REALITY)... TROUBLE IS PEOPLE ARE GOING BELLY-UP LIKE FLIES.
NOW YOU-SAM FROST (CYBERPLUMBER)-HAVE 4 DAYS, YOUR LOGIC, INSTINCT AND THE THINGS YOU TRIP OVER (IN 40 DIFFERENT LOCATIONS ACROSS 17 FLOORS IN THE ALEXANDRIA) TO FIGURE IT OUT... AND STAY ALIVE.
• 90 MINUTES OF VIDEO WITH OVER 40 ACTORS—DIRECTED, PRODUCED AND EDITED BY MTV
• ORIGINAL MTV SOUNDTRACK
MATURE
M
AGES 17+
MATURE
REALISTIC VIOLENCE
VIACOM
NEW MEDIA
Product Information Number 125

# DOS Front End

DOS We've tweaked our new DOS front end by adding a couple of small but useful enhancements: two buttons at the bottom of the left panel allow you to check both free memory and disc space left before installing a new program. We hope this makes using our disc easier for the DOS user.

**To install the DOS front end:**

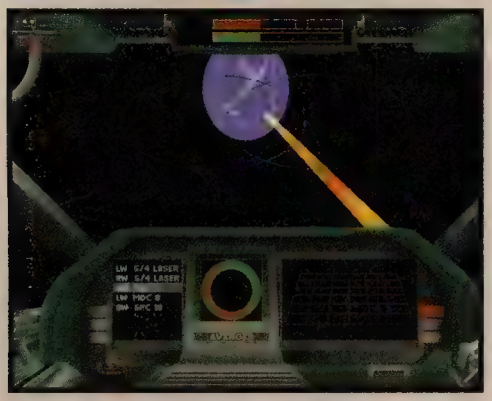
① Exit from Windows if necessary.
② Change to the root of your CD-ROM drive (for example, to D:\).
③ Type DOSINSTL.
④ You will be prompted to enter the letter of your CD-ROM drive, and the letter of the appropriate hard drive partition.
⑤ You can then launch the DOS front end by typing DOSEND_D (or DOSEND_E, or DOSEND_F, according to which drive letter your CD-ROM is using).

With the DOS-based display showing, click on any of the buttons on the left to view system requirements and a brief description for each of the DOS programs. More details and further instructions can be found in the applicable Read Me files.

**Note:** Some DOS-based games – *Renegade*, for example – require a prodigious amount of free memory to run properly. You may need to experiment with different boot set-ups to provide this internal real estate. If a game has problems loading or quickly hangs, first check the total amount of free memory you're trying to run it in and see if it needs correcting.

# Renegade: Battle for Jacob's Star

DOS So far the mission has been uneventful, although you realize that could change at any time. It's comforting to know that on this initial check-out flight you're being shadowed by Mother, the best pilot in the Squadron. It's a bit unusual to have the squadron commander as a wingman, but then, unusual missions will soon become the norm for you. Somehow you sense this won't be a duck shoot like that virtual reality mission in the Holo-Space Simulator.



***Prepare for battle in the* Renegade *Interceptor.***

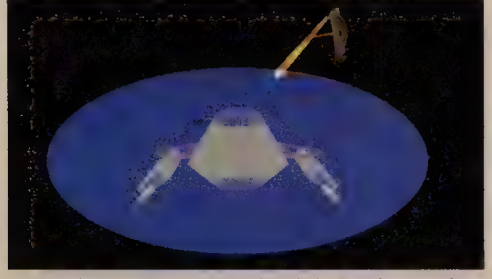
This demo of *Renegade: Battle for Jacob's Star* (from SSI), drops you right into the cockpit of a blindingly fast, awesomely powerful Interceptor fighter, and right into the middle of a galactic war. You have only one mission to fly, with only one choice of ship or wingman, but it's more than enough for this exciting space flight simulator to seduce you.

The full version of the game allows you to participate in campaigns consisting of more than 70 missions from a total of 200 availbable, and features more than 140 megabytes of 3D cinematic sequences as well as 180 minutes of digitized speech. It provides full use of the 25 different wingmen, as well as the eight specialized Interceptor craft. You progress through the ranks until you command your own squadron, making decisions on personnel, equipment, and strategy. Indeed, the campaigns' branching depends not only on whether you succeed in a mission but also on how you succeed.

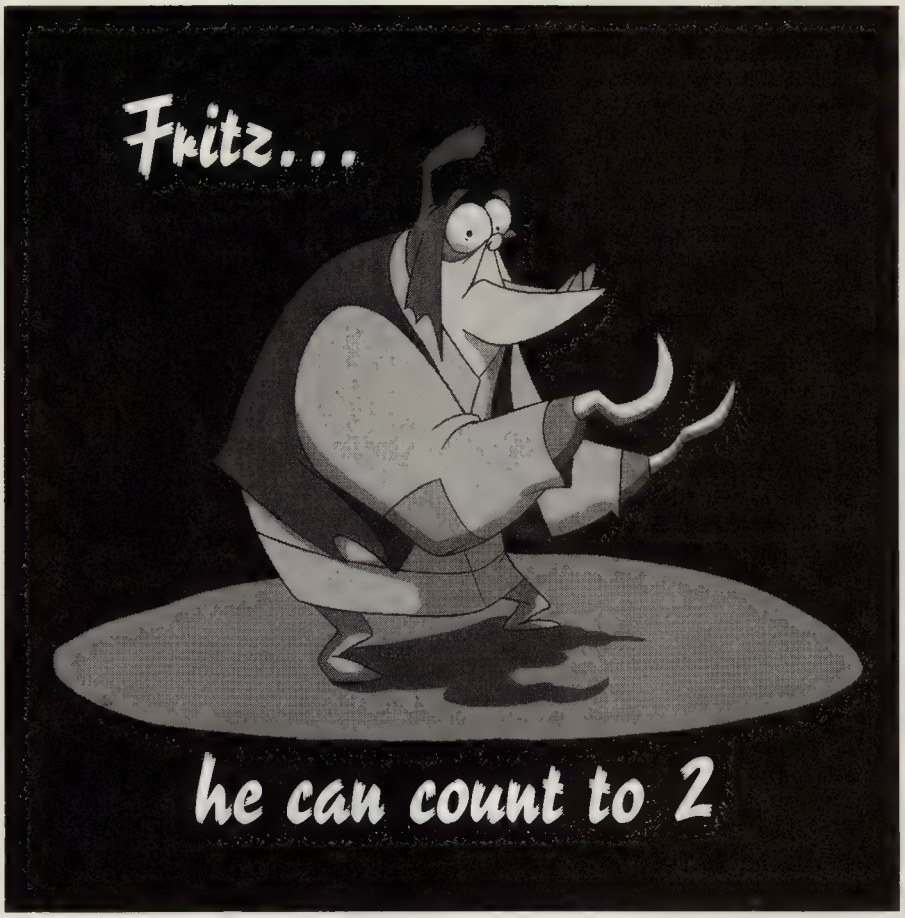
A novel feature of the full version is the capability to load and play one of your own audio CDs, once you've started the game. Whenever the game needs to access the CD-ROM it will pause and ask you to switch the discs, but in the meantime you can cruise the galaxy to a musical accompaniment reflecting your own tastes.

You will be guided through the installation procedure – however, be aware that *Renegade* requires the maximum base memory available (600K+). There are also Read Me, Demo, and Mission files in the \renegade sub-directory with full instructions for flying the interceptor.

***Pick your wingman carefully for the fight ahead.***



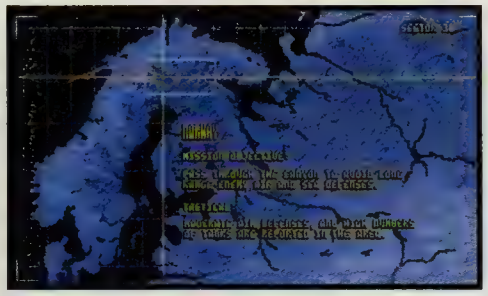
***Laser blasts versus energy shields in instellar combat.***



# Cyberia

DOS Like many other recent thillers, *Cyberia* from Interplay (800-969-4263) takes place in the future, and it's not exactly the days of wine and roses. The world of *Cyberia* is desolate, ripped asunder by the forces of a major cataclysm.

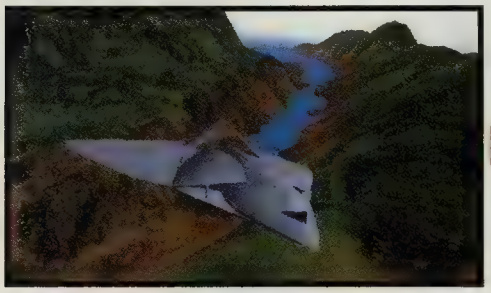
The game begins with your character, Zack, imprisoned by the Free World Alliance. Instead of prosecuting him, the Alliance offers Zack a chance to earn back his freedom by helping them out of a sticky situation. The Cartel, arch enemy to the Alliance, has been taking vast stockpiles of money and weapons to try and make this world their own. It's his job to infiltrate the base and bring back anything he can find that might prove useful in defeating The Cartel. The game is packed with insidious puzzles, strange gadgets, and fast-paced air combat sequences, all of which are displayed using incredibly detailed graphics.



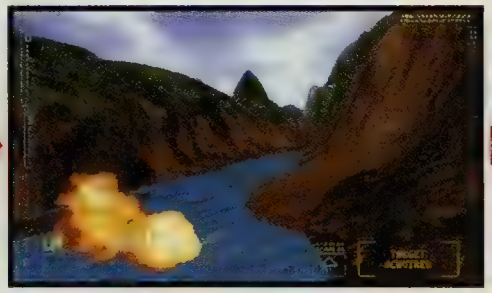
*The demo mission takes place in a danger-filled Norwegian fiord.*

Our demo gives you a good idea of what to expect for the flight sequences. Your mission: successfully pass through a fiord in Norway while avoiding long range enemy air and sea defenses. A joystick is mandatory to play the demo – and so are razor-sharp reflexes.

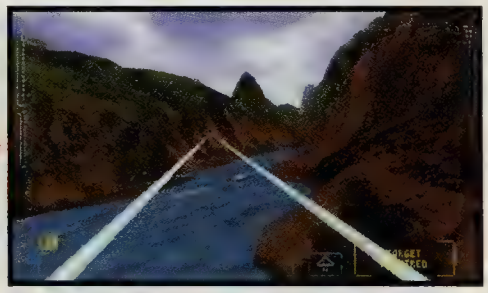
**How to Run:** Cyberia runs straight from the disc, but a setup is required. From the DOS front end, click the INSTALL button. Be sure to have your joystick plugged in and handy for the setup's joystick calibration screen. Once installed, the demo will run by clicking the LAUNCH button.



*In our demo, you'll see a flight sequence. Ready to blast the enemy, you're flying in low and fast.*



*Scoring a hit in the Cyberia demo*



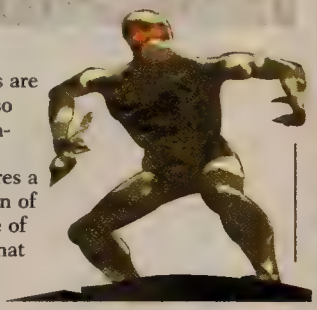
*Keep on shooting if you want to stay alive in the fast-paced flight sequences of Cyberia.*

# CyberWar

DOS Sci-fi lovers should be thrilled with this new release from SCI (310-577-1518). You are thrown into the role of the protagonist Dr. Angelo and forced to prove your physical and mental stamina against the once simple Jobe, now a Cyber God operating from within the cybercomplex of the VSI mainframe computer. Dr. Angelo's mission is to penetrate the military defense network by using logic and coordination, then locate and destroy the Omega chip that is at the heart of CyberJobe's Virtual City.

*Pointing to a tower of terror in CyberWar*

The actual game package is stuffed with four CDs: three CDs of game play, and a fourth CD with exclusive original music by veteran rock musician Steve Hillage. The game is structured as a series of tunnels within the cybercomplex of the VSI mainframe computer. The player can select a unique path through the game, by choosing the order in which he or she wants to play the puzzles. Path selection options are presented randomly, so gameplay remains constantly challenging.



*You won't run out of enemies in CyberWar.*

Our demo features a fully functional version of CyberBoogie, just one of many puzzling tasks that awaits Dr. Angelo. In CyberBoogie you are transformed into a cyber sled and propelled through a tube-like maze inside of the mainframe. Although a keyboard can be used, a joystick or gamepad is recommended.

**How To Run:** Exit Windows and start the DOS front end. After reviewing the readme file, click the INSTALL button to begin the setup. Once installed, the LAUNCH button activates the game. Hit CTRL-ESC to quit *CyberWar*.

*Special armor transforms you into a warbird.*

Coming Soon...

THE ROMMIES

CD-ROM Today's Annual Awards for The Best of the Year!

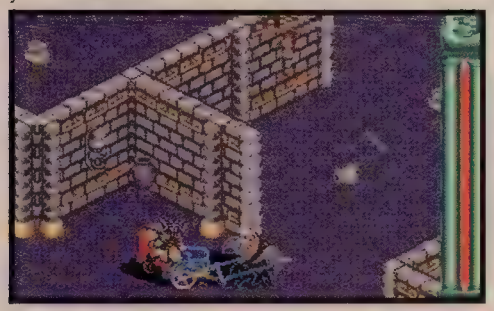
stay tuned...

# Dominus

If you think *Dominus* looks like just another hack-and-slash role-playing fantasy, look again. U.S. Gold has created a world that should satisfy a diverse group of gamers. There are the usual combat and adventure facets, but there's also a unique strategy aspect where you not only deploy your forces but also have complete control over the individuals under your command.

***Making a selection from the menu of* Dominus**

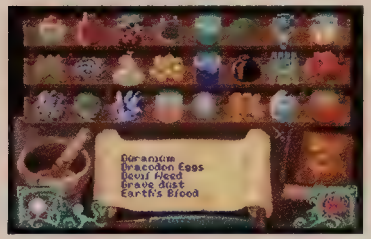
One of the slickest parts of *Dominus* is the facility to create your own creatures, mixing them up in a lab that would have Dr. Frankenstein drooling. They, and your four commanders, are under your total control as you direct them against monstrous hordes bent on taking your castle and your crown.



***Scrolling view of the action in* Dominus**

Another fascinating feature is the use of artificial intelligence for all the game's characters, allowing you to interact with them in a variety of ways. This lends an uncertainty to the game that is often lacking in many games in this genre.

*Dominus* is not for the casual gamer – it takes a lot of skillful juggling to control the various areas of game play, so don't expect the full version to be something you can crank up for a quick ten-minute diversion...except that in the case of our demo, that's all you do have. Aside from this ten-minute time limit, you'll find a full-featured demo edition of *Dominus* that's sure to intrigue, entertain, and most likely, exasperate. There is an extensive help file – just click the Read Me button on the DOS front end – which will familiarize you with the essential controls.




***Mix up your own spells and potions in* Dominus.**

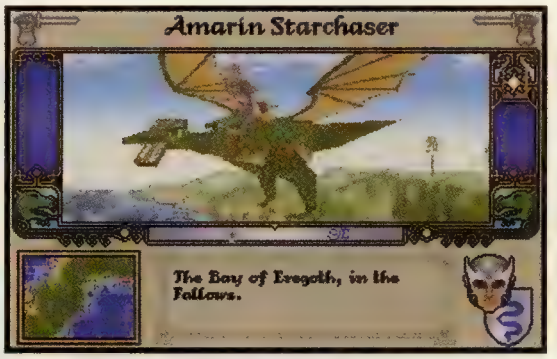
# Lords of Midnight

King Luxor is missing, snatched away from the Land of Midnight to the Black Citadel of Boroth the Wolfheart. Boroth demands a ransom from you, Prince Morkin, but you realize that whether you pay the ransom or you decide to retaliate with force, your father's life will be forfeited. Another way must be found.

So begins the story of *Lords of Midnight*, an exciting new first-person adventure game from Domark (800-695-GAME). Finding a third option, you begin a journey with two of your friends, Corleth and Aric, to raise a special army of 12 from the lands surrounding Midnight. Even that will require great effort, however, as Boroth has kidnapped the rulers of neighboring lands as well. You'll need to rescue these leaders before you can hope to bring an army against Boroth.

***Open the book... and start the adventure.***

*Lords of Midnight* is a truly beautiful game, at times drawing you in completely with its dazzling first-person viewpoint. Especially arresting is your flight through the countryside, but the combat sequences are equally dynamic and realistic. Another welcome feature of the game is the ability to change your viewpoint from Prince Morkin to one of the other characters, providing a much richer, more rewarding gaming experience.




***Flying a dragon in* Lords Of Midnight**

This sort of complexity doesn't come easily, and *Lords of Midnight* is still in development, but we can offer you this demo that provides a tantalizing taste of what's to come. From playing the very early test versions of the game, we can tell you that what you see is what you'll get, along with a great deal more.

# This Is Spinal Tap

The cult hit movie *This is Spinal Tap*, the mockumentary about a metal band on the giddy verge of implosion, is now being released as a two-disc package. The first disc contains the hilarious 82-minute feature, accompanied by alternate soundtracks with commentaries from the leading players and director Rob Reiner.

**Spinal Tap on CD-ROM *contains footage not seen in the original film version.***

The second CD-ROM includes an hour-and-a-half of hilarious outakes from the original three-and-a-half hour cut (including a lot of outrageous dialogue you've never heard before!), the movie's trailer, and a 20-minute marketing prequel, stills, videos, and other advertising material.

Sit back and watch the preview of this new Voyager title (800-446-2001) on our disc, and enjoy *Spinal Tap* again or for the first time.

# Saturday Night Live

Now showing on your multimedia PC...it's Saturday Night! Twenty years of the best of "Saturday Night Live" have been condensed onto a 2-disc package. From the Blues Brothers to the Church Lady, from Chevy Chase to Operaman, all of "SNL"'s most popular skits and shticks are included in more than 50 QuickTime video clips.

The show, oops...the program uses a point-and-click interface that includes a digitized version of the familiar "SNL" set. There's also an interactive scrapbook with backstage photos. Hosts include Steve Martin and Tom Hanks, with musical guests Aerosmith, Madonna, and others.

***What would an "SNL" retrospective be without Dana Carvey's impersonation of George Bush?***

If the preview on our disc whets your appetite for the full 20th Anniversary "SNL" retrospective, call Gametek at (305) 935-8651 for more information.

# Ride: An Interactive Skateboarding Experience

Strap on your helmet and pads and get ready to ride! This entertaining instructional CD from Applied Images (408-251-4006) will surprise even the pickiest dare devils. *Ride: An Interactive Skateboarding Experience* provides amateur skaters of all skill levels with the opportunity to learn from veteran skaters Felix Arguelles, Matt Schnurr, Jason King, Brian Howard, Mark Wyndham, and Mirko Mangum. Each professional has his own section with accompanying videos and personal fact sheets.

***The cool front end makes it a snap to access any of the sections.***

There's also a Basics section that features videos for fundamental maneuvers like the ollie, the pop shoveit, and the 180 kickflip. The full product doubles as an audio CD as well, with skate music from Cargo Records' Bluchuncks, Fluf, and Uncle Joe's Big Ol' Driver.

Our exclusive demo contains pictures and personal fact sheets from all six skaters and the Basics section, but the only videos featured are Felix Arguelles' and 180 kickflip. All videos feature VCR-like controls for pause, frame-advance and slow-motion. There are five different music selections that can be selected by clicking on the MUSIC icon in the lower right corner of the main menu.

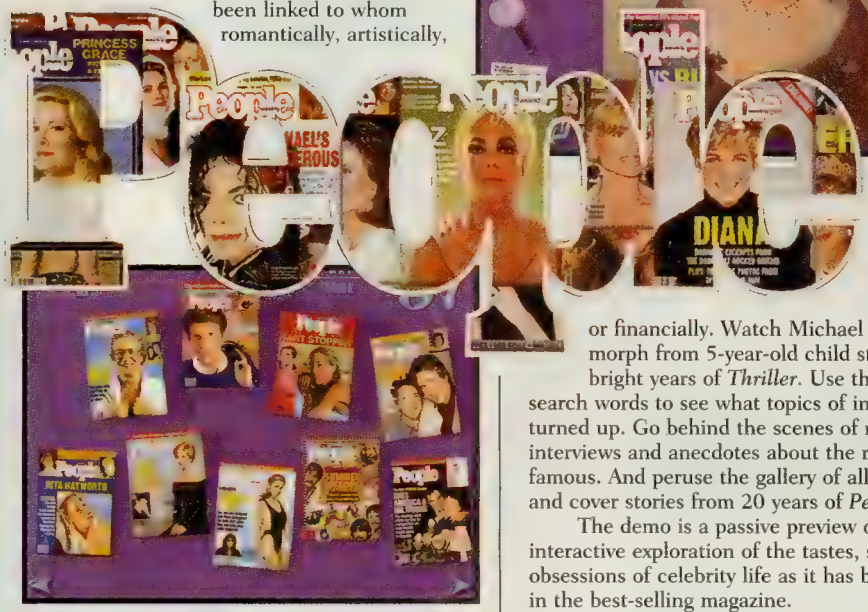
***Felix Arguelles sports the "Goofy Foot" stance.***

**How To Run:** Mac users simply click on the *Ride* icon on the disc. Windows users click the LAUNCH button from the Windows interface for the disc.

# People: Twenty Years of Pop Culture

More than just a magazine on CD-ROM, *People: Twenty Years of Pop Culture* from Voyager (800-446-2001) is packed with interactive features that will help you navigate a complex web of surprising facts and inside stories. *People*'s Senior Editor Eric Levin says of this new disc, "There's no better thumbnail guide to the roller coaster of pop culture."

You can use the Star Maps to see who's been linked to whom romantically, artistically, or financially. Watch Michael Jackson morph from 5-year-old child star to the bright years of *Thriller*. Use the craziest of search words to see what topics of interest are turned up. Go behind the scenes of revealing interviews and anecdotes about the rich and famous. And peruse the gallery of all the covers and cover stories from 20 years of *People Weekly*.




***You can read the real-life stories of our best-loved stars.***

**Twenty years of People: *a cavalcade of celebrities' ups and downs***

The demo is a passive preview of a lively, interactive exploration of the tastes, scandals, and obsessions of celebrity life as it has been mirrored in the best-selling magazine.

*People: Twenty Years of Pop Culture* is available for both PC and Mac platforms.

# IT'S NOT THE GAME, IT'S THE COMPETITION.

## REAL, LIVE, COMPETITION!

### Discover a new world!

Let's face it. You think playing against a computer is fun? It can be, sometimes. But it's missing something: Another living, breathing opponent like YOU! All you need to get your heart rate up is a computer, modem and your ImagiNation!™

The ImagiNation Network delivers the best competition in the country right to your home. And thousands of other opponents are just waiting for you to show up.

### Home entertainment, redefined...

Imagination has the classic board and card games we all grew up with, like bridge, chess, and hearts. But that's only the beginning. Spend time with a noted actor or writer in one of our regular forums. (It's your chance to ask that burning question the talk show host forgot.) Meet new friends you didn't know you had when you share your interests and hobbies.

*Come join us for a free tour of the community thousands of competitors throughout the country call home. Use the CD that came with this month's issue to install The ImagiNation Network, and get 5 FREE hours to explore! If someone beat you to it, send in the postcard or give the card to a friend so that they can have fun too!*

IMAGINATION!

Get 5 FREE hours on The ImagiNation Network!

## YES! Sign me up for 5 FREE HOURS on the ImagiNation Network.

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ ST ____ ZIP _____

PHONE ( _____ ) _____
*(In case we have a question about your order)*

MEDIA *(check one)*: ☐ 3.5" diskettes ☐ CD-ROM

YOUR SIGNATURE _____

The ImagiNation Network requires a valid major credit card and at least a 386 IBM PC compatible computer, a 2400 baud modem, a mouse, a keyboard, and at least 580 kb of available memory. I understand that my first month's membership is free and that it allows me five hours of network access during the first 30 days with any additional hours I use billed at $3.50 each. Each subsequent month that I remain a member, I'll be charged $9.95 per month giving me five hours of network access time to be used in that calendar month with each additional hour billed at $3.50. If I choose, I can call anytime to cancel my membership. Otherwise I'll just keep having fun!

Offer Source Code: 815. Offer expires 2/28/95.
Offer valid to new members only. © 1994 The ImagiNation Network. All rights reserved.

IMAGINATION!™

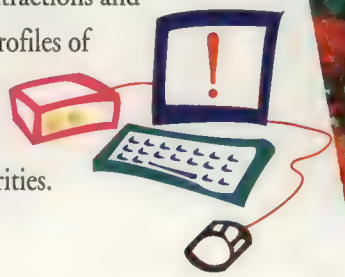
# Start Exploring Your Own ImagiNation With 5 FREE HOURS!

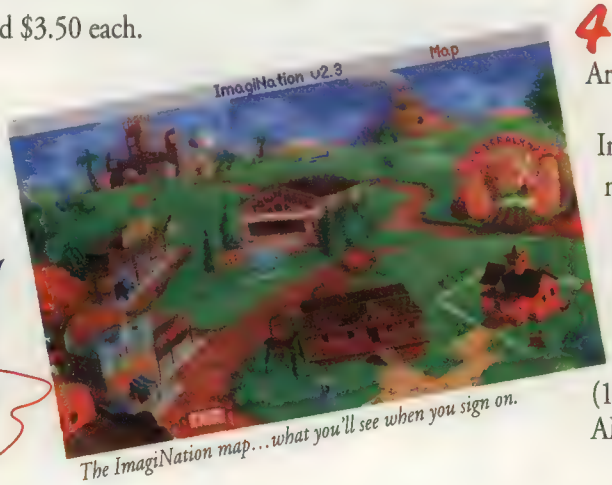
## Here's What You Get...

1. Mail in this card and in less than a week you will receive your software.

2. A brand new membership with 5 free hours of network time in that calendar month to get acquainted with new friends. After you use your free hours, you'll be billed at a rate of $3.50 per hour during the first month. Each month you remain a member, you'll be billed just $9.95 which includes 5 free hours; additional hours are billed $3.50 each.

3. A free subscription to *Imaginings*, the members-only full color newsletter that highlights coming attractions and features profiles of members and on-line celebrities.






*The ImagiNation map...what you'll see when you sign on.*

## Here's All You Need...

1. I have at least a 386sx or better with a hard drive and 4MB RAM. I also have VGA graphics and a Microsoft-compatible mouse.

2. You bet I have at least a 2400 baud modem. You think I want to have all this fun by myself?

3. To use ImagiNation requires a major credit card. I have one!

4. ImagiNation. Of course I have that. Are you crazy?

Install the disk that came with this month's issue, and get 5 FREE HOURS to explore The ImagiNation Network. If somebody beat you to it, call:

**1-800-IMAGIN-1 ext. 815**

(1-800-462-4461 ext. 815) from 8:00 AM to 10:00 PM, seven days a week.

The ImagiNation Network reserves the right to change features, rates, or specifications at any time.

NO POSTAGE NECESSARY IF MAILED IN THE UNITED STATES

**BUSINESS REPLY MAIL**
FIRST-CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO.8 OAKHURST CA

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY THE ADDRESSEE

ATTN: MEMBER SERVICES
THE IMAGINATION NETWORK
PO BOX 1550
OAKHURST CA 93644-9850

*We* pay the postage!

**IMAGINATION!**

Get Your Family on ImagiNation Today...

# For All Mankind

Between 1968 and 1972, 24 American astronauts journeyed to the moon – the first human beings to leave this earth and visit another world. This is their story. *For All Mankind*, the prize-winning documentary by Al Reinert, uses the astronauts' own words and the images they brought back to trace the history of the Apollo moon missions.

The CD-ROM presentation feautures this evocative film, displayed in a larger-than-usual video window, plus 16-bit Surround Sound (including the haunting score by Brian Eno), an extensive interview with the director, hundreds of NASA images, animated sequences (including the lunar launch cycle), and biographies of the 24 men who went to the moon and back. There are also diagrams of the spacecraft, the spacesuits, and other equipment, a glossary of technical terms, and detailed maps of the lunar surface.

*The famous footprint on the moon*

The trial version has a very easy point-and-click menu system, with the demo options lightly highlighted. It allows you to sample the major features of the program, and especially to see just how good the video reproduction is on a Mac.

*For All Mankind* is available from Voyager (800-446-2001) in both Windows and Mac formats.

# Shareware Uninstallers

In this issue of the magazine, we examine current Windows uninstallers. You'll find a selection of shareware uninstallers on this disc. Some of these programs have been "unpacked" already and will install from the disc's interface, or can be copied directly from the appropriate subdirectory. Some packages include files with 'illegal' names (illegal for a CD-ROM's ISO format) – these we have left in compressed form in the subdirectories under \uninstal\comp. You will need to use the appropriate unarchiving utility to decompress these programs. All the shareware uninstallers come with text-file instructions.

**Installable or transferable from the disc:**

- Delta 3.0 (\uninstall\uncomp\delta3.0)
- Dspace9 (\uninstall\uncomp\dspace9)
- S.I.P. Uninstall (\uninstall\uncomp\sip)
- Space Hound (\uninstall\uncomp\spaceh)
- Win Dupe 4.0 (\uninstall\uncomp\windupe)

**Compressed programs:**

- Software Manager (\uninstall\comp\softmang)
- WinClean (\uninstall\comp\winclean)
- WinFormat (\uninstall\comp\winform)

**Important Note:** Please be aware that uninstaller programs are capable of making key changes to your system files and that we cannot be responsible for their use or operation. However, we hope that these programs help address a problem that many of you have contacted us about.

# Amazing Animation

This program from Claris (800-544-8554) is an easy-to-use, multimedia animation tool developed especially for children ages 5 to 14. The CD-ROM version of this creative application includes additional stamps and scenes, as well as 10 educational projects for use at home or in the classroom. These animation projects are integrated with key curriculum areas, such as language arts, math, science, and history.

This demo version is limited in the following ways:

1) You can't save your movies.

2) The time per session is limited to 20 minutes. You can quit and start over again after 20 minutes if you would like to see more.

3) The trial version contains only a limited amount of stamps, scenes, and sounds for use only on color monitors.

4) Since you cannot save movies, the Button feature is not usable. In the full version, Buttons let you interactively link movies together.

*You can animate the parrot and the monkey in this colorful jungle scene.*

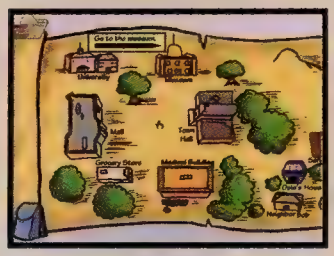
**Getting Started:** *Amazing Animation* has three ability levels for kids of all ages with different experience. The Basic level allows kids to create simple animations using the three basic components of animation; backgrounds, scenes, and sound. The Tools level is for older children or experienced animators ready for more challenges. The third ability level, Effects, is for more advanced users, providing tools for adding transitions, pauses, and buttons.

When you double-click the application icon, a new, blank movie is created. Each time you start *Amazing Animation*, you will see a blank movie-making area (called a frame), movie controls, and the Basic level tools including Scenes, Stamps, and Sounds. Further instruction will be found in the accompanying text file – Important Information – in the *Amazing Animation* folder.

# Tools and Gadgets: Adventures with Oslo

Meet Oslo – a strangely likeable, one-eyed, three-armed mechanical thingie – the host of a new series of CD-ROMs to teach scientific concepts to young people ages 5 to 14. *Tools and Gadgets*, the first Oslo title (from Science for Kids, 800-SCI-ENCE), uses animated stories, maze games, and adventure puzzles to get across the workings of several basic tools, the "building blocks" for a whole range of everyday machines.

**Try This:** No special setup or installation is required. Simply click on the Launch button to run the demo. The Oslo interface offers a variety of activities, each represented by an icon that looks like the activity itself. Click on the crayon to create an original drawing, or click on the book icon to start an interactive story – if you want to hear Oslo read the story, push the "ear" button. Or try playing the maze game. The demo does a good job of showing how modules works.



*Oslo teaches scientific basics to kids using a variety of activities.*

# ImagiNation Network

The ImagiNation Network is the only on-line service dedicated entirely to games and entertainment. You'll find everything from fast-action arcade action to an "adults only" casino. Looking for more fun? There are conferences, a shopping mall, and play-by-modem games.

From our DOS front end, click on the ImagiNation button to set up a self-running demo on your hard drive – once it's installed, you can click on Launch to start the demo. If you want to register with ImagiNation, you can install the actual interface by switching to the your CD-ROM drive, changing to the \imagine sub-directory and typing INN. Have fun!

# CD-ROM Source

If you want to see the wide range of multimedia titles now being distributed on disc, check out this abbreviated catalog of titles available from The CD-ROM Source. This interactive product list gives an overview of a few selected titles. It's very simple to use – just click on the hypertext "hot spots" to navigate your way through this computerized "brochure." You will find product descriptions and program samples from new CD-ROM titles. Call (800) 346-CDCD for more information.

# Professor Iris' Fun Field Trip

Go on an African safari adventure with Professor Iris and his friends. You'll meet some amazing animals on this fun-filled, action-packed field trip.

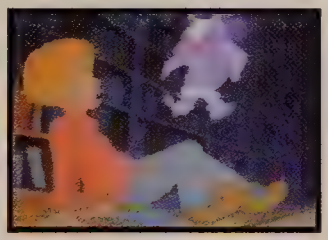
The purpose of this colorful program is to introduce youngsters to the joy of reading, stimulate their creativity with interactive explorations, challenge them with puzzles and games, and teach them some fascinating facts about Africa and its animal life.

The *Professor Iris* preview on our disc is a limited interactive demo, but offers flavor of the full program. For more information call Discovery at (301) 986-1999. *Professor Iris' Fun Field Trip* is available in both PC and Mac versions.

*Kids read along with Professor Iris as they learn about Africa and its animal life.*

# The Pagemaster

This new CD-ROM for youngsters continues the adventure started on screen in the holiday season favorite *The Pagemaster*, starring Macaulay Culkin. The preview on disc gives you a taste of the high-quality graphics and gaming fun you can expect to find in this challenging adventure that plays out differently every time.



*The Pagemaster takes a fun-filled approach to literature.*

# Out of the Sun

You won't find any heat-seeking missiles, fancy radar, or heads-up displays in *Out of the Sun* – this is one flight sim that runs on pure adrenaline and sheer skill. Pick your fight – the Battle of Kursk, D-Day, or Midway – and take to the sky in a World War II fighter plane from either side. *Out of the Sun* is a classic dog-fighting simulator from Domark (800-695-GAME) makers of the award-winning *Flying Nightmares*. For the ultimate rush, it runs in an accelerated mode on Power Macs.

This demo allows you to be a Russian flier or a Luftwaffe pilot over Kursk, or to fly a Zero at Midway. The Read Me file contains some helpful tips on handling the controls of this very realistic sim. Placing the cursor at the top edge of the screen will access a drop-down menu that allows you to pick mouse or keyboard (and to customize the control keys), or a joystick, and other parameters of the program.

*Be a Luftwaffe pilot or fly for the Russians in this demo of Out of the Sun.*

## Coming Soon...

Here are a few of the programs and demos in the works for upcoming discs...

- *Highway 61 Interactive*: the Bob Dylan retrospective
- *Dragon Lore*
- An interactive catalog of The Learning Company discs
- *Magic Carpet, World of Illusion,* and *Peter & the Wolf*
- A shareware gallery of royalty-free photos
- Plus a brand new shelf of titles for your Electronic Library

Learning Company Catalog

Peter & the Wolf

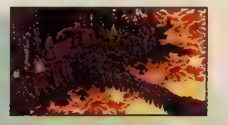
CD-ROM

ORIGIN OTHER GAMES

ARE FLOPPIES

AVAILABLE AT A SOFTWARE RETAILER NEAR YOU, OR CALL 1-800-245-4525 FOR MORE INFORMATION.

Let's face it — putting a truly great game on a floppy disk is like trying to play professional football in a bathtub: you really need more room. That's why the designers at ORIGIN are excited about creating CD-ROM games. Finally, we can roll up our sleeves and weave magic. • You want impossibly awesome graphics? Watch our fully detailed art blow you away. Hunt down the meanest aliens in dozens of different galaxies — without having to guess at what they really look like. • You're wired for sound, aren't you? Then you should expect all your adventures to have it! We have dynamic, orchestral sound-tracks so phenomenal you'll wonder where we've hidden the conductor. • Of course, for everything you gain, you've got to lose something. With a CD-ROM game, what you lose is the hassle. Forget about corrupt disks, too little hard drive space or making back-up copies. It's ancient history. Finally you can pop in a game worthy of the system you bought for it. ORIGIN creates worlds to take on the multi-media challenge. Now it's up to you to conquer them.



ORIGIN
We create worlds.®
An Electronic Arts® Company

ORIGIN NOW CREATES WORLDS ON CD

Origin, Ultima, We create worlds and Wing Commander are registered trademarks of ORIGIN Systems, Inc. Pagan, System Shock, Armada and Wings of Glory are trademarks of ORIGIN Systems, Inc. Electronic Arts is a registered trademark of Electronic Arts.

## SOUNDING BOARD

### Offloading

Your publication deserves a Bravo! for the rare candor concerning fundamental problems with multimedia on the PC in contrast to the simple reliability of the Macintosh. As a new developer and publisher we have heard horror stories from many developers about the number of support calls we can expect from PC owners who can't get a title to run – through no fault of the developer or the PC owner.

This is unconscionable. Imagine if Chevrolet were to sell cars which wouldn't run on the same roads as other GM cars, much less Fords and Hondas, unless you got under the hood and tinkered with the transmission and fuel injection for each trip. The only people driving cars would be mechanics and tinkerers – hmm, kind of like the old Homebrew days.

This is the dirty little secret of multimedia today. Customers don't want their spouses to know they've squandered the grocery money. Manufacturers don't want customers to know for fear of losing sales. Magazine publishers don't want readers to know for fear of alienating advertisers. Developers don't want venture capitalists to know for fear of scaring away investment dollars. And venture capitalists don't want Wall Street to know for fear of screwing up the public offering. So everybody keeps quiet. Meanwhile the phone lines burn up with IRQ, DMA, and WIN.INI fixes while return rates soar.

Admit openly that the promise of Plug-and-Play in Windows95 is a chimera. Tom Halfhill [New Frontiers columnist] accurately says, "...you'll have to buy a new computer, an updated operating system, and new boards and devices." What's left? Won't my applications have to updated, too? Isn't that like saying I might as well get a PowerMac now and be done with it?

If we want a wide range of really great multimedia in the future, we've got to demand an "appliance" today. My VCR doesn't even require me to set the clock, yet I can easily run any one of a thousand tapes. Why should my multimedia PC be any different?

An appliance mentality also leads to lower software and hardware prices. You pay more for the cost of all those support calls than the CD-ROM itself! And many board manufacturers have more people on the phone lines than in R & D.

Whew. I'm glad to get that off my disk. Even though we're described as propellor heads, we believe everybody should be able to enjoy the interactive revolution.

**Kirk Knight, President, All of the Above, Inc.**
**Sausalito, California**

*Thanks for your letter, Kirk. Since we, too, publish a CD-ROM, we're well aware of the problems you note. Yet we don't feel the situation is nearly as desperate as you describe.*

*The problem is historical. Lance Elko, editorial director for CD-ROM Today, wrote his FirstWord column on this subject in the June/July issue: "Why is the PC environment so kludgey? The simple answer is that while Apple kept tight control of the Mac, IBM offered an open architecture, which allowed the free market to devise new boards, new drivers, and consequently new demands on memory and system files. Improvements in quality also meant an increase in confusion.... PC multimedia in 1994 is not pretty, but it's the reality we all deal with. Windows 4.0 [now Windows95] and Plug-and-Play promise to eliminate most of the problems...."*

*We agree that the Mac is a more elegant – though not perfect – solution, or appliance. We're all waiting to see exactly what Microsoft delivers with the promise of Plug-and-Play.*

*In the Tom Halfhill column from which you quote (also in the June/July issue), he adds that "changes will be phased in over the next few years. By the end of the decade, PCs might actually be easier to set up than VCRs."*

*We take the long view; computer technology is evolving quickly, even though it's still very much in its adolescence – and that's always an uncomfortable time.*

### No, We Didn't Notice

I read your review of *Leonardo the Inventor* [November 1994]. I have trouble believing that the designers "understand their subject thoroughly" when they've got the helicopter rotating backwards.

**Bruce/via Internet**

*Like the designers, we missed this, too. A bit ironic, too, since we're all propellor heads.*

### Video for Windows: Update

I have trouble running Microsoft Video for Windows 1.1 Runtime, and so do many friends of mine. Is there an updated version available? We are all experiencing problems running other program videos after installing 1.1.

**RWK/via AOL**

*Yes, version 1.1 is problematic. You need to obtain 1.1d Runtime. You can find it on our November and December editions of our disc under the winvid subdirectory, and it is available online from any of the major services.*

*1.1d includes several performance improvements, including palette and DCI support (the latter offers improvements affecting performance on video cards using S3, Cirrus, and other chip sets).*

### A Pleasant Surprise

Well, I finally did it. I went out and bought one of those cool new CD-ROM drives that play the shiny little discs. Inevitably, I came to the obvious problem of what software to purchase. You'll be happy to know that your disc was the first thing I purchased to run on my system, and I couldn't have made a better choice. The October issue gave me a real assortment of fun stuff to look at, as well as educational previews for my eight-year-old and some interesting demos of several documentary-style programs.

After powering down the computer, the magazine continued to provide me with information and entertainment. Congratulations on hitting the right balance between these media. I look forward to seeing (and hearing) subsequent issues!

**Brent Beale/via AOL**

### Readers' Choice

I initially purchased and then subscribed to *CD-ROM Today* because I noted on the cover of your June/July issue a "9-page investigation of Sex on CD-ROM," a generally well-done piece. I also paid with a $49.95 check just as most of your subscribers do, even the one who called her payment to you a reward for dropping the porn ads.

I direct you to your "Sex on CD-ROM" article in the 1994 June/July issue (p. 50), which stated "if you're offended by the nature of the subject matter, skip to another article in the magazine." Similarly, I suggest that those subscribers not interested should read other ads than those which describe CD-ROMs having sexual content. Moreover, as the article also stated, "Like it or not, the multimedia world has lost its virginity, and the focus is shifting from abstinence to the practice of safe software."

I will continue to read such ads, even when placed in the back portion of your publication, as long as you exercise your right to print them. Let those who are not interested read other portions of your excellent magazine.

**A Female Subscriber**

### Computers, Modem Games, and, uh...

Yours is one of the best magazines I have ever read. I live in a small town in Saskatchewan. All we have to do here is use computers and play modem games. The reason I bought your magazine was for the price and over 300 megabytes of information, games, and utilities. My friends also buy the magazine even though they don't own a CD-ROM drive. They're

keeping the discs and waiting to buy a drive. Thanks for the great magazine.

**David Berg/Humboldt, Saskatchewan**

## A New Chapter

The e-books on your disc are a welcome extra. I have Quality Software's "Smart Voice," so I load the books, fire up Smart Voice, highlight several chapters, and have my Mac read the book to me.

**Frederick Stancliff, Jr./Montrose, Colorado**

*Ironically, this issue's disc is the first without any e-books — we were stuffed with demos and previews. Nonetheless, our first six discs each had a large number of texts. We'll be bringing you more in the near future.*

## Cheesecakes

I really enjoy your magazine and the disc. I like browsing through it. One thing I miss in your later discs is those silly little QuickTime movies of people on your staff. I know they were a little cheesy sometimes, but they added a personal touch.

**StuartEv/via AOL**

*Thanks, Stuart. Cheese is always great for the holidays, so here's a family album.*

**Here's most of the staff:** (above) *Anne Tucker, James Piper, Lisa Howie, Carol Ellison, Phill Powell.* (below, l. to r.): *Amy Pruette, Lance Elko, Hudson Best.*

## Question or Comment?

Write: Sounding Board, *CD-ROM Today*, P.O. Box 29364, Greensboro, NC 27429
Fax: (910) 632-1165
Online: cdromtoday@aol.com

For subscription or customer-service questions, call (415) 696-1661, contact us at the AOL address listed above (please use SUBSCRIPTIONS or CUST. SERVICE in the "Subject" field of your email), or write *CD-ROM Today*, Customer Service, Suite 210, 1350 Old Bayshore Hwy., Burlingame, CA 94010.

### Editor's Note

CD-ROM Today *reserves the right to edit letters for clarity and length.*


Together in one package:

*NOW GET DREAM VACATIONS HAWAIIAN STYLE,*
a multi-media, multi-fun Hawaiian experience on CD-ROM
plus the Best Selling Fielding Travel Guide Book *HAWAII,*
recommended by *Condé Nast Traveler.*

On CD-ROM, visit eight islands and discover secret beaches, hidden trails, exotic wildlife (and nightlife) with your personal Hawaiian guide.

- Exciting Video Footage
- 9 Narrated Tours
- Award Winning Photography
- Island Cookbook
- Interactive Navigation
- Complete Travel Planner
- Over 600 Pages of Printable Text

Fielding's Travel Guide to Hawaii: selected as one of the top travel guides by the Lowell Thomas Journalism Awards. 600 pages, complete with maps and reviews.

DREAM VACATIONS
HAWAIIAN STYLE

For Your Multimedia Hawaiian Vacation Contact Your Local Retailer or Call 1-800-441-9177

BLACKSMITH SOFTWARE

© 1994 Advanced Software · 4995 Hollow Road · Logan, UT 84321 · 801-245-5012 · FAX 801-245-4530 · All product names are copyright and registered trademarks / tradenames of their respective owners.

Product Information Number 84

*New CD-ROMs show the war...and more*

# INCOMING: MULTIMEDIA VIETNAM

It's surprising the Vietnam War as a multimedia subject hasn't been tackled until now, given its place in the American psyche for 30 years. This most unpopular of wars still triggers violently hot emotions among many Americans.

At least three new products are dealing with the war and its effects. Other discs are sure to follow (a blockbuster collaboration between Apple, CBS, and *The New York Times* has been rumored for some time).

***Medio's* Vietnam *studies a complicated war from many vantage points.***

## The Many Wars of Vietnam

Medio's comprehensive *Vietnam* explores the war's many entanglements: France vs. Viet Minh, South Vietnam vs. North Vietnam, America vs. Viet Cong, Hawks vs. Doves, Imperialism vs. Communism, and so on.

*Vietnam* sorts all this out through extensive background. An "Overview" section offers audio explanations of the political currents that shaped the war. Meanwhile, a "Timeline" stretching from mid-19th century French colonialism to the 1982 dedication of the Vietnam Veterans Memorial delineates the complex progression of events. Similarly, "People, Places & Events" profiles the various military and political leaders "in charge" and also maps out key battle sites. The "Library" section excerpts texts from books like George Herring's *America's Longest War* and the infamous Pentagon Papers.

> ***"One of the program's main goals is to evoke emotions from the viewer. The CD is about a war and its memorial, but its focus is on the human issues attached to them."***
> *– Joe Feffer*
> *Producer, The Wall: A Living Memorial*

The presentation isn't confined to documents, timelines, and maps. Sample battle footage includes video clips of jungle warfare and the siege at Khe Sanh, while the ideological war at home is chronicled through clips of veterans protesting at the Capitol, as well as a speech by Martin Luther King, Jr.

***This startling interrogation scene is one of many dramatic photographs that found its way onto* Vietnam.**

The stunning still photography is also pure history, with an intimacy that's often shocking: a suspected VC interrogated at point-blank range; ravaged villages disappearing in smoke; an embassy official slugging a would-be evacuee during the frantic exodus from Saigon.

***The evacuation of Saigon brought out the best and worst in those involved, often at the same time.***

***If it looks like a war movie, but it's not...it's* Vietnam, *a new product from Medio.***

The most stirring section of *Vietnam*, "Experiences and Opinions," features video interviews with 12 who were there. A journalist recounts seeing the bodies of the first two American casualties (in 1959), while an American infantryman shares his experience of witnessing grisly war crimes. The most affecting recollection comes from a helicopter gunner propelled 50 yards after trying to pull a soldier from an exploding chopper. (He later threw away his medals in public protest).

*Vietnam* does an admirable job of avoiding offense toward those who served, although the product's general tone suggests this was a war whose frustrating conclusions were sadly inevitable.

## In Memoriam...

For those who haven't seen the Vietnam Veterans Memorial (or who want to relive the experience), Magnet Interactive has created *The Wall: A Living Memorial*, centered around a 3-D model of the stark black granite wall. Additionally, Magnet's CD-ROM pays individual tribute to the 58,191 Americans who

**The Wall: A Living Memorial *takes each name from the Vietnam Veterans Memorial and fleshes it out with pictures and personal histories.***

**Passage to Vietnam contains 400 artistic images of a country locked in a constant state of transition.**

countless personal artifacts visitors leave at the Wall near loved ones' names. 300 of these mementos are pictured, with descriptions of the items and their personal significance.

*The Wall*'s four additional sections cover the Wall's design and construction, the recently dedicated Vietnam Women's Memorial, public ceremonies that have taken place at the Wall, and a general recounting of Vietnam's war history.

died during the war, in a way the Wall can't. The memorial lists the names of all Americans killed in Vietnam: the CD-ROM uses its reference capabilities to supply extra information about each casualty (birthdate, hometown, branch of service, rank, age and date of death, and location on the Wall).

> "The CD is designed to offer people new ways to interact with, learn about, and relate to Vietnam, a country which has had such a dramatic impact on the lives of so many Americans."
> – Rick Smolan
> Creator, Passage to Vietnam

Magnet underscores the emotional aspects of the war and its memorial, addressing the bonds between military personnel and their friends and family. *The Wall* presents letters written from front lines, illustrating the anxieties of soldiers fighting an unpopular war a long way from home. Another section shows some of the countless personal artifacts visitors leave at the Wall near loved ones' names. 300 of these mementos are pictured, with descriptions of the items and their personal significance.

**Medio's Vietnam takes you to the brink of war...and beyond, with photos, battle footage, maps, and plenty of interesting documents.**

## Time Marching On

Rick Smolan has a knack for orchestrating interesting projects. The photographer who brainstormed the "Day in the Life" book series (and the critically acclaimed book/CD *From Alice to Ocean*) has applied the same basic idea to a book titled *Passage to Vietnam*, adapted for CD-ROM by Smolan's Against All Odds Productions in conjunction with Ad-Hoc Interactive. Smolan organized a small army of 70 photographers (many of whom photographed the war) for an excursion to modern-day Vietnam.

Through the largess of the Vietnamese government (and the financial backing of numerous corporations), Smolan and company were allowed to roam the country's 53 provinces for seven days, even into areas off-limits to most Vietnamese. The photographers captured more than 200,000 images during their March, 1994 visit. Only 200 of the photos made the final cut for the *Passage* book. The disc contains double that amount, as well as 30 minutes of full-motion video from the excursion.

**Rick Smolan's Passage: Proof that Vietnam didn't cease to exist when the war did.**

Special emphasis is placed on the project's photography, with virtual galleries offering users an intimate look at techniques used by inspired photographers. The CD-ROM (Windows, Mac) is available as a stand-alone or in tandem with the coffee table book.

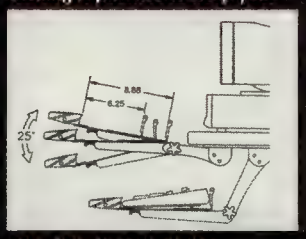
Smolan's *Passage* proves that the 4,000-year-old southeast Asian country, despite constant upheaval, is a stubborn survivor capable of outliving any war.

For information on *Vietnam* (Windows; $59.95), contact Medio at (800) 788-3866. To find out more about *The Wall: A Living Memorial*, call Magnet Interactive at (202) 625-1111. Ad-Hoc can supply ordering info for *Passage to Vietnam* (Windows/Mac; Price N/A, 800-928-4465).

# In Brief... HARDWARE

## Wrist Watch

Are your wrists worth $200 to you? Ring King thinks so. Their latest peripheral allows you to change the position of your keyboard. The idea is to reduce the risk of repetitive strain injury by making it possible to keep your wrists in a "neutral position." The unit (with padded wrist rest) bolts to your desk's underside and lets you swing the keyboard out of the way when your typing's done. Ring King can direct you to a reseller...(800) 272-2366.




**Ring King's Articulating Keyboard Platform takes many neutral positions.**

## Phone Home... and Smile

ASL's new Mobile MegaConference incorporates its MegaMotion video capture card and works with Toshiba's T6600C laptop series to let travelers videoconference over regular phone lines. The Mobile MegaConference ($1,195) posts the video of both parties. The screen also houses a "white board," where drawings can be shuttled back and forth. Users can enter messages to each other via a two-way teletype and port the MegaConference display to an external computer monitor or television set. Alpha Systems Lab...(800) 576-4ASL.

**ASL's Mobile MegaConference uses a 28.8 K modem to transmit real- time video images over standard phone lines.**

## In Brief... Software

### Unlocking Stargate

If the recent sci-fi film *Stargate* left you wondering how its special effects were achieved, Compton's New Media is ready to explain. Their CD-ROM *Secrets of Stargate* delves into the weird world of Hollywood film production. The $39.95 CD-ROM (Mac or Windows) explores special effects techniques, set construction, costuming, and other aspects of production planning. Compton's New Media...(800) 532-3766.

***Why are two hundred men lifting this massive object out of the desert? And how was the scene filmed?*** Secrets of Stargate *knows.*

### Shakin' All Over

Last January was a scary time for Southern Californians shaken to their foundations by the 6.7 magnitude Northridge earthquake. Although nobody will want to relive that shake-up, there appears to be much to learn from *Earthquake*, the new CD-ROM produced by Sony Imagesoft, ABC News Interactive, and Haukom Associates. Hosted by Ted Koppel, the Windows disc combines 40 minutes of news footage with a bevy of photos, maps, and charts. The product focuses on the 20th century's top rumblings and contains sections that teach you how to prepare for earthquakes. Sony Imagesoft...(800) 922-SONY.

***Ted Koppel reports on terrifying natural disasters in Sony Imagesoft's*** Earthquake.

## Net Notes

• I Am Joe's E-Mail...For decades, Americans have been sending jokes and stories to ***Reader's Digest***. Now they can do so electronically, by uploading submissions on **CompuServe**. Short items (300 words or less) to be considered for the magazine's famous departments ("Laughter, the Best Medicine," "Humor In Uniform," etc.) can be sent to "readersdigest." The yuks add up: *Reader's Digest* receives more than a quarter of a million submissions each year, and will pay up to $400 for each choice bit.

• Everyone knows the Internet contains vault after vault of useful information. Less understood is that there are also freebies to be had, if you know where to look. A new book, *Free $tuff* from the Internet does your tracking for you and leaves you with step-by-step instructions that eliminate the need for time-eating research. The book costs $19.95 and can be ordered directly from **The Coriolis Group** at (800) 410-0192.

• A set of mini-developments at **America Online**: 1) AOL has fortified its fledgling Internet Services Company by acquiring **BookLink Technologies** and **NaviSoft, Inc.** Booklink's "InternetWorks" is a feature-laden interface for Internet applications; 2) AOL will launch a service dedicated to outdoor sports and adventure travel. "Outdoor Adventure Online" is a partnership between AOL and **Turner Publishing** (yes, *that* Turner). Outdoor enthusiasts will be able to download travel information about favorite vacation spots and socialize with over adventurers via specialized forums; 3) Another AOL collaboration, this one with **Shopper's Express**, is letting shoppers select drug-store type goods online for same-day home delivery. Shopper's Express currently operates its services in 28 states.

• **Prodigy**'s Tekno-Comix Forum gives you many of the standard offerings found in specialty forums – background information, sneak previews of upcoming events, and downloadable hi-res images of characters. The Tekno-Comix Forum, however, has something else, too...its own resident character who "lives" in the forum, but could pop up anywhere on Prodigy. **Neuro Jack** (nee Dr. Jack Brunner) was a scientist who had his consciousness transferred (or "neuro-jacked") to a computer system. Neuro Jack must be like many first-time net users. According to a press release, "for a while he indulged himself, losing himself in the knowledge of a hundred different worlds, absorbing it all with the speed of thought."

• "To sample this boat drink, click here"...**HotWired** (**Wired**'s online version) has picked up an upscale sponsor – **Club Med**. Club Med, the developers of 114 vacation villages in 35 countries, have added an electronic brochure covering everything under the tropical sun. Plugged-in vacationers can now plan a vacation from their desktops, then phone an 800 number and finalize their plans.

# Pak-Mania

Last issue we reported on the unexpected success of Sirius Publishing's *5 Ft., Ten Pak*. Sirius took a collection of CD-ROMs from various publishers, bundled them in an accordion-style set of disc wallets, and sold the package for under thirty dollars. Customers responded enthusiastically to the product's value and the rest, as they say, is retail history.

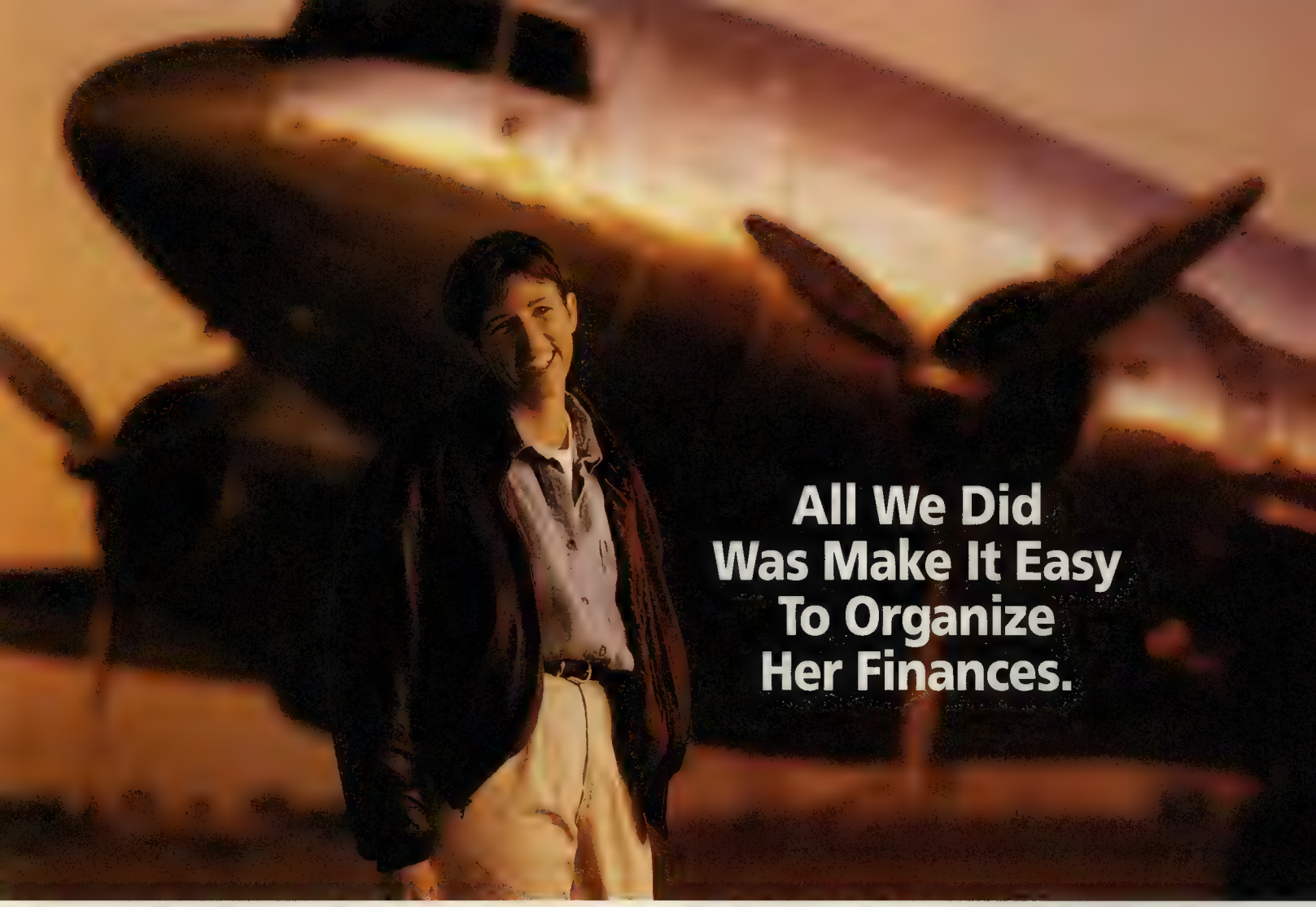
Well, not quite. See, the industry realized that this was a concept capable of provoking sales of well over a quarter million units. That's why we're now seeing other software developers court the combined-product crowd.

Megamedia is already accustomed to grouping products. The San Jose company has made a specialty of bundling hardware and multimedia upgrade kits.

The first volume of their *Mega-Pak* bundle combines 11 CD-ROMs (besting *5 Ft. Ten Pak* by a disc) for just under $40. Titles include Activision's *F-14 Tomcat*, *The Savage Empire* by Origin, CMC's *Dinosaur Safari*, and *Links, The Challenge of Golf* by Access. For more info, contact Megamedia at (408) 428-9920.

Electronic Arts is also getting into paks, in an even bigger way. Their *Top Ten Pak* groups 10 PC games onto one CD-ROM, for the same $40 price Megamedia observed. As you might expect, Electronic Arts has published enough titles to make it unnecessary to look out-of-house for software to bundle. *The Top Ten Pak* games are all EA, including *Chuck Yeager's Air Combat*, *Kasparov's Gambit*, *Ultima VII: The Black Gate*, and *Wing Commander II*.

EA has five more paks up their sleeve, too. These are centered around a certain specific interest (*Sports Pak*, *Simulation Pak*, etc.) and only contain four games each. Accordingly, these other paks will retail for $19.95. For added info, call EA at (415) 571-7171.




*"Now I'm doing what I've always wanted to do." Becky Hatt, San Rafael, California*

## *Becky Hatt took off from there.*

"Dealing with our money went from being a total pain to something my husband and I actually enjoy—with Quicken.

"Instead of just reacting to money all the time, now we make decisions and choices about it. We quickly saw how we could afford to quit working for others and start our own business.

"Now I'm doing all kinds of things I always wanted—like giving tours of the San Francisco Bay Area in this classic DC-3."

***What could you do if you managed your money better?***

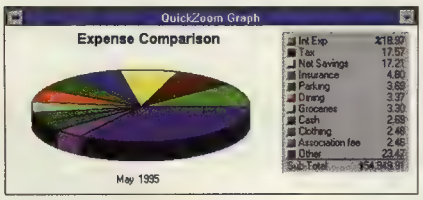
Quicken makes it so easy. People write to us every day to tell how it's helped change their lives.

They tell us about bigger savings accounts. Nicer vacations. Happier families. Remodeled homes. More secure retirements. And much more.

***What's your dream?***

"There's nothing special about me," says Becky. "I'm just doing what I want to do." So how about you—want to be in the next Quicken ad? Take advantage of this limited-time special offer. Then simply use Quicken each time you sit down to pay your bills.

And be sure to let us know what happens.




*"Quicken shows us exactly where our money goes and how much we have, with graphs and reports. It even predicts our future."*

**Try Quicken for just $9.95**

**Call 1-800-781-5999**

Ext. 810 044

24 hours a day,

7 days a week.

U.S. and Canada.

Trial versions: Windows, DOS and Macintosh. Feature sets vary. International shipping extra. Expires 3/31/95. ©1994 Intuit Inc., 2650 E. Elvira, Tucson, AZ 85706. Quicken is a registered trademark of Intuit Inc. Plane courtesy of Otis Spunkmeyer.

**Quicken painlessly organizes finances. You take it from there.**

## In Brief... SOFTWARE

### Natural Born Killers

They're a cold-blooded bunch, living in some of the worst neighborhoods around. They're reptiles, and REMedia has put together a CD-ROM describing the lives and habits of snakes, crocodiles, lizards, et al. *The World of*

***Snakes, lizards, and turtles get their due in* The World of Reptiles.**

*Reptiles* (Volume 5 of the ZooGuides series) studies this fascinating class of animals through 40 minutes of narrated video, a collection of 200 pictures, and animations. *The World of Reptiles* (Mac and Windows version on one disc) carries a $39.95 street price. REMedia...(619) 486-5030.

### What If?

What if the JFK assassination attempt had failed? Quadra Interactive has built a political simulation game around this simple, yet intriguing premise. *Reelect JFK* casts you as the Chief Executive himself in 1964. Aside from trying to unravel the assas-

***Reelect JFK has more than 2600 possible story branches, enough to satisfy even an Oliver Stone-sized appetite for conspiracy.***

sination attempt and running for a second term, you interact with more than 60 characters while getting the feel of '64 from newsreel footage and headlines. The $49.95 disc (Mac or Windows) can be ordered from Compton's New Media at (800) 532-3766.

# THE COMPRESSION OBSESSION

***At your favorite video emporium, the clerk hands you your film of choice. The jewelcase holds a single silver disc.***

***Your research results are quadrupled by your new multimedia encyclopedia. No disc shuffling is needed, either. Thanks to its gargantuan storage capacity, one thin disc holds more info than any first-generation multi-volume CD-ROM set.***

***Your taste for escapist action is more than sated by the latest role-playing game. The faraway lands you explore are as immense as they are imaginary. You're beginning to doubt the game has any perimeters. People haven't seen you in weeks.***

These three scenarios — all quite likely because of the race for space, the drive for greater data compression. As programmers and software designers contemplate the benefits of increased density, engineers grind on, searching for new technologies that allow larger and larger amounts of data onto disc.

Philips, who (along with Sony) currently owns the patent on CD-ROM, this summer announced their proposals for CD-ROM's next phase. The rest of the industry, hesitant to entangle itself in a "standards war," is expected to fall in line with Philips' specs. The technical elements may take several years to be fully realized, but should eventually produce a storage capacity five times greater than what we have now. The target specs for Philips' proposed HDCD (high-density CD) call for 3.3 gigabytes of memory, which they claim will provide enough storage for 2 hours and 15 minutes of video play time.

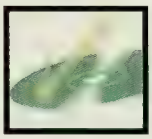
Putting more data onto disc is only one part of the problem. A more pressing set of difficulties arises in the retrieval and processing of the stored data. HDCD will require hardware changes from all parties involved — from developers and replicators to the end user.

Here, in a nutshell, are some of the issues that effect and are affected by the push for increased compression.

### Pit Bulldozing

The key to the data on a CD-ROM is the sublayer, whose plastic base is sprayed with an ultra-thin layer of aluminum paint. This sublayer contains tracks much like the grooves on a vinyl record. This is the information vault; inside the tracks are billions of data bits, each tucked into microscopic compartments (or pits). The trick to increasing the density is in changing the geography of this sublayer. Push smaller pits tighter together and you'll create more room for data. The technology to facilitate higher density is already understood among disc replicators, although that information may not be thoroughly utilized for a few years.

### Light Switches



Once more information is crammed onto disc, better lasers will be needed to aim a more sharply focused light beam onto the data track being read (more tracks = thinner tracks). Several candidates exist, including powerhouse blue lasers that deliver the goods but burn out quickly when operated outside of a refrigerated state. Another possibility involves red lasers, whose wavelength is essentially sliced in half when its light is pushed through crystals. The kind of laser that best fits into Philips' plans, however, is already found in some barcode scanners. It's a red laser that isn't terribly expensive to make, and produces an operational wavelength of 635 nanometers. Philips has manufactured these for several years and is currently being joined in their efforts by other giant electronics manufacturers.

### Bringing Things into Focus

When lasers change, optics need to change with them. CD-ROM drives include a lens that grabs the light reflected off the disc. The power of this final focusing lens is known as the numerical aperture. Current CD-ROM drives utilize a standard aperture of .45 nanometers, while the proposed standard is projected at .52 nm. Playing with lenses is a particularly tricky technical area, having a potentially critical impact on other functions. So anything beyond .52 isn't likely for the foreseeable future.

### Pedal Pushing

Although you may be perfectly content with your double-speed drive, be forewarned that it may be ancient architecture when HDCD is introduced. Experts say that the magic number is 4, as in 4X. 4X allows bit rates nearing 5.6 Mb/sec, which is sufficiently quick for running movies off disc. The big problem with 4X: as the speed increases, the room for video storage on a disc goes down. One possible

• see *Compression*, page 30

the Pagemaster™

# THE THRILLING CD-ROM GAME THAT'S A CONTINUATION OF THE MOVIE!

## First do your homework, then battle a dragon or two!

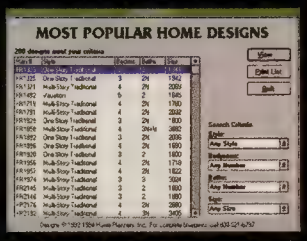
With **The Pagemaster™ CD-ROM game**, the adventure continues where the smash hit film leaves off! This dazzling, state-of-the-art game lets your kids use their imaginations to create a new, astounding, and totally awesome experience every time they play! **The Pagemaster™ CD-ROM game– Continue the Adventure!**

Product Information Number 114

## In Brief... SOFTWARE

### Open Houses

Foresight Resources Corp. has brought together 200 of America's best-loved house plans. *Most Popular Home Designs* asks users to pick a basic architectural outline, then calls upon Foresight's own Planix software to determine proper dimensions and sketch out the exterior walls. Once these have been established, the Planix "draw room" tool can be used to fill in the interior walls. The end results are exportable as scaled




***Best-laid plans:*** **Most Popular Home Designs** ***contains diagrams of 200 houses.***

drawings and spreadsheets and can be printed out in a variety of graphics formats (CAD, CorelDraw, Paintbrush, Windows Draw, and Micrografx Designer). To find out which retailers will be carrying *Most Popular Home Designs* (Windows; $49), contact Foresight at (800) 231-8574.

# BALANCING THE LEGAL

CD-ROMs should enhance people's lives, right? And lawyers are people, too...right? Right?

Hmmm...at any rate, lawyers are definitely people whose work requires heavy doses of reading and research. CD-ROMs offer incredible reference storage and quick search functions, two things that can speed up research work. Here are two new CD-ROMs specifically addressing legal matters.

### Employing the New Technology

Wiley Law Publications has come up with a reference product that focuses on the finer points of employment law. *Wiley Employment Law Library* collects over 17,000 pages of related text, which can be searched via a Folio Infobase. Three subject libraries cover the employment law spectrum, from civil rights to sexual harassment. Caution: you may need to be a lawyer to afford these discs. Your first subject library will run you $597, with each additional library costing $397. Call (800) 825-7550 for more details.

### HotDocs...Get Yer HotDocs

Capsoft, in conjunction with Microsoft Word and Lexis/Nexis, has cooked up a set of dependable legal templates


UNDER A Killing Moon

ACCESS Brings You the Greatest Virtual World Interactive Movie!

This category-creating Interactive Movie from ACCESS Software goes light years beyond any other product labeled "interactive." **Under a Killing Moon** takes you to the streets of post World War III San Francisco and casts you into the role of Tex Murphy, Private Investigato who first appeared in Mean Streets, and Martian Memorandum. **Under a Killing Moon** is a Virtual World full of people and places so richly detaile you'll feel like you're actually there.

ACCESS SOFTWARE INCORPORATED
4910 W. Amelia Earhart Dr.
Salt Lake City, UT 84116
1-800-800-4880

**Format: 4 CD's for MS-DOS**

***Coming Soon to a PC Near You! Coming Soon to a PC Near You! Coming Soon to a***

# LOAD WITH CD-ROM

## What Reviewers are Saying:

"Lots of games claim to be pushing the envelope—*Under a Killing Moon* **blows it to smithereens!"**

—William Trotter, *PC Entertainment*

"*Under a Killing Moon*...the most elaborate graphic adventure to date. **A ground-breaking CD adventure!"**

—Joyce Worley, *Electronic Games*

"*Under a Killing Moon* combines the best elements of movies and computer games and creates an amazing interactive experience that's better than either of them. **It literally pulls you into the screen."**

—Denny Atkin, Entertainment Editor, *Compute*

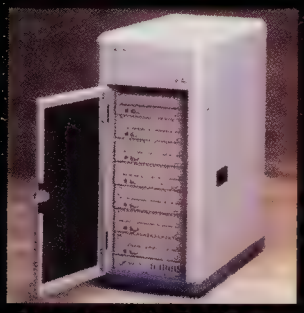
**C Near You! Coming Soon to a PC Near You! Coming Soon to a PC Near You! Comin**

Product Information Number 81


## In Brief... HARDWARE

### The Quad Squad

**Quad drives are hot stuff, so that should make Procom's new Mac tower sizzling. It contains seven (!)**



***Procom opens the door to hyper-quick data transfer with its CDT7-Mac quad tower, sporting seven quad drives.***

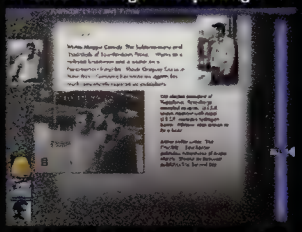
4X drives that transfer 600KB of data each second and hustle along with a 120-ms seek time. Bonus: Procom's Smart SCSI CD board enables the CDT7-Mac to occupy only one SCSI ID (so you can hook up other SCSI devices at will). Procom's subsystem supports EtherTalk and AppleTalk networks and is compatible with Macintosh II (and higher) systems as well as PowerMac's 6.0 and 7.5.x running systems. The CDT7-Mac, capable of storing 4.5 gigabytes of data, comes bundled with its own CD-ROM driver software package, containing an "AutoCache" feature. The subsystem was designed to benefit small and medium-size Mac networks. Call Procom for details on the $6500 tower...(800) 800-8600, ext. 414.

("HotDocs") that can be readied at a moments notice. Capsoft incorporated 100 legal documents established by legal experts. When it comes contract time, all that's necessary is to plug in names, computations, and other specifics. HotDocs can be bought through a package deal involving Microsoft Word Legal Resource Kit, or ordered from Capsoft...(801) 763-3938.

## In Brief... SOFTWARE

### Get Back, Jack!

*A Jack Kerouac ROMnibus* has been delayed until early spring, so its creators can make the $49.95 disc playable on either Mac or Windows. What's in it for loyal Kerouac-ians? Two complete novels (*The Dharma Bums* and *The Subterraneans*) and hefty chunks of other writings. The package

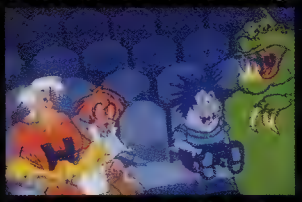


***1953 may have been tame...but the Beats weren't. The* Kerouac ROMnibus *explains why.***

also provides audio and video clips of Kerouac and other notables. Particularly exciting, however, are the personal journals, photos, and letters supplied by Kerouac's estate. Largely Literary Designs at (800) 831-5463.

### Blinding Kids With Science

IBM's new cartoon ROM, *The Adventures of Hyperman*, sets out to entertain kids while teaching them the ways of the world. The animated story begins when a child genius accidentally opens a scientific Pandora's Box. Out pops a two-ton blob bent on wreaking



***Hey, siddown ya big blob...*The Adventures of Hyperman *is about to start!***

havoc, with the help of an ornery henchmen. Enter Hyperman, who (in the course of rescuing the planet from certain destruction) manages to instruct children in topics culled from physics, genetics, and biology. The Windows disc sells for sells for $39.95. IBM...(800) 898-8842.

# CHART TOPPERS

### PC Data Hits List
**September 1994**

1. Myst (Broderbund)
2. Outpost (Sierra On-Line)
3. 5 Ft., 10 Pak (Sirius)
4. Star Wars Rebel Assault (LucasArts)
5. 7th Guest (Virgin)
6. Microsoft Encarta (Microsoft)
7. Corel Gallery (Corel)
8. Microsoft Bookshelf (Microsoft)
9. Falcon Gold Flight Simulator (Spectrum Holobyte)
10. Police Quest IV (Sierra On-Line)

*(Ending 9/1/94, based on unit sales at 16 retail chains, representing over 4000 stores)*

### Software Etc.
**October 1994**

1. Doom II (ID/GT Interactive)
2. $9.95 IBM CD-ROM (Point Group)
3. Myst (Broderbund)
4. $14.99 IBM CD-ROM (Point Group)
5. 5 Ft., 10 Pak v.2 (Sirius)
6. Doom: With 24 Companion Programs (Lasersoft)
7. 5 Ft., 10 Pak (Sirius)
8. 7th Guest (Virgin)
9. Rebel Assault (Lucas Arts)
10. Interactive Encyclopedia '95 (Compton's New Media)

*(Based on unit sales at 375 Software etc. stores)*

### Babbage's
**November 1994**

1. Doom II (ID/GT Interactive)
2. Wing Commander Armada (Origin)
3. Myst (Broderbund)
4. Colonization (Microprose)*
5. AD&D Dark Sun: Wake of the Ravager (SSI)
6. Microsoft Space Simulator (Microsoft)*
7. Master of Magic (Microprose)*
8. NHL Hockey '95 (Electronic Arts)
9. Tie Fighter (LucasArts)*
10. 7th Guest (Virgin)

*Floppy disk title

*(Based on unit sales at nearly 300 Babbage's stores)*

# CONVENTION CALENDAR

Listed phone numbers should put you in touch with event promoters (but not necessarily the convention site).

- **User Interface Strategies '95**
(A Live Satellite TV Broadcast)
December 13 (11 am - 5 pm EST)
University of Maryland Instructional Television System
(301) 405-4905

- **Winter CES**
January 6-9
Las Vegas Convention Center, and other exhibit areas
Las Vegas, NV
(202) 457-8700

- **Milia '95**
January 13-16
Cannes, France
(212) 689-4220

- **SoftExpo95**
January 17-19
San Jose Convention Center
San Jose, CA
(303) 771-2000

- **Intermedia**
February 7-9
Moscone Center
San Francisco, CA
(203) 840-5634

- **Orlando Multimedia '95**
February 22-24
Hyatt Orlando
Kissimmee, FL
(800) 457-6812

• *Compression*, continued from page 26

solution: a varying bit rate whereby different types of video are encoded according to the amount of visual change occurring in a certain scene.

### Time for a Change

If all goes well with the development of HDCD, it could open up an expansive, new direction in CD-ROM software. No one knows exactly when all these changes will come to pass, but Philips is expected to finalize its technical specifications for HDCD by next Christmas. When that happens, it could usher in an entire new period in home entertainment...not just computer entertainment.

# COMPRO

## Just $99 Gets you...

**16 Exciting CD Titles**

- San Diego Zoo "Animals"
- Gus Goes to Cybertown
- CD Game Pack
- Four Footed Friends (ZoomBooks)
- Stradiwackius (VroomBooks)
- Travel Companion
- U.S. Atlas
- World Atlas
- Space Shuttle
- Reference Library
- Capitol Hill
- 20th Century Video Almanac – The Best of Our Century
- 20th Century Video Almanac – People
- 20th Century Video Almanac – Sports
- Journey to the Source
- Introduction to the PC & DOS

**And Shell CD-ROM Library**

### Safe, Compact & Portable

Storing up to 40 discs, the COMPRO Shell is designed so that nothing touches the recording surface. The carrying handle locks the unit together for secure transportation.

### Easy Access

You can access a specific CD by sliding the indicator to the desired number and just opening the top!

### Added Value

16 educational and entertainment CD-ROMs are packed with the COMPRO Shell CD-ROM library making it more economical than buying them separately.

MICROSOFT WINDOWS COMPATIBLE

PC2 Multimedia PC

**1-800-5COMPRO or 1-800-526-6776**

**ACS Computer Group**
100 San Lucar Court, Sunnyvale, CA 94086
Tel: 408-481-9988 Fax: 408-481-0880

Product Information Number 82

## In Brief... SOFTWARE

### -459 Degrees Fahrenheit

Domark's made their share of flight sims, but this one's out of this world...literally. *Absolute Zero* is set in 2374 with intergalactic miners doing battle with extra-terrestrials. You get to choose which

*Have you ever ridden through space in a Crabcar? You will – in* Absolute Zero.

side you fight for, as well as what you drive. (There are 12 different vehicles from which to choose. We like the pincer-toting Crabcar.) The product is available for DOS ($54.95) and PowerMac ($49.95) platforms. Domark...(415) 513-8929.

### Multimedia Moses

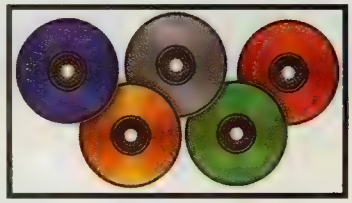
No movie star's career has been as closely associated with the Bible as that of Charlton Heston. Now filmdom's Moses is featured in *Charlton Heston's Voyage Through The Bible*. The two-disc set (one for each testament) will feature Mr. Heston's dramatic renderings of

*Charlton Heston's first interactive epic will be a double disc* Voyage Through The Bible.

Bible stories, tours of the Holy Land, and collections of religious art and music. The CD-ROM (Mac or Windows) is expected to arrive by Christmas '95. Jones Interactive...(310) 574-5444.

*Newsline is compiled and edited by Phill Powell.*

# OLYMPIC EFFORT



You have to hand it to Sports Electronic Archiving Multimedia. In just over a year, the small software developer, founded in October 1993, has bagged one of the world's premier licenses: The Olympics. SEA, centered in Israel, has been granted an exclusive license from the International Olympic Committee and the United States Olympic Committee to author a CD-ROM covering 100 years of the Olympics.

The unnamed title, which will cover the Summer Olympic games only, is slated for a Fall '95 release. SEA plans to create versions of the product in several languages. The CD-ROM will begin with the 1896 games in Athens, and cover the four-year tradition through the '92 games of Barcelona. SEA is planning to have an updated version of the disc ready in October 1996, which will contain highlights from the Centennial Olympic Games to be held in Atlanta.

Olympic fans will find biographies of medal winners, game highlights, stats, and audiovisual video footage of Olympics past. The IOC has given SEA access to the IOC Olympic Museum in Lusanne, Switzerland, while the USOC invited SEA into its Colorado Springs archives.

> ***"This CD-ROM will provide an interactive history lesson of the greatest moments in Olympic sports that every family member can learn from and enjoy."***
>
> ***–John Krimsky***
> ***Deputy Secretary General,***
> ***Interim Executive Director***
> ***United States Olympic Committee***

Apparently, all parties are excited about the disc. "We are pleased that this CD-ROM project developed by SEA will enable many people around the world to experience the Olympic Games over the past 100 years and provide an educational and entertaining insight into sport and Olympism," says Michael R. Payne, IOC Marketing Director. An USOC counterpart, Deputy Secretary General John Krimsky, agrees: "The opportunity to integrate 100 years of Olympic Summer Games with new technology is very exciting because it brings our Olympic history to life."

The Olympic powers that be must realize SEA's sincerity, evidenced by their research and development budget for this project. When all is said and done, SEA will have spent a cool million on bringing the Olympics to computers around the world.

## MANEUVER$

• Should your channel-surfing land you on an infomercial for **Apple Computer**, don't be alarmed. It's simply a new means of marketing Apple's Performa line. The half-hour infomercial, "The Martinettis Bring Home a Computer," shows a three-generation family putting the new Performa through its paces. As you might expect, commercial breaks are used to encourage home viewers to phone in for info kits. The infomercial is playing in major markets and national cable programming.

• For a company that rose to fame as a book publisher, **Random House** has been showing considerable interest in multimedia lately. First, they acquired an equity stake in the alliance between **Legend Entertainment** and **Del Ray Books**. (Interactive sci-fi software is the goal of that relationship.) Random House came in on the deal as a minority investor, and shortly thereafter announced a co-publishing agreement with **Humongous Entertainment**. Random House and Humongous will collaborate on a series of titles called *Junior Encyclopedias* aimed at children aged 3 to 8.

• Another publishing force is experimenting with a new bundling technique, this one teaming books with CD-ROMs containing similar content. **Meredith Books/Better Homes and Gardens** and **Multicom** have issued the first three titles: *BH&G Complete Guide to Gardening, BH&G New Dieter's Cookbook* (with *Healthy Cooking CD-Cookbook*), and *BH&G Incredibly Awesome Crafts for Kids* (with the CD-ROM, *Cool Crafts*). $59.95 is the package price. Interestingly, each are sharing the distribution chores: Better Homes and Gardens will sell to bookstores and libraries, while Multicom will move the packages through traditional software outlets.

• **Packard Bell** has entered into a distribution agreement with **Intelligent Electronics**, and is creating a special product line to be promoted through the arrangement. The eleven computers in the Executive Series line are split between seven multimedia models to be distributed in retail and channels, and four models designed for commercial applications. Intelligent Electronics' network of resellers numbers over 2200.

• New Kids on the Block: the ever-burgeoning multimedia industry will see added competition from the following newcomers...

– Multimedia author and classical music man Robert Winter has formed **Calliope Media** with executive Jay Heifetz (formerly of **Paramount Pictures**). Calliope will be producing arts and humanities software.

– Former members of **ICOM Simulations, Warner Bros. Interactive**, and **Sunsoft** have come together to form **TerraGlyph Interactive Studios**. The developer's first products will concentrate on edutainment.

Tim Victor

# Interactive Movies? There's Hope

**I used to see a T-shirt worn around Hollywood that read, "But I really want to direct." From actors and screenwriters to camera operators and grips, it seemed that everyone who worked in movies wanted to be a director.** And why not? On the set of a major film, the director controls a crew of a hundred or more people, all of them doing exactly what the director wants them to. In the film-making pantheon, the director is the *auteur*, the person with the big vision and a lot of power.

It's heady stuff. Maybe that's why so many new computer games are being billed as "interactive movies," with directors rather than designers, and why game developers have borrowed phrases like "production value" and "suspension of disbelief" from the film business. It's possible because multimedia computers now have the ability to play good-looking digital video, and because CD-ROM offers the capacity to put an hour or more of video on each disc. Multimedia games are now becoming Hollywood-style productions, with Hollywood-style budgets in the millions of dollars to match.

*Good game play or slick interactive video? The jury's out – but early signs suggest the two are not mutually exclusive.*

To a movie person, "production value" refers to the quality of the images on the screen, including the acting, sets, lighting, camera work, and visual effects. And games that use moving, talking video look very impressive, but they can wind up being more movie than interactive. Too many adopt the *Dragon's Lair* model of interaction: the game is a linear sequence of video clips with occasional decision points, where you choose whether to go left, right, straight, or jump. If you make the wrong decision, you're dead and the game starts over. But when a game is based on a CD-ROM full of live-action video, it's hard to make it respond to user input with a degree of realism that matches the visuals.

In a cartoon like "Beavis and Butthead," the director can put the same drawings over a different background and get a laugh every time — or not, depending on your sense of humor and level of maturity — but it's very hard to reuse video without it looking spent the second time around. The more realistic a video clip, the more inappropriate it will look in another context; so interactive movies with complex, branching story lines need plenty of video to cover all the possible plots and variations. That's probably why games like Origin's *Wing Commander III* and Access Software's *Under A Killing Moon* have established a new level of quantity: they each come on four CD-ROMs.

Game designers also talk about "suspension of disbelief," usually to explain why games need to be increasingly realistic-looking, and also bigger and more expensive to produce. But the original phrase is "*willing* suspension of disbelief," and the distinction is important. Movie audiences know that a screenwriter made up the story, that the city street they're seeing is probably on some studio back-lot, and that those people are really actors, but they're willing to forget all that as long as the director abides by the rules of storytelling.

A movie doesn't have to be realistic, just consistent. Audiences are more willing to suspend their disbelief for a good cartoon than for a live-action film with a faulty plot. Game players make a similar deal with game designers: they're willing to accept unrealistic premises and blocky graphics if a game plays fair, is engaging, and gives them control over their fate. Beautiful video and well-known actors can't make up for weak interactivity.

But maybe it doesn't have to be an either-or proposition. Developers know that truly interactive movies require new gaming models, richer interaction, and more flexible ways of using digital video. Some of the most ambitious projects are still in post-production, but *Under A Killing Moon* is out, and it's drawing positive reports. Perhaps we can look forward to CD-ROMs that truly combine the compelling interactivity of computer games with the rich, realistic visuals of movies.

THE NEW MINDSCAPE® PRESENTS DRAGON LORE™

# ONLY THE REVIEWS ARE STRONGER THAN THE DRAGON.

...actions are lifelike, and the characters really fit into the surrounding environment.

...DOS game, it certainly looks like it's in Super VGA...a lightning fast multimedia experience.

...THE best-looking game I've ever seen on any platform.

...a year where it appears many developers are placing technology ahead of fundamental gameplay, it is nice to see that at least one design hasn't forgotten to put the 'interactive' back into multimedia gaming.

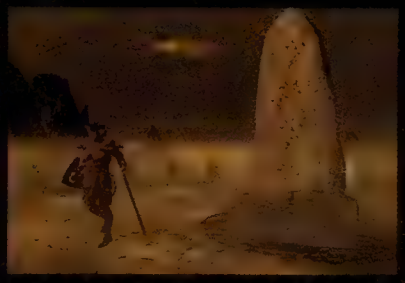
...Action and adrenaline start pumping early on, with a shocking start to your long quest.

...from the new generation of designs which uses new technology subtly and in more than one obvious way....Dragon Lore is the first design out there to take the formula for a regular top-down RPG or adventure, and use it in a 3-D first-person environment.

...Dragon Lore has taken the ...systematically overhauled ...adventure/role playing ...tion into a 3D environment ...maintaining the conventions of the ...genre in detail.

...Dragon Lore have the ...that so many 'could-h... ...lacked? From what ..., the answer is a resoundi...

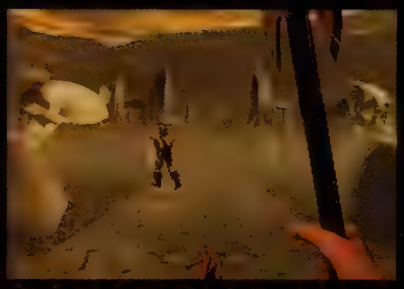
...as the prelimina... ...been playing, ther... ...question that it will ...the most talked-about...



The new Mindscape® presents the graphic adventure that transports you into a whole new dimension: Dragon Lore, created by the developers of MegaRace™.

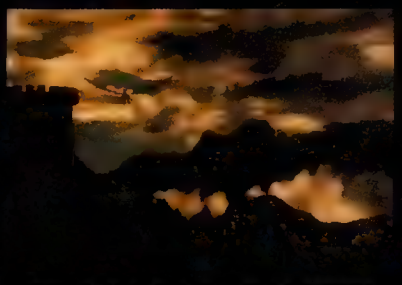
Dragon Lore gives you full screen 3-D graphics and animation that lets you view anything from various angles.

It's "first person" and interactive, and the game actually adapts to what you're doing.



Raise your sword to destroy your enemies, or attempt to solve the gruesome challenges in a more intelligent way. You decide.

Beyond technically amazing, the game play will keep you devoted to conquering the unleashed evil.



Sound effects laced with grisly screams keep you riveted to the action.

In a quiet valley protected by the DragonKnights, your father has been murdered by a traitorous knight who has vowed to destroy your family. Now you must regain your legacy and seek vengeance. Awaiting you are magic spells, vicious combat, intriguing puzzles, and sinister creatures that dwell in this lost domain. There's never been anything like it. For centuries. Only the new Mindscape® could do it this well.

MINDSCAPE®

Formerly The Software Toolworks

Mindscape, Inc.
60 Leveroni Court
Novato, CA 94949
For the store nearest you,
call: 1-800-866-5967

Formats 3DO™ and IBM® CD. System Requirements For IBM CD-ROM: • IBM 386 MHZ (486 recommended) • 4 MB of memory • MCGA or VGA (256 color) graphics card • MS DOS 5.0 or higher • Hard Disk • CD ROM drive 150 KB/second transfer rate minimum (double speed recommended) • Mouse required • Sound Card (Sound Blaster®, Adlib®, Pro Audio™, Spectrum, LAPC-1). Copyright© 1995 Cryo Interactive Entertainment. All rights reserved. Copyright© 1995 Mindscape, Inc. All rights reserved. Dragon Lore is a trademark of Mindscape, Inc. 3DO, the 3DO logos. and the Interactive Multiplayer are trademarks of the 3DO Company. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. All rights reserved. All other product names are the trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders and are hereby acknowledged.

# Accelerated Video = Faster Windows

**Last month, we saw how adding just 4MB of RAM can greatly improve Windows performance. The next thing you can do is replace your video card.** With a newer card, you'll be amazed at the difference in the way Windows performs. Video cards have come a long way since the early '80s, the days of four-color 320x200 CGA. EGA (16 colors, 640x480) was a vast improvement, as was IBM VGA with 256 colors at 320x200 and 16 colors at 640x480. The latter is Windows' default video mode, its least common denominator. VGA was enhanced with Super VGA (SVGA) and resolutions of 800x600 and beyond to 1024x768.

Each increase in resolution and color required more memory. The original CGA card required only 16K of video RAM. Some high-end video cards now permit 16 million colors (TrueColor) at resolutions up to1280x1024, requiring four megabytes of video RAM.

Why so much RAM? With standard video cards, the microprocessor draws graphics by storing numbers into the video card's RAM. In 256-color mode, each memory location represents the color of pixels on-screen. With TrueColor, it takes three memory locations for each pixel. When drawing a rectangle, Windows draws it a dot at a time by storing values in the video card's RAM. Rectangles are simple, but arcs or circles require trigonometric calculations. To display a picture, the microprocessor transfers values from computer memory to video card memory using a technique called BitBlt (for Bit Block Transfer).

*Graphics accelerators provide monumental relief to your CPU – and they're practically a requirement for effective multimedia.*

While the microprocessor is busy drawing graphics, it has less time for everything else, so adding the complexity of a graphical user interface is enough to make a fast 386 DOS machine into a mediocre Windows computer.

A graphics acclerator can relieve the burden. The card contains its own specialized microprocessor that's optimized for drawing lines, circles, patterns, and BitBlt image transfers. Coupled with driver software that intercepts Windows GDI (Graphics Device Interface) routines, these cards can instantly upgrade the apparent speed of your computer. Putting a fast video card in a '386 can make it work like an unassisted '486, and can make a '486 feel like a Pentium.

Most graphics acclerators are designed for VESA or PCI local bus computers, since the microprocessor can access the RAM on the video card directly. However, acclerated cards bypass this type of access for many operations anyway, so you can add effective (and inexpensive) graphics-acclerator cards even to PCs with standard ISA card slots.

Graphics accleration is standard in most new computers, and is practically a requirement for effective multimedia. Some new video cards take special advantage of the Microsoft/Intel DCI standard for direct video access. Coupled with a Pentium, these cards allow full-screen video playback without specialized hardware such as an MPEG decoder.

You can pay from under $100 to over $1,000 for a video card. The best (for now) are Diamond's Stealth 64 and ATI's Mach64 boards, which use a 64-bit wide path from video RAM to the specialized acceleration chips (although microprocessor access is still only 32 bits). Their use of dual-ported VRAM means that data can be read from and written to video RAM at the same time, although clever DRAM designs now offer nearly the same performance at a lower cost. I've found that less-expensive cards (such as the Boca Voyager and STB Lightspeed) provide plenty of bang for the buck. Many $100 cards offer better performance than last year's $400 cards.

Three-dimensional graphics accelerators are the next frontier. Microsoft is already developing new 3-D interface designs which go far beyond the "chiseled" metal look that's currently popular. Instead of clicking on a raised button, you'll directly grasp and manipulate seemingly real objects as you move within a 3-D simulated world.

All of this will be a far cry from today's 2-D metaphor of paper documents and flat videos, but as we become increasingly reliant on multimedia communication, the 2-D framework will become more restrictive. Just as black-and-white printing is fast becoming obsolete with inexpensive color inkjets and color laser printers, so too will 3-D graphics acclerators bring new ways of working — we won't remember how we ever did without it.

# Fisher-Price CD-ROM software makes your child and your computer fast friends.

Fisher-Price 1-2-3's

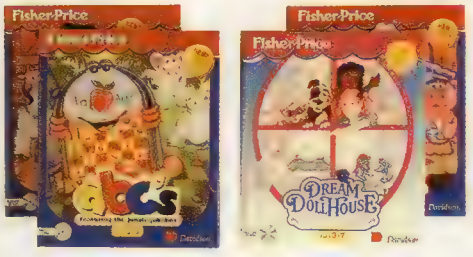
Fisher-Price® ABC's. Fisher-Price 1-2-3's. Fisher-Price Sing-Alongs. And Fisher-Price Dream Doll House. That's all it takes to start a great relationship.

Specially developed for Fisher-Price by Davidson & Associates, the leading designer of children's educational software, these interactive first-learning tools introduce your child to a captivating world of music, graphics, magic and adventure. At the very same time, making all the fun a memorable learning experience. All with just a click of the mouse.

Fisher-Price Sing-Alongs

Fisher-Price Dream Doll House

*Available Winter 94/95 for Windows™ CD-ROM*




Fisher-Price play-and-learn software.
The only thing in the house more child-friendly is you.

For a FREE Davidson Preview CD or for more information, call 800-545-7677 ext. 640. (In So. CA call 310-793-0600.) Hurry! Supplies are limited.

Available Winter 94/95 at Babbage's, Best Buy, CompUSA, Egghead Software, Electronics Boutique, Elek-Tek, Fry's Electronics, Micro Center, Software Etc., and other fine retailers. Windows™ is a trademark of the Microsoft Corporation. © 1994 Fisher-Price, Inc. East Aurora, New York 14052. Also available in Canada.

Davidson.
Teaching Tools From Teachers

Product Information Number 92

# Faster Than a Speeding Bullet

**Slow. Sluggish. Glacial. Ever use those words to describe your CD-ROM drive? Even 3X and 4X drives are candidates for the storage device Snail Award.** You've probably accepted that CD-ROM drives will always be pokey — it's just the way they're designed. But if there's one lesson the computer age teaches us, it's never say you can't go faster. So be prepared for CD-ROM drives that will leave hard drives in the dust. So says Peripheral land Incorporated (PLI), a well-known Mac mass-storage manufacturer. PLI will be happy to send a 15-speed CD-ROM drive your way — if you can afford it.

PLI has been a leader in Macintosh removeable storage since 1985, just a year after the Mac itself was launched. Recently the company began shipping fast SCSI-array hard drives, the kind multimedia developers use to store mass quantities of digital video. Now PLI is applying that expertise to CD-ROM drives. According to PLI's product specialist, Patrick McDermott, the company's new QuickCD 15X runs 15 times faster than a single-speed drive. It will work with any computer sporting a SCSI interface, including Macs and PCs, and is compatible with all current CD-ROM standards: High Sierra, ISO 9660, XA, multisession PhotoCD, CDI, Video CD, and audio CD.

*Be prepared for CD-ROM drives that leave hard drives in the dust....*

The drive itself is a standard Toshiba double-speed drive — but the bronto-sized hardware cache is another story. "Our proprietary caching controller has at least 32MB in there," claims McDermott, hinting that in fact there are a lot more megabytes in the cache than he is willing to say. "The controller is transparent, so it still looks like a Toshiba drive to the Mac. Our hardware caching routine, which gets going the moment you pop in a disc, produces a sustained 2.5MB data transfer rate and 10 millisecond access times, without any caching software."

By comparison, the typical double-speed drive transfers data at around 300KB per second — 8 to 9 times slower than the QuickCD 15X — and has access times of maybe 280 milliseconds, 28 times slower. A typical hard disk accesses data at about the same speed, but transfers data at half to three-quarters the rate.

McDermott adds, "CDs don't have to be optimized to work with this system. Just a put a CD in there and it will start working." If the QuickCD 15X lives up to PLI's claims — and I haven't been able to test one myself — every CD you put into the drive will show dramatic improvements in speed and responsiveness that go far beyond what can be achieved with software caching.

CD-ROM has everything going for it as a storage medium: the discs are really cheap to manufacture, they store a lot, and they are stable and hard to damage. Only low speed and the need for even larger capacity have held CD-ROM back from complete dominance as a storage medium. Those walls are about to fall. Last spring, IBM demonstrated a disc technology that imprints ten layers of microscopic laser dots on a single CD, yielding six to seven gigabytes of storage, ten times the maximum current CD storage capacity. When the process is commercialized, a single CD could contain the text of four thousand 400-page books, or the entire 12 video hours of Roots.

Monster-caching schemes like PLI's knock down the other wall: the speed to access all that information without delay. What will super-fast CD-ROM drives mean? Games that will sport real-time video and animation, of course. But the possibilities are greater: Full-screen movies on disc without external MPEG hardware. More applications shipping on, and running directly from, CD-ROMs. More magazines on CD-ROM. If PLI creates a writable version, which it hints it may do, other removable storage media will be history. Bring down the drive price to under $300, and videogames, laserdiscs, CDI, and maybe even VCRs will go the way of the Great Auk.

So when can you get your hands on one? PLI should be shipping the drives now. The company offers an introductory price of $995, which will later go up to $1295. If you're not a power-user with deep pockets, you may want to wait until the consumer-priced (under $600), IDE-based unit is released, about six months after the SCSI model. For more information, contact PLI at (800) 288-8754, 8-5 PST.

# WHAT BEST-SELLING TRIVIA GAME NOW FEATURES LIVE ACTION VIDEO WITH CELEBRITY VOICES, FAMOUS FOOTAGE, GREAT SPORTS MOMENTS, MUSIC, ANIMATION AND MORE?

**FEATURES:**

SIX CLASSIC CATEGORIES:
PEOPLE & PLACES, SPORTS & LEISURE, HISTORY, ARTS & ENTERTAINMENT, SCIENCE & NATURE AND WILD CARD

HUMOROUS ANIMATION INTRODUCES EACH CATEGORY AND ALSO TELLS YOU IF YOUR ANSWER IS RIGHT OR WRONG

1-6 PLAYERS INCLUDES FRIENDS AND FAMILY

CD QUALITY MUSIC ACCOMPANIES EACH QUESTION AND CATEGORY

TWO MODES OF PLAY: CLASSIC AND FAST

***NOW AVAILABLE FOR MAC CD-ROM & PC CD-ROM.***

Virgin PARKER BROTHERS

©1994 Parker Brothers, Division of Tonka Corporation, 50 Dunham Road, Beverly, MA 01915 The trademark TRIVIAL PURSUIT and the distinctive design of the game board are registered trademarks of Horn Abbot Ltd for the games distributed and sold in the U.S. under exclusive license to Parker Brothers, Division of Tonka Corporation. ©1994 Horn Abbot Ltd. Virgin is a registered trademark of Virgin Enterprises, Ltd Software developed by Western Technologies, Inc

**Product Information Number 127**

# Up The Creek (Walnut Creek, That Is!)

**There are few shareware distributors who cater to such a wide variety of tastes and operating systems as Walnut Creek. You're bound to find a CD-ROM that interests you in their new catalog.**

Got a yen to try the Yggdrasil Plug-and-Play Linux, a UNIX-like 32-bit system? WC can supply everything you need on CD-ROM ($39.95). Want something to run on your NEXTSTEP computer? WC has discs full of useful stuff: NEBULA for NEXTSTEP ($59.95) and Nova for NeXT ($39.95). There are also titles available for FreeBSD 2.0 ($39.95), Sprite ($29.95), and a Toolkit for Linux ($39.95). The GEMini Atari CD-ROM ($39.95) is packed with files for the whole line of Atari computers. And OS/2 fans are catered for with the Hobbes Collection ($39.95), which is a disc-based copy of the largest internet ftp archive of OS/2 material.

***The CD-ROM of CD-ROMs lists current titles.***

If some of this sounds like a foreign language to you, don't worry – DOS, Windows, and Mac users will find plenty to please them in Walnut Creek's latest catalog. Let's take a quick tour through a few of their new shareware titles.

DOS diehards are well served by a two-disc set of 10,000 files on the latest Simtel collection ($34.95). Stuffed full of utilities and applications, it'll take you hours just to browse through the index of this compendium. Many of the files include source code, so it serves as a learning tool for anyone interested in writing their own programs. There's a sub-directory full of CD-ROM utilities which should interest readers of this magazine. And a terrifc cache of NotaBene add-ons, extras, and information for fans of that legendary word processor.

Another disc that's sure to please DOS users, although it does contain some Windows material, is Libris Britannia, Issue 3, a huge gathering of files from the Public Domain and Shareware Library in England. Many of the files originated on U.S. boards, but others, like a county cricket game, are particularly (some might even say, peculiarly) British. What makes this disc especially attractive is that it comes bound into the back of its own 130-page booklet of program details.

The Center for Innovative Computer Applications maintains the largest ftp site of Windows programs on the Net, and you'll find more than 600MB of these files on WC's CICA for Windows ($29.95), including tools, shells, diagnostics, utilities, games, fonts, icons, bitmaps, communication programs, and source code. This is a one-stop bargain bin for some of the best Windows material. In fact, so many new files appear so quickly, and others are updated so often, that WC issues a new CICA disc every three months.

Walnut Creek distribute several discs for Mac owners. The Garbo CD-ROM ($29.95) encompasses both Mac (135MB) and PC files (335MB). It is a dual format disc that, like many of the WC titles, is BBS ready. Info-Mac IV ($49.95) has already been mentioned in an earlier column — it's jam-packed with the latest programs from the Stanford University Mac site. And for hours of fun, Mac users will want to lay their hands on Ultra Mac-Games ($39.95), which runs the gamut from early arcade-style classics to the latest strategy adventures and brainteasers. You'll be pleased to know that games run straight from the disc.

The new WC catalog also includes some interesting specialist discs. One CD-ROM, for example, is packed with nothing but text processing tools (mostly shareware) for East Asian languages ($39.95), while another is devoted to modem-related software, Kirk's Comm Disc ($39.95). They have also gathered a bushel of astronomy, electronics, and engineering files onto a single disc, The Scientific and Technical Library ($39.95). And – graphics fans, take note — Walnut Creek is releasing quite a few collections of royalty-free picture galleries, like Visions, Travel Adventure, and GIFs Galore ($39.95 each).

One disc that could prove especially useful is the on-disc catalog The CD-ROM of CD-ROMs, a database of more than 5000 titles currently available on CD-ROM, together with 600+ reviews, samples, screenshots and more. You can purchase this helpful guide for $39.95, or get it free with an order of two or more discs from WC. Veterans are sure find something to please them in this flood of new and updated titles, while shareware newcomers can safely get their feet wet in Walnut Creek.

You can contact Walnut Creek at (800) 786-9907, fax them at (510) 674-0821, or e-mail them via orders@cdrom.com.

THE DARK SIDE OF THE FORCE
JUST GOT DARKER.

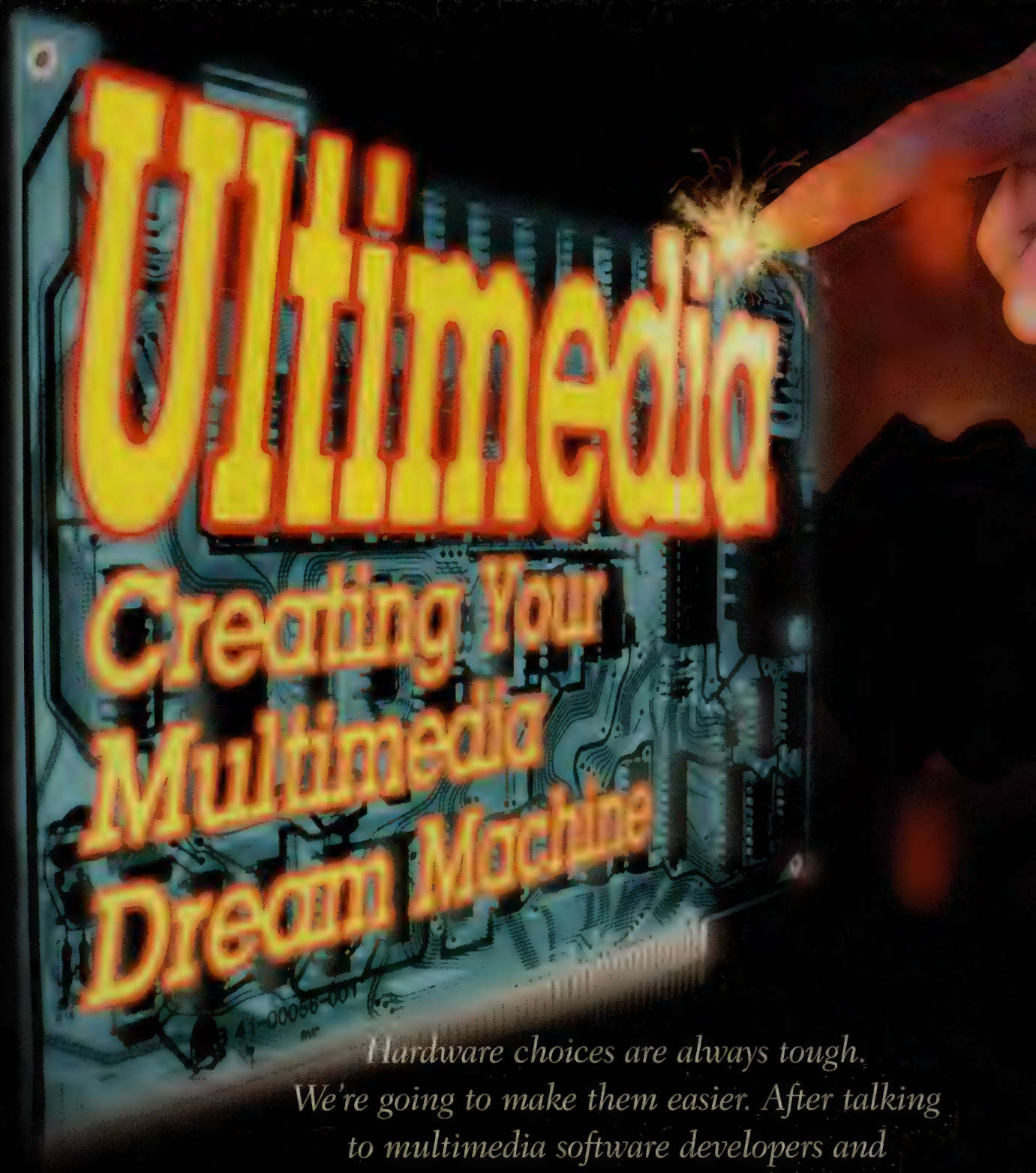
DARK FORCES™

A FIRST PERSON. ORIGINAL STAR WARS CD-ROM EXPERIENCE. COMING THIS WINTER.

Dark Forces computer program ©1994 LucasArts Entertainment Company. Dark Forces audiovisual display ©1994 LucasArts Entertainment Company and Lucasfilm Ltd. All Rights Reserved. Used Under Authorization.
Star Wars is a registered trademark of Lucasfilm Ltd. Dark Forces is a trademark of LucasArts Entertainment Company. The LucasArts logo is a registered trademark of LucasArts Entertainment Company.

CHECK OUT THE DARK FORCES SLIDE SHOW ON THE LUCASARTS BBS AT (415) 257-3070.

Product Information Number 106



# Ultimedia

## Creating Your Multimedia Dream Machine

*Hardware choices are always tough. We're going to make them easier. After talking to multimedia software developers and then putting every major hardware component – from motherboards to monitors to mice – through its paces, we've put together a dream list to create the ultimate multimedia PC system.*

David Gerding

You need to shop around to find perfection.

While standard multimedia upgrade kits and prepackaged systems suit many folks just fine, joystick jockeys, power users, and — ultimately — the average user will at some point demand more. We wanted a short yet thorough list of the ultimate hardware components (sorry, Mac owners, this article is for the Windows/DOS user). So we went to the experts: multimedia developers who know what kind of hardware it takes to make their titles shine.

But we kept your budget in mind while making our selections. For example, while the NEC MultiSync 17XE monitor is technically superior to our Ultimate choice, we felt the added features didn't justify its $1100 price tag. Our selections reflect top-of-class products, but they stay grounded, some will argue just barely, in financial reality.

We looked at every major hardware component of interest to the multimedia computer user. Whether you're looking to upgrade a piece of your current system or dreaming of building a killer system from the ground up, our "ultimate checklist," included in each section, will tell you the features you should be demanding.

To be included in the testing process, a hardware component had to be recommended by our experts or had to offer the features and specs referenced by our experts for the appropriate category.

Final selection was made by weighing the features and price against our experience while using the product. We ran a test suite of both DOS games and Windows multimedia CD-ROMs with all of the hardware configurations. While we used some benchmarking software informally to confirm our impressions, our choices and recommendations are ultimately subjective, based on our experience as Windows/DOS users.

"If there's one thing I'd recommend, it's to buy the very best hardware you can afford," said Andy Hollis, a senior game producer at Origin Systems. Andy's right. What's "ultimate" today will be merely adequate tomorrow...but it's far better to be adequate than obsolete.

# MOTHERBOARD

## Ultimate Checklist:

- ✔ Intel Pentium-90 (or higher) with 256K (or larger) external cache
- ✔ PCI Local Bus with Intel "Neptune"
- ✔ Chipset
- ✔ Plug-and-Play ready/Flash BIOS
- ✔ 16MB RAM
- ✔ On board I/O (disk, serial, parallel)

If the CPU is the heart of a system, the motherboard is the brains and the body. We recommend a CI local bus, which is faster than the competing VESA local-bus standard and seems assured to become the next standard. Also, make sure your board has an Intel "Neptune" chipset controlling the system bus. A number of motherboards use an "Opti" chipset, which is reportedly slower than Neptune systems by about 10 percent. Start out with or move up to 16 megabytes of RAM or more.

**First Choice:**
**Pentium 90 16MB Micronics Motherboard**
*Street price: N/A*

Our test board had 2 serial ports, an enhanced parallel port and enhanced IDE (see "hard drives") support on the board (freeing up slots).

Micronics was the only motherboard manufacturer mentioned by name by any of our experts, a feat in itself. "Micronics has been around forever. They make quality boards, unlike some of these no-name offshore boards nowadays," said one expert. Micronics makes motherboards for companies like Gateway and Dell. While not all the systems made by those manufacturers use Micronics motherboards, a lot of them do.

If you want to know whether the system you're looking at uses a Micronics motherboard, just ask. If they won't tell you, try and get a look inside the machine. You might spot the "Micronics" name silk-screened along the back edge of the motherboard.

**Also Recommended:**
**Intel motherboards**

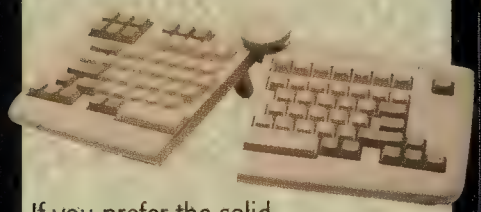
## KEYBOARD

Repetitive stress injury may be an overblown topic, but our two "new age" keyboard recommendations feel great and look cool. They take a little getting used to, but the adjustment is well worth it – they make typing a pleasure.

**First Choice:**
**Microsoft Natural Keyboard**
*Street price: $90*

If you don't mind a "mushy" key stroke, the Microsoft Natural Keyboard is incredibly well laid out, with a split keyboard and back-sloping design that does indeed feel "natural" on the hands.

**Also Recommended:**
**Lexmark SelectEase**
*Street price: $170*



If you prefer the solid "click" of the old Selectric and want to adjust the "shape" of the keyboard yourself, the SelectEase lets you position the two halves of the keyboard any way you like.

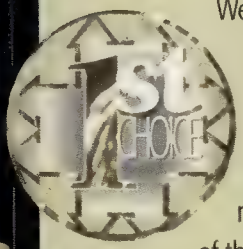
## VIDEO CARD

### Ultimate Checklist:

- ✔ PCI Local Bus
- ✔ 64-Bit acceleration
- ✔ 2 Megs VRAM
- ✔ Strong Windows Acceleration

Matrox, Diamond, and ATI cards were all recommended by our experts. The combination of 64-bit hardware writing to fast "VRAM" (video RAM) over the PCI-local bus knocked our socks off. For DOS performance, we tested the cards with Origin's System Shock and Pacific Strike. A suite of video- and graphics-intensive CD-ROMs revealed the boards' Windows performance. The video card is one of the bottlenecks in the system that can seriously impact overall performance – if you're going to skimp, don't do it in the video department.

**First Choice:**
**Matrox MGA Impression Plus**
*Street price: $440*




We've gone out on a limb by recommending a card whose VGA DOS performance benchmarks at the bottom of the pack. Why? On a Pentium system, the board's significant DOS VGA shortcomings are hardly noticeable, except in a few older games. And multimedia's future on the PC rests in Windows 95, not DOS. The MGA Impression Plus is a Windows screamer with a feature set and expandability currently unmatched by the competition.

Some of our experts believe that 3D graphics-acceleration hardware will soon be as in demand as fast video performance – this board does both very well. In fact, this is the first consumer-level card to incorporate built-in real-time 3D acceleration hardware. The board is bundled with a CD-ROM containing 3D games and demo software that will whet your appetite for the visually stunning world of fast 3D rendered graphics on the way.

The card also adheres to a new video-bus expansion standard. Impression Plus owners will be able to add a wide range of enhancement options, such as hardware-accelerated full-screen, 30 fps video to this new expansion bus. Very cool.

**Also Recommended:**
**Diamond Stealth 64**
*Street price: $315*
The Diamond Stealth 64 offers a terrific combination of fast Windows performance and top-notch DOS VGA performance. The Diamond Stealth 64 is also the least expensive on our recommended list and is a bargain by any measure. "The Stealth has been the card to use for a long time, and it's still the card I use," noted one software producer.

**ATI Graphics Pro Turbo**
*Street price: $380*
ATI's latest and greatest board has garnered "A" reviews in the business press. Unfortunately, ATI was unable to provide a review unit of this board in time for a proper review. Despite our inability to test this board, it was recommended repeatedly by our experts.

# Take an interactive journey to Africa with Professor Iris

## SAFARI

SAFARI

Professor Iris knows the fun facts about all the interesting animals in Africa.

## LEARN

LEARN

Ms. Principle teaches important new vocabulary words. Learn them in four languages, too!

## COLOR

COLOR

Plant loves to color. You'll love it, too! And no messy spills to clean up!

## SING

SING

Sing along with music videos.

## PLAY

PLAY

Kids can do it themselves – and play along for hours at a time!

From the hit television series Ready, Set, Learn! comes a delightful interactive CD-ROM adventure for children ages 3-8. Introduce your child to:

- The joy of reading
- Fascinating facts about nature and geography
- Four of the world's languages
- Creative interaction and exploration
- Development of memory skills

It's hours of fun, filled with:

- Interactive rhyming storybook
- Animated characters
- Hot music videos
- Zany gags and offbeat humor

For more information, please call (800) 762-2189.

READY, SET, LEARN!

THE Discovery CHANNEL CD-ROM™

Product Information Number 95

# MONITOR

## Ultimate Checklist:

- ✔ Multiple frequency/synching
- ✔ 1024x768 non-interlaced
- ✔ 17" diagonal viewing area

Part of the reason people still pay to go to the movies is that big, beautiful screen. Multimedia lovers can enjoy their own big-screen experience at home by stepping up to a 17" monitor. Why not go all the way to a 21-inch? "They're just too big," noted David Sears, a senior designer working on a still-secret project at Virgin Interactive Entertainment. "I find too much pixelization on a 21-inch monitor, even at high resolutions," said Sears.

### First Choice:
### Orchestra Tuba

*Street price: $650*

The Tuba foregoes extensive controls in favor of an unbeatable price and solid

operation. During testing, the Tuba displayed rich, fully saturated colors that didn't "bleach out" too heavily when you turned up the brightness. The Tuba also supports a 1600x1200 non-interlaced resolution mode, the highest resolution support of the three monitors we tested. The other two are limited to 1280 x 1024 operation. While there are few applications today that call for this super high-res operation, you'll be ready for them tomorrow with a Tuba.

### Also Recommended:

### Mag Innovision DX17F

*Street price: $729*

The DX17F offers more controls than the Orchestra Tuba, but there was a washed-out quality to the colors on the screen. Regardless of the various brightness and contrast control settings we tried for the DX17F, the Tuba images looked more vibrant. That sticking point aside, the DX17F's additional controls allow you to preset various preferences for different resolutions, then switch to those settings with a touch of a button. Another nice feature of this monitor is its generous three-year warranty.

### NEC MultiSync XE17

*Street price: $1070*

"MultiSync, MultiSync, MultiSync," intoned one of our less-eloquent experts, apparently a fan of NEC's monitors. It's only the unit's high price that kept the 17XE from grabbing top honors. If money's not a problem, here's what you'll get with the XE17: top quality with lots of pinpoint control. The XE17 has an onscreen control panel that lets you set and adjust just about everything. It's also the first "plug and play" compatible monitor, which means that in the future the monitor will "talk" to your graphics card and configure itself. Add an anti-glare, anti-static (they do) screen and you've got an incredibly nice, and really expensive monitor.

# CPU

## Ultimate Checklist:

- ✔ Intel Pentium 90 or higher

### First Choice:
### Intel Pentium 90

Sure, there are 100-MHz Pentium systems lurking out there, but so far they're still hard to find and overpriced. Intel's monopoly on the x86 architecture may well evaporate next year with the roll-out of some new "super chips" from competitors such as AMD and Cyrix, but for now, Intel's Pentium remains the sure bet.

Product Information Number 99

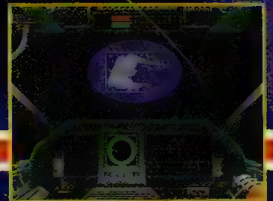
# RENEGADE

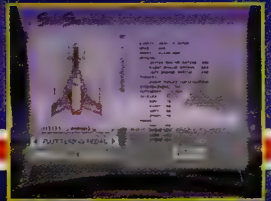
## BATTLE FOR JACOB'S STAR™

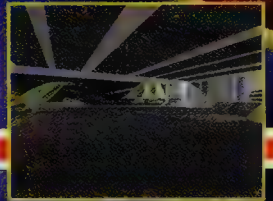
On CD-ROM for IBM & Compatibles

**SO INTENSE YOU'LL HAVE TO CHANGE YOUR FLIGHT SUIT AFTER EVERY MISSION!**

This is space combat at its very best — as only CD-ROM can deliver! FASA'S RENEGADE LEGION® INTERCEPTOR® game system comes alive with spectacular Super-VGA graphics, cinematics, digitized voices, music and sound effects. Just how hot does it look? The awesome artwork you see here is composed from actual game graphics! Once you dogfight in space *Renegade*-style, you'll know what it's like to really sweat bullets!







©1994 Strategic Simulations, Inc. All rights reserved.

# CD-ROM DRIVE

## Ultimate Checklist:

✔ Quad-speed operation

The fact is that in terms of access times, quad-speed drives generally don't fare that much better than their older double-spin cousins. When it comes to playing video, however, the quad-speed edge becomes very apparent. Quad-speed, or 4X, drives can deliver more KB per second – the end result is no dropped frames and very smooth video. Given the prices of the entry-level quad-speed units, like the NEC 4XI, there's no reason for a multimedia connoisseur not to go quad.

All the units we tested use a SCSI interface. Manufacturers often build in the cost of a SCSI adapter, but the prices we've listed here are for units without a SCSI adapter. If you already have a SCSI adapter, make sure you don't unnecessarily pay for it again. A good SCSI adapter from Adaptec (recommended) will run about $150, but you'll pay less if you get it as part of a drive kit.

### First Choice:

### Dynatek CDS654

*Street price: $499*

The Dynatek CDS654 is an external drive, and is one solid piece of work. The CDS654 features a cooling fan, which should help prolong the drive's life and a big 1MB cache of built-in RAM. All the nice features are here, including headphone jack and volume control on the front panel. There are also RCA output jacks for getting that CD audio to your stereo. The housing is more square and less deep than Plextor's longer, thinner design. We think the Dynatek footprint will fit more easily into more typical desktop situations. While we avoided formal benchmarking, the Dynatek drive did turn in the best results of the three CD-ROM drives we tested using a benchmarking program that we downloaded from CompuServe.

### Also Recommended:

### Plextor 4Plex

*Street price: $559*

The 4Plex feels terrific...solid, like a big high-tech brick. Like the other units tested here, it has headphone and volume control on the front with RCA outputs on the back for connecting the drive to your stereo. Unfortunately, the 4Plex's housing is unusually long and deep, which might make it tricky to set up on some desktops. In terms of performance, this unit is basically indistinguishable from that of the Dynatek. The 4Plex also sports a 1MB RAM cache.

### NEC Multispin 4XI

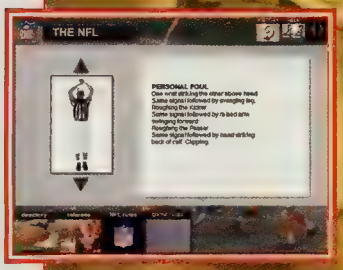
*Street price: $415*

NEC's new 4XI is one of the lowest-priced quad-speeds available. The 4XI has a couple of great features which our other recommended drives lack, including an LCD status display and push-button CD player controls on the front of the unit. We recommend the 4XI for budget-minded hardware hounds. The unit's limited onboard cache of only 256K might explain why the unit scored lowest in our benchmark software tests. But our experience with the 4XI revealed that performance differences between it and the other two recommended models were so small that it could have been just our imagination. NEC bundles a copy of *Microsoft Encarta* and a demonstration CD-ROM with the 4XI.

# THE OFFICIAL NFL YEARBOOK '94-'95 INTERACTIVE CD-ROM

HOSTED BY PAT SUMMERALL

It's the 75th season of the National Football League and RealTime Sports is proud to introduce THE OFFICIAL 1994/1995 NFL INTERACTIVE YEARBOOK. Hosted by Pat Summerall, this Yearbook is a CD-ROM packed with features no football fan should be without. ★ Nearly 60 minutes of hard-hitting video footage! ★ Complete statistical information on every active player and team! ★ NFL Trivia! Test your football IQ! ★ NFL merchandise catalog! ★ The best bloopers! ★ Free On-Line Service*!



Our free*, easy-to-use on-line service lets you follow the season with game summaries and previews, gather information as it happens with weekly updates, check the progress of injured players and get in on the next big trade. So get ready, fasten your chin strap, stock up on THE OFFICIAL 1994/1995 NFL INTERACTIVE YEARBOOK. From the line of scrimmage to the end zone, it's definitive NFL.

SYSTEM COMPATIBILITY

Macintosh and Windows compatible CD-ROM.

BMG BERTELSMANN MUSIC GROUP

ATS

PIXEL MULTIMEDIA

THE OFFICIAL NFL 75TH ANNIVERSARY CD-ROM.

*Not a toll-free call.

©1994 RealTime Sports, Inc.

AVAILABLE AT FINER SOFTWARE STORES EVERYWHERE

Product Information Number 88

## HARD DRIVE

### Ultimate Checklist:

- ✔ Enhanced IDE with Mode 3
- ✔ Large storage capacity (500 megs and up)

Start talking hard-drive specs and even the most dedicated PC enthusiast's eyes will glaze over. Here's the lowdown. In most PCs, the hard drive talks to the system using an IDE interface, which is slow compared to the competing standard, SCSI. Over the years, the expectation of many was that SCSI would be the dominant interface of the future. The problem: SCSI is expensive and IDE is cheap. Western Digital spearheaded the development of a new industry standard called Enhanced IDE. The end result is that data moves from your drive through your PC faster than ever, even faster than SCSI. Enhanced IDE also supports up to four drives. It also supports drives larger than the old IDE limit of approximately 500 megabytes.

"Mode 3" speeds things up even more. Just make sure your Enhanced IDE controller (preferably built into the motherboard) supports Mode 3. We won't go into technical detail here – just be aware that Enhanced IDE with Mode 3 is the best ticket for now.

**First choice:**

**Western Digital Caviar AC3100 (1083 Megabytes)**

*Street price: $500*

If the enormity of a one gigabyte drive doesn't sink in, remind yourself that you could copy an entire CD-ROM to this unit and still have almost 400 megs to play with. Western Digital gets the nod for this top quality drive at a great price.

**Also recommended:**

**Maxtor 7546A (522 megabytes)**

*Street price: $289*

We recommend this smaller drive if you're sure you don't need a gigabyte.

## SOUND CARD

### Ultimate Checklist:

- ✔ Wavetable, General MIDI support
- ✔ Sound Blaster compatibility
- ✔ Expandable RAM capacity for new MIDI samples

Sound is the partner to graphics in the multimedia dance, so choose your partner well if you want the best possible multimedia experience. You'll want wavetable-based general MIDI music because it sounds a lot closer to "real" music than FM synthesis. Sound Blaster compatibilty gives you a solid bridge to the past and present, while expandable RAM capacity gives you the ability to download your own wavetable samples into the board, a feature which may prove more meaningful with time.

**First Choice:**

**Creative Lab Sound Blaster AWE32**

*Street price: $299*

The AWE32 has an amazing feature set including everything on our checklist, plus interfaces for three different makes of CD-ROMs. The collection of top Windows software now bundled with the AWE32 is stronger than our other recommendations. Many new games now support the AWE32 directly because of Creative Lab's marketing clout.

**Also Recommended:**

**Advanced Gravis UltraSound Max**

*Street price: $145*

"I love my UltraSound," said one of our experts. The UltraSound Max has no onboard MIDI patches in ROM. Instead, it stores them on the hard drive and loads different patch sets into RAM as needed, so games that support the board directly will often provide their MIDI patch set. It also supports three different CD-ROM drives. The UltraSound Max is a quality machine that can be had for a song.

**Turtle Beach Tropez**

*Street price: $229*

Turtle Beach is known for its quality and high-end sound boards. The Tropez is Turtle Beach's first board to emulate the Sound Blaster – a must for game players. It also includes an ATAPI-style connector for a CD-ROM drive.

PC CD-ROM
IBM or Compatible

# LIVE MOTION PICTURE ACTION

Drug Wars will take you through it all from small town traffickers to big city organized cartels. You will be involved with the border patrol tracking international drug runners. If your shooting skills are good enough, you'll be assigned to South America to destroy the source and capture the drug king.

Drug Wars is a trademark of American Laser Games, Inc.
All rights reserved

# Drug Wars™

AMERICAN LASER GAMES, INC.

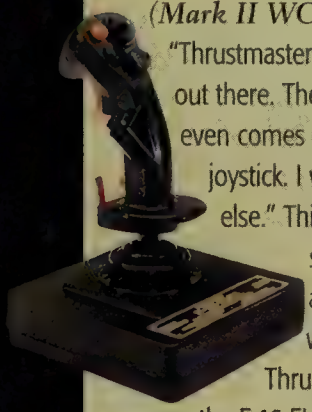
CALL
800-880-1718 EXT. 429
OR VISIT YOUR
LOCAL RETAILER

SYSTEM REQUIREMENTS : IBM PC 386sx 25 Mhz or compatible recommended. 640K RAM with VGA Monitor and 100% Microsoft® or Logitech® compatible mouse • CD-ROM Drive(150 KB per second or greater continuous to read, 380ms seek) Sound Blaster® or 100% compatible card • DOS 3.3 or higher. Minimum 512K RAM on video card.

Product Information Number 86

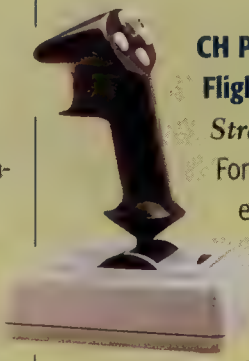
## JOYSTICK

**First Choice:**
**Thrustmaster F-16 FLCS with Mark II WCS**
*Street price: $140 (FLCS) plus $125 (Mark II WCS)*



"Thrustmaster is the best thing out there. There's nothing that even comes close to their new joystick. I won't use anything else." This praise is from a senior producer at a major game-software developer. Thrustmaster's latest, the F-16 FLCS, is virtually identical to what real Air Force pilots use in modern jets. The stick's rock-solid feel and multiple controls make it a killer gaming stick as well, while the WCS will add full throttle realism for flight simulation and driving games.

**Also Recommended:**
**Advanced Gravis Phoenix**
*Street price: $125*
The Phoenix has the best joystick/keyboard configuration software around. Its high quality, futuristic design make this "stick" worth serious consideration. If you aren't a flight-sim nut, the Phoenix may be a better choice than the Thrustmaster duo – and at half the price because it's throttle control is built in.



**CH Products' Flight Stick Pro**
*Street price: $60*
For the multimedia enthusiast that only plays occasionally but demands quality, the Flight Stick Pro is a well-built stick that covers the basics very nicely.

## MOUSE

**First Choice:**
**Logitech MouseMan Sensa**
*Street price: $59*
Beautiful design (by an Italian team), a sexy shape, and a silky feel won us over.

**Also Recommended:**
**Microsoft Intellipoint Mouse**
*Street Price: $79*
A great, comfortable shape and terrific Windows-based drivers that include "special" effects, this mouse earns your serious consideration.

## MODEM

**Ultimate Checklist:**
✔ True V.34 Compatible (avoid V.FC, V.FAST, etc.)

More and more games offer head-to-head play via modem, and online services will be trying to pump "fat" multimedia content like pictures over the phone lines. "V.34" lets a modem talk at 28,800 baud and is the last stop before we all go to cable modems or ISDN.

**First Choice:**
**US Robotics Sportster V.34 (internal)**
*Street price: $329*
US Robotics comes highly recommended. Its new V.34 modem is the first on the block and garners the top spot by default. Logging on to a distant bulletin board at 28.8 felt like being on a network instead of a modem.

**Also Recommended:**
**Boca Research V.34 28.8**
**BPS Internal BocaModem**
*Street price: $199*
Boca was still having trouble getting its "firmware" sufficiently firm as we went to press, so we couldn't sample a review unit. But Boca has always been a bargain hunter's smart choice in modems; this is no exception.

## Contact Info

**Advanced Gravis** Burnaby (British Columbia), Canada (604) 431-5020
**ATI Technologies** Thorn Hill, Ontario (905) 882-2600, ext. 1
**Boca Research** Boca Raton, FL (407) 997-6227
**CH Products** Vista, CA (619) 598-2518
**Diamond Multimedia Systems** Sunnyvale, CA (800) 468-5846
**Dynatek Automation Systems** Halifax, Nova Scotia, Canada (902) 832-3000
**Lexmark** Lexington, KY (800) 438-2468
**Logitech** Fremont, CA (800) 231-7717
**Mag Innovision** Santa Ana, CA (714) 751-2008
**Matrox** Dorval, Quebec, Canada (514) 685-7230
**Maxtor** San Jose, CA (800) 262-9867
**Micronics** Fremont, CA (800)577-0977
**Microsoft** Redmond, WA (206) 882-8080
**NEC Technologies** Wood Dale, IL (708) 860-9500
**Orchestra MultiSystems** Garden Grove, CA (800) 237-9988
**Plextor** Santa Clara, CA (800) 4PLEXTOR
**ThrustMaster** Portland, OR (503) 639-3200
**USRobotics** Skokie, IL (800) DIAL-USR
**Western Digital** Irvine, CA (714) 932-5000

# Multimedia Video: The Next Step

*Full-motion video, the elusive Holy Grail of the CD-ROM multimedia industry, is fast becoming a reality. But there's a hardware-software tug-of-war over who gets to deliver it.*

Anne Gregor

The Keystone Cops and Al Jolson singing "Mammie" share many characteristics with the video playback on the personal computer in these early days of digitized moving pictures. Jerky movement and poorly synchronized speech and lips have been delivered with all the fanfare of the advent of Cinerama.

It's no wonder users are disappointed. Once you recover from the initial excitement of watching and listening to Martin Luther King, Jr. deliver his famous "I have a dream" speech from the computer, the appeal of computer video begins to pale. Postage-stamp size windows and pixelated graphics – sometimes indecipherable – are distinctly disappointing.

Computer video is getting a second chance. Within the next 12 months, an increasing number of CD-ROM titles will appear offering full-screen, full-motion video playback. The whole screen (640 x 480 pixels) will be filled with moving shapes and colors at 30 frames per second. In addition, the costs of hardware to decode video data are coming down, and software solutions coupled with more powerful machines are easing the travails of video playback.

It sounds wonderful, but consumers will have to make some decisions to help their computers reach video nirvana. "If you get the fastest central processing unit, the fastest board, and the fastest CD-ROM drive, you'll get the best quality," says Louise Biggs, director desktop graphics and multimedia at IDC, a market research firm in Mountain View, California.

However, most computer owners don't have the fastest of everything. Taking advantage of state-of-the-art video means making decisions about both

## Multimedia Video Firsts

Important Landmarks in Computer Video Evolution

**1992**

**June '92**

**1st Video for Windows title**
*Compton's Interactive Encylopedia*

**November '92**

**1st Indeo release (2.0) under Video for Windows (1.0)**
based on joint Intel/Microsoft agreement

hardware and software. Down the road experts predict the two will meld, but 1995 will be a year of change...and confusion.

A year ago the choice was clear cut. Sigma Designs unveiled ReelMagic (now known as RealMagic), an MPEG (Motion Pictures Expert Group) add-on board that gives a 386 PC the ability to run full-screen, full-motion video with CD-quality audio. Nothing else matched its output. Phillips adopted the technology for its movies in the CD-I format. (One disc can hold 72 minutes of TV-standard film.)

Sigma Designs' ReelMagic set a new standard, but consumers were slow to embrace it for the PC. Radius holds the development license for the Mac platform. At an initial price of $500 for the full kit, since lowered, the MPEG upgrade was too expensive, and there were too few titles – primarily a handful of games and reference discs – to tempt consumers into converting to MPEG. ReelMagic Lite, a less-expensive version of the upgrade kit, also emerged in '94, but developers still didn't rally. "We had hoped for an MPEG Christmas in 1994, but we expect it to happen next year," says Bill Crowe, director of technology and manager of video production at Sierra On-Line.

> *"We had hoped for an MPEG Christmas in 1994, but we expect it to happen next year."*
> – Bill Crowe, Sierra On-Line

Administrative bickering among hardware manufacturers over standards also hampered development. "There have been shackles and chains on the market," says Rich Buchanan, director of product marketing, video and CD-ROM technology at Creative Labs, maker of sound cards and MPEG hardware. With no general standard, programmers had to write their MPEG titles to a particular board. Creative Labs is leading an open MPEG consortium.

A lot of electrical pulses can flow in a year, and the situation today is, like the bit and the byte, simple but complicated. The arrival of faster machines like the Pentium and the PowerPC are opening the doors to software solutions for the movie-on-the-PC screen problem. On the other hand, there are a lot of 486 and 386 machines out there, and they aren't being abandoned with any haste.

A computer's configuration and horsepower is the source of the difficulty with video. Video and its accompanying audio need to be compressed to fit onto a CD-ROM. The computer then needs to decompress the data in a smooth stream to appear on demand. Software-based codecs like Indeo and Cinepak use the CPU to perform the decompression. The MPEG standard carries out its decom-pression on its own board, freeing the CPU to do other work at the same time.

Intel's Indeo software codec allows full-screen, smooth-motion playback of up to 30 frames a second (what you see on television), but only on a Pentium or PowerPC. It delivers smooth playback of a video file in a 320 x 240 pixel window on a 486-based system. Titles like IVI's *Mayo Clinic Family Pharmacist*, Microsoft's *Dangerous Creatures*, Byron Preiss' *Seinfeld Screen Saver*, and Imagination Pilots' *Blown Away* have already incorporated the latest version, Indeo 3.2. With DCI (Display Controller Interface) – additional software that leads video signals directly to the video hardware instead of through the graphical user interface — Pentium microprocessors will push full-screen video to VHS quality. "We've seen improvements of 20 to 30 percent," says Victor Varney, director of multimedia marketing programs at Intel's Santa Clara, California base. New DCI compliant hardware, such as Diamond's Viper Pro board, easily rival MPEG for full-screen video quality.

For the consumer market, Buchanan is championing the Indeo camp. "Our research shows that people are not excited about spending $300 to pay for additional hardware to run a limited number of titles." As 1994 was drawing to a close, he estimated the MPEG market at fewer than 100,000 units. "No one is selling the millions of cards they had hoped to," says Karen Dillon, video marketing director at Radius Inc. Buchanan expects Intel to ship at least 8 to 12 million Pentium units in 1995, compared to his "wildly optimistic" estimate of 1 million MPEG units. "For every MPEG sale, there are at least eight Indeo consumers," he says.

Despite the numbers, software developers are moving slowly into the MPEG market. "I see a gap between the base of installed computers with horsepower to run software that looks as good as MPEG," says Ed Heinbockel, president of Tsunami in Oakhurst, California. Tsunami developed its *Man Enough* title in MPEG format last year (1994). At the end of 1994, it released its first full-motion full-screen interactive live-action techno-thriller, *Flash Traffic: City of Angels*. Tsunami reckons it will ship ten DOS-based versions to every MPEG unit. "I expect the DOS/MPEG split to balance fifty-fifty by Christmas 1995," says Heinbockel.

There are enough MPEG-compat-

**1993**

**November '92**

**1st "official" Video for Windows title**
*San Diego Zoo Presents...The Animals!* (Software Toolworks)

**February '93**

**1st feature-length movie using QuickTime 1.0**
*A Hard Day's Night* (Voyager)

**November '93**

**1st MPEG controller playback card**
*ReelMagic* (Sigma Designs)

## QuickTime and Video for Windows

QuickTime and Video for Windows are the wrappers that allow software developers to build simultaneous video and audio into their products. Both systems have moved forward tremendously in the last year, and are expected to make further technological leaps.

Apple released QuickTime 2.0 in November. For a time, the software had fallen behind Video for Windows in capability, but the consensus seems to be that the recent improvement means equivalency again.

QuickTime will operate on both the Windows and Mac platforms, an advantage to developers who write for both. It supports DCI and MPEG, thereby allowing full-screen video without any additional hardware. It also supports music, searchable text, and compressed digital audio. Some developers see QuickTime as an animation engine, allowing, for example, two characters to converse, while a butterfly flits through the air. Gone are the simplistic looped actions of earlier titles.

The future of Video for Windows is tied closely to Windows 95. Right now it operates as a series of extensions. With Windows 95, all the files needed to run multimedia will rest within the main system. Since the plumbing will already be there, says Jeff Camp, Microsoft's product manager for Windows Multimedia, CD-ROMs will become much closer to the "plug and play" standard every-one is looking for. Discs shouldn't need to install as many files onto your hard drive, and the computer won't have to work as hard. "Windows 95 is an overnight multimedia upgrade," says Camp.

Windows 95 is designed to support all types of video. The hope is that the new W95 graphics engine will be fast enough to draw game developers out of DOS. In a nice little fillip to the consumer, the Autoplay feature will spin the CD-ROM immediately and start the title. No icon-clicking necessary.

ible products for sale or planned from software developers like Mindscape, Xiphias, and Aris Entertainment to encourage other hardware manufacturers to impinge on Sigma Design's turf. IBM-subsidiary High Technology recently agreed to distribute a series of CD-ROMs in MPEG format using the rich library of Hollywood Select Video. Titles will include original Superman cartoons, Sherlock Holmes episodes, and Bugs Bunny.

The more manufacturers, the greater the competition. "There will be price reductions," says Warren Keeby, sales manager at VIC Hi-Tech in El Segundo, California. VIC launched its MPEG board at November's COMDEX gathering in Las Vegas. Another half-dozen manufacturers are entering the market, partly driven by an expanding demand on the corporate side for training presentations and kiosk displays.

> ***"People...are not sure what is happening. If a consumer feels confused, he is forgiven."***
>
> *– Warren Keeby, VIC Hi-Tech*

Jazz Multimedia of Santa Clara, California, went a step further and introduced Jakarta, a combined MPEG and graphics-accelerator board. "You have the future built-in," says Jim Anderson, Jazz' marketing vice president. "You have control over the graphics, the video, and the audio.

To add to the fray, Western Digital started shipping a special chip set, the WD9710, in the final months of 1994 for use in the most powerful PCs. The chip is designed for integration into the motherboard or a graphics-accelerator board. Using a combination of software and hardware, the chip will support the three major video/audio compression technologies, Cinepak, MPEG, and Indeo. You'll also be able to play CDI, CD Video, and CD Karaoke under Windows.

By integrating three key elements involved in picture display systems, the chip saves money and improves efficiency, says Michael Hawkey, Western Digital's marketing manager of desktop products. "It will accelerate Indeo. The bigger the processor, the better the performance," he says. Furthermore, with this chipset installed on a Pentium, Hawkey says you won't need extra MPEG hardware to obtain MPEG quality, something the Intel folks staunchly maintain is already present with Indeo 3.2.

Then there is the eternal debate over quality of the final output. Activision studied two versions of its top-selling *Return to Zork* game. "People prefer the VGA version when the picture is still. The picture is crisper," says Dave Zobel, senior software tools engineer. "When the picture moves, people prefer the MPEG version. They peer around the back of the computer to find the VCR." Marusak finds the MPEG color looks washed out compared to Indeo at full-screen size. Other developers create proprietary datastreams to overtake MPEG.

While we ponder our next video step, manufacturers are miles ahead. The video folks are turning their attention to cheaper TV tuner cards that let you watch television on your monitor, to add-ons so that cartridge-based video games can be played on your PC, and less-expensive video-capture boards. Several years from now the public may consider those features essential. By then, we'll all be looking at a new "must-have" product. I'd place my money on virtual reality.

1994

**June '94**

**1st delivery of Indeo video R3.2**

**November '94**

**1st product using QuickTime 2.0**
*This Is Spinal Tap* (Voyager)

**November '94**

**1st delivery of QuickTime for Windows 2.0**

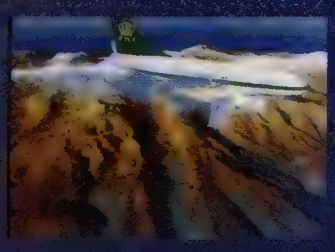
# CAN YOU SURVIVE RUSH HOUR AT 30,000 FEET?

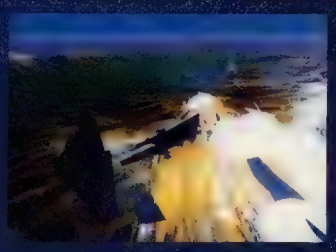
## AIR HAVOC CONTROLLER

The air is thick with tension. Not to mention planes. Sixteen accidents waiting to happen. Thousands of lives on board. And you're in the control tower. Forget about the single radar screen. This is Air Havoc Controller, the stunningly realistic Air Traffic Control simulator on CD-ROM from Trimark Interactive. With 3-D computer graphics so true-to-life that if they were any more realistic... you'd be history.

CD-ROM

Air Havoc Controller... landing soon in a store near you.





rainbow

TRIMARK INTERACTIVE

Product Information Number 123

# Multimedia Speakers Come of Age

*We went in search of the best new speakers designed for multimedia. Here's what we found.*

Steven Anzovin

Not so long ago, multimedia speakers for computer use were decidedly low-fi. Sure, they were better than the speaker in your PC, but not all that much. Your multimedia sounded more like monomedia. Game blasts certainly didn't knock you back in your chair, and when you played audio CDs through your PC speakers, it just made you yearn for your stereo.

Times have changed. Nearly all sound cards now output 16-bit audio, and many CD-ROMs have soundtracks equal in dynamic range and lush musical texture to the best audio CDs. Small, tinny speakers just won't do; consumers are clamoring for audiophile sound from their PCs. The major speaker manufacturers, recognizing a booming new market in multimedia home entertainment, are bringing computer sound alive with the latest speaker technologies. More than 100 new models of speakers designed expressly for multimedia PCs and Macs will be introduced this year, many of them offering greater audio fidelity than anything available just a year ago.

## Multimedia Speaker Basics

Nearly all speakers create sound in the same way: by vibrating a thin membrane — the speaker cone — in response to a magnetic field modulated by electrical pulses from a sound source. Audiophile speakers usually contain at least two speaker drivers: a tweeter for high notes, and a woofer for low notes. In some designs, a midrange driver is added.

What sets multimedia speakers apart from speakers for your stereo? For one thing, they're magnetically shielded. No matter how close you put the

speakers to your PC monitor, the magnetic fields that drive your speakers won't interfere with the magnetic fields of your monitor. Also, unlike speakers for stereo systems, which draw power from an external amplifier, audiophile multimedia speakers are self-amplified, meaning they have their own built-in amp and require an external AC or DC power source. Self-amplified speakers produce higher-quality sound and can be played much louder. Finally, multimedia speakers don't use those wacky speaker-wire grippers the audio industry is still fond of; they connect to your sound card (or the speaker port in back of your Mac) via an industry-standard stereo miniplug.

## Subwoofers and Tweeters And Chambers, Oh My

The big news in multimedia speaker systems is the subwoofer-based multiple driver system. These three-unit systems sport two tweeters in separate small satellite cabinets wired to the subwoofer, a massive enclosure that generates powerful lows. The satellites (which in some models actually contain mid-range drivers as well as tweeters) can be placed near your computer, while the subwoofer, which is not shielded and usually contains the controls, the amplifier, and the power unit, should be placed on the floor near a corner of the room. Freed from having to compete with woofers in the same cabinet, the tweeters output a sweet, clear sound. Once you've heard the gong-like clarity and felt the knee-knocking bass response of a subwoofer, you won't want to go back to conventional speakers.

That doesn't mean that conventional speakers aren't a good solution — and a better value — for those not in need of bone-rattling vibes. Even these speakers are showing the audiophile influence, however. Most systems feature active equalization, which adjusts the frequency response for optimal sound at any volume level. Speaker cone diameters are getting bigger, thereby outputting a bigger sound. Some manufacturers are using exotic materials like spruce wood in their speaker cones. And designers are working overtime to devise ever-more-clever acoustic chamber designs to direct all the sound to where it belongs — your ears.

In this article, we'll look at some of the most innovative, highest-quality multimedia speaker systems you can buy. Cost is no object here — what we're after is the coolest sound around.

### Advent Powered Partner 570

The jet-black, triangular Powered Partner 570s look like stealth bombers for your PC, but they make a lot more noise. With 5" polypropylene woofers and liquid-cooled 1" tweeters powered by 35 watts per channel (on AC), these weighty wedges output all the bass you could want from a conventional two-cabinet design. And the Powered Partner 570s are some of the most versatile multimedia speakers you can buy. You can power them from an AC or DC source — there's an optional battery pack — plug them into standard stereo equipment, and mount them vertically, horizontally, or on the wall. Even the logo can be rotated.

*List price: $399/pair*

### Altec Lansing ACS300.1

The unique clamshell design of Altec Lansing's ACS300.1 satellites may seem odd, but it makes them easy to store and easy to mount. There is a 4" woofer in each satellite (as well as a 1/2" tweeter), but the real bass comes from the heavy subwoofer with a unique, multi-path acoustic chamber design. I placed this unit on the floor under my desk, and most definitely felt the lows in my spine as they came up through the chair. The sound is precise and full at top and bottom, due to this system's wide frequency range — 35 to 20,000 Hz. Conveniences include two audio inputs (for blending computer sound with other sources, such as an external CD-ROM drive) and a headphone jack.

*List price: $350/sound system*

### AppleDesign Powered Speakers

Apple's newest speakers are relatively modest compared to some of the others discussed here, but their unusual, slate-colored enclosures look swell next to your Mac and deliver unusually clear, powerful sound — 14-watts-per-channel — for the price. The AppleDesign Powered Speakers II feature active equalization, rare in such a small speaker system, and dual inputs for your Mac and your external CD drive.

*Approximate price: $99.95/pair*

*AppleDesign Powered Speakers II*

### Bose Acoustimass 3 Multimedia Speaker System

This is the monster multimedia sound system, the only subwoofer-based speakers covered here that are able to fill a really big room with thunderous computer sound. I actually felt my teeth quiver when I cranked up this system. The massive air movement of the cement-block-sized bass module provides the richest, most penetrating lows I've heard from a CD-ROM. The 50-watt Bose subwoofer uses a patented air-channeling system to send waves of bass out into the room; it does not have a

*Bose Acoutimass 3 Multimedia Speaker System*

driver cone. The small cube drivers contain a 2.5" tweeter/midrange cone for the highs. The whole system is so massive and well-built that it probably weighs more than your CPU. If money is no object, this is the multimedia sound system to get.
*List price: $699/pair*

## Jazz J707

By far the handsomest conventional speakers discussed here, and the only ones with a solid wood enclosure, the Jazz J707 speakers also feature 5" woofers ,2" dome tweeters, and 14 watts per channel for generous bass and midrange. Dual tuned bass ports in the front of each speaker add more depth to the lows. Many people (like myself) are partial to the resonance of speakers in wooden enclosures; if you're one of them, then these speakers are the ones to choose from the two-enclosure designs. They take up about half a square foot each, so make sure you have plenty of extra desk space.
*List price: $289.95/pair*

Jazz J707

## Labtec TL 50/SB-8

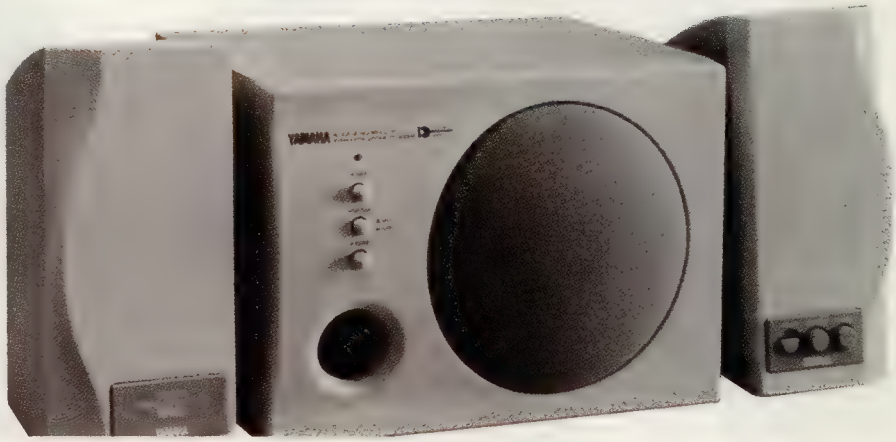
LabTec sells more computer speakers than any other company, but most are small, side-of-the-monitor units with moderate sound quality. The company has now ventured into the audio high end with the TL-50 speakers and SB-8 subwoofers. The tall, narrow 20-watt TL-50s boost a wide dynamic range of 45-20,000 Hz, nearly at the limits of human hearing. They can be used alone or with the SB-8 subwoofer, a powerful 40-watt floor unit that's compatible with just about every speaker, sound card, and audio device on the market. This is a versatile system with many nice touches, including a volume control on the TL-50s that also controls the subwoofer. But what I like best is its vivid sound definition. There is no audible midrange coming from the SB-8, and the high range is piercingly clear, without the phase distortion common in lesser speakers.
*List price: TL-50: $179.95/pair; SB-9: $149.95/pair*

Labtec TL 50

Roland MA-20 Micro Monitor

## Roland MA-20 Micro Monitor

The MA-20 is Roland's top-of-the-line multimedia speaker. Its single, 5" oval-shaped driver has a warm quality that rounds off the cold, digital edge often heard in CD-ROM soundtracks. These 15-watt speakers have the most versatile controls of the lot: there are two independently adjustable line-level inputs for mixing audio sources, and a mic-level input too, making the MA-20 a good choice as a PA system for lectures and presentations.
*List price: $160/each*



Yamaha YST M10

TRACKING NUMBER: ADTODAY

# A Medium in the Making...

## Newsweek InterActive delivers world-class journalism using the latest technology. Experience the leading edge of new media in two different ways:

**Newsweek InterActive**
The first newsweekly produced and edited for online, with photos, graphics, sound, games and reader interaction. Available only on the PRODIGY® Service.

**Newsweek InterActive Special Issue**
"Open Roads: Driving the Data Highway," an in-depth look at the information revolution using audio, video, text and graphics. On CD-ROM, for Windows and Macintosh.

# Only $14.95*

For "OPEN ROADS" CD-ROM disc. Save $10.00 off suggested retail price. Includes FREE PRODIGY software
*Limited time offer. Plus shipping, handling and tax if applicable. ORDER NOW! For Amex, Mastercard and Visa orders

## Call 1 800 634 6848
8:30 am to 8:00 pm EST Monday-Friday

**or**

**for FREE* PRODIGY starter kit**

## 1 800 PRODIGY ext. 444
*plus shipping and handling

indeo™ INTEL VIDEO TECHNOLOGY

Copyright 1994 Newsweek Inc. Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. PRODIGY is a registered service mark and trademark of Prodigy Services Company.

PRODIGY® Service

Product Information Number 113

# Before your kids get any of these,

# try them FREE and 30 more

Choose software to try, and buy instantly.

Cruise the Club Room for hours of fun.

# all on one Club KidSoft CD!

### Try the top 30

Sample more than 30 of the top programs for kids on the KidSoft CD. Sample the best reading, math, science, and other educational software. (No shareware.)

### Buy the top 30

Purchase full versions of top kids' programs—complete with documentation—right off the Club KidSoft CD! All it takes is one toll-free call to KidSoft. (No modem!) And about 10 seconds of typing. We give you the "code" to "unlock" the program and it's yours.

### Explore the Extras

Most sampler CDs just give you demos. But the Club KidSoft CD is filled with special surprises. Just for kids. There's an art gallery of kid's computer creations. Multimedia stories. Plus, contests, activities, cool music, and lots more.

### Special Bonus

Each CD also comes with the first software magazine for kids. Learn about the newest software and cool ways to use it. Plus, fun computer activities, contests, and more.

### FREE TRIAL!

Join today and we'll send you the first CD and magazine absolutely FREE. Then you pay $7.95 for each additional issue. If you're not completely satisfied, simply cancel at anytime.

**So, what are you waiting for?**

**800•354•6150**

**KIDSOFT®**

## 8 Tips for Choosing Multimedia Speakers

*Most people buy multimedia speakers by price, and that's a logical approach, because price is an excellent indicator of speaker quality. But price is not all there is to great sound. Keep in mind these eight key features when choosing the best multimedia speakers for your system.*

1. **Intended Use**: Are your speakers for use with games and edutainment, or do you need a sound system that can rock the hall at your next presentation? If you spend most of your computer time hunched over your joystick, small speakers near your monitor will do the job. A big, room-filling sound requires a powerful system that's heavy on bass, and that means a separate subwoofer.

2. **Amplification**: Always choose speakers with built-in amplification. These are more powerful and sound better than cheap speakers powered by the weak signal from your sound card. Just make sure there's an outlet handy.

3. **Wattage**: Pay attention to the power numbers. A higher wattage means a cleaner and more powerful sound. Speakers outputting 3-5 watts per channel are adequate for home use, though not spectacular. Top speakers for big sound output 10-25 watts per channel.

4. **Frequency response**: This is the range of sound frequencies your speaker can generate. The human ear can hear sounds from 20 to 20,000 hertz (cycles) in frequency. Speakers that approach these numbers sound fuller, with better highs and lows.

5. **Portability**: Going somewhere with your speakers? Look for units that are light and/or collapsible and that are compatible with DC (i.e., car battery) as well as AC power sources.

6. **Footprint**: Speakers with a small footprint are a bonus for those lacking desk real estate. Some speakers can be mounted on the side of your monitor or on the wall behind your PC.

7. **Controls**: Controls should be well-placed and easy to use. The best designs put all the knobs on one speaker: volume, balance, treble, bass, and power on/off. Look for the extra conveniences of separate headphone and RCA (line) jacks.

8. **Subjective sound quality**: The numbers and design aren't everything: a speaker's worth is really in the ear of the hearer. Don't let brochure hype or a sales pitch sway you; go with your own ears. What sounds good to you is what you should buy — wallet permitting, of course.

### Yamaha YST M10/YST MW10

Yamaha dominates the market in pro-level speaker monitors for recording studios. The YST M10/MW10 satellite/subwoofer system features some of the same sonic accuracy. (The Yamaha YST M10 is pictured on page 60.) The sweet, woody sound of this subwoofer/satellite system comes from the spruce wood Yamaha uses in the 10-watt M5 woofer cones, the same wood Yamaha uses in its pianos. The rigid cones prevent energy from escaping the enclosure, adding punch to the bass. If you prefer a warm, natural sound, you'll like this system. The MW10 subwoofer pushes out 25 watts of deep bass power, down to 35 Hz; you can't hear much lower than that. I also like the subwoofer's auto-off feature; cut the music and the subwoofer turns off by itself, saving you a trip under the desk. *List price: YST-M10: $149/pair; YST-MW10: $199.95/pair*

*Yamaha YST MW10*

### Time for a Test Drive

Once you've narrowed down the choices, try out the speakers that interest you at a local dealer. A model that seems perfect in every other way just may not have the sound you're looking for. Take your favorite CD-ROM along, and remember to pump up the volume — speaker flaws really come out at high sound levels. Just be warned: any of the speakers described above will blow your hat off. And isn't that what you're looking for?

### Contact Info

**Advent** Schiller Park, IL (800) 323-0707
**Altec Lansing** Milford, PA (717) 296-4434
**Apple Computer** Cupertino, CA (408) 974-6144
**Bose** Framingham, MA (800) 444-2673 or (908) 233-8800
**Jazz Hipster** City Of Industry, CA (818) 336-2689
**Labtec** Vancouver, WA (206) 896-2000
**Roland** Los Angeles, CA (213) 685-5141
**Yamaha** Buena Park, CA (714) 522-9240

# Five Power Tools To Clean Your Windows

*Need to uninstall? Sure, we all do. These five packages help clean your system and keep it that way.*

Charles Brannon

Windows applications are becoming ever more sophisticated. They increasingly include more goodies, such as sound and music, templates, clip art, "wizards," utilities, and online documentation. Even with CD-ROM software, it's often preferable to copy frequently accessed files onto your hard drive, so the program starts up and runs more quickly.

On *the*DISC!
Try out any one of ten shareware uninstallers included with this issue.

But in no time, your hard drive is cluttered, and it's not easy to remove – or uninstall – software. You can remove an icon and delete the program directory in File Manager, but too often an installation will spread its tendrils throughout your hard drive, making it difficult to track down all the files you need to delete. Even if you delete the program's directory and its icons, you'll leave all kinds of digital residue behind. It not only wastes disk space and memory, but can lead to confusing errors and loss of performance.

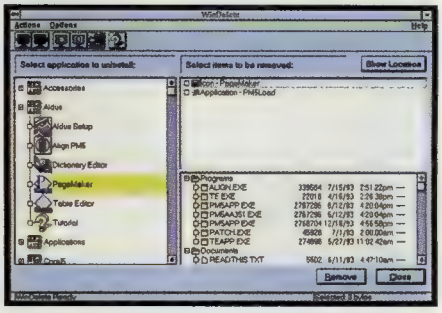
We'll examine five "uninstall" programs: *WinDelete, Uninstall-It, Uninstaller 2, WindoWasher*, and *Remove-It*. While they work as promised, each has unique features.

## WinDelete

*IMSI $49.95*

*WinDelete* is easy to use, and less intimidating to casual users than some of the other tools covered here. It can uninstall existing software, but it excels when you let it monitor new software installation. That way it can make a record of your system configuration and hard disk files, perform the new installation, and then note which files and directories have been added, updated, or altered. It's a more reliable method of uninstalling. Other programs have to deduce what files were created or modified by a program, but *WinDelete* has the inside track if you faithfully install all new programs with it.

You can get a snapshot of your hard drive with "Display graph of disk usage." From *WinDelete*'s main menu (see below), I've chosen the icon for PageMaker 5.0



***You control which files will be deleted.***

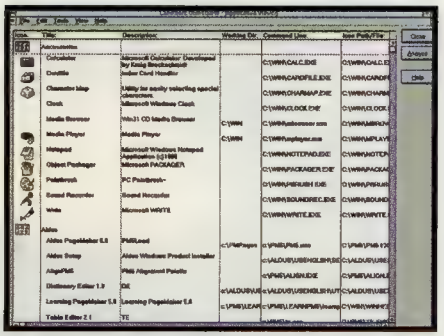
to see what files will be deleted, and I can modify the files that have been marked for removal. For example, I could not only remove the application, but also all the documents that were created with it. The major drawback of *WinDelete* is that it can only remove applications with Program Manager icons, so if you've already tried to manually delete an application, *WinDelete* can't clean up after you as can the other tools.

## Uninstall-It!

*Landmark $69*

Landmark's program has several good features, some of them quite similar to *Uninstaller 2*. The main menu lets you scan for and delete applications; locate and exterminate "stray" or orphaned files left over from manual attempts at uninstallation; and discover and delete redundant files that waste disk space.

Scan Applications (see below) shows each program group, together with its icons, along with each program's



***When you choose Scan Applications, you see each program group, its icons, and other information. Select an application, then begin deleting associated files.***

description, location, and command line. Select an application and you get a list of files to be removed. You can also use Prediction Viewer to get a preview of how much disk space you'll free up.

Note the option for Uninstall and Backup. When you remove an application, you can save it in a compressed archive (compatible with PKZIP) on a different drive (including network drives) or in a temporary directory. You can't directly backup to a floppy unless it can fit on a single diskette. However, if you archive to your hard drive, you can separately back up the archive with your favorite backup utility (or use Microsoft Backup included with DOS 6). This lets you temporarily uninstall a program to free up space, and easily restore it later, with no harm done. If you decide to remove it for good, just delete the backup file.

You can also look for orphaned files. These are entries in your .INI system files which "point to" files that no longer exist on disk.

You can use Find Duplicates to look for redundant files. Many Windows applications copy their own versions of files such as VBRUN300.DLL, BWCC.DLL, etc. to their own directory, even if they are already in the Windows directory.

## Uninstaller 2

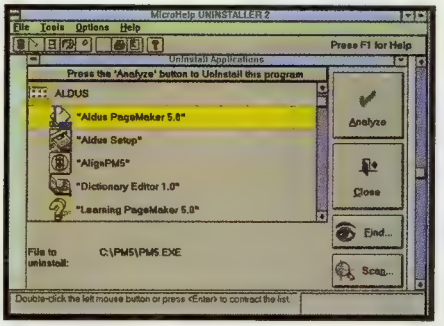
*MicroHelp $69.95*

The original Windows uninstall program is now better than ever. In the accompanying graphics, I've clicked on Uninstall Applications, and located PageMaker. I can then see which files will be removed, and as with *Uninstall-It*, mark and unmark these files to customize what will be removed. The safest choices are already marked, but you can save more disk space if you know what you're doing.

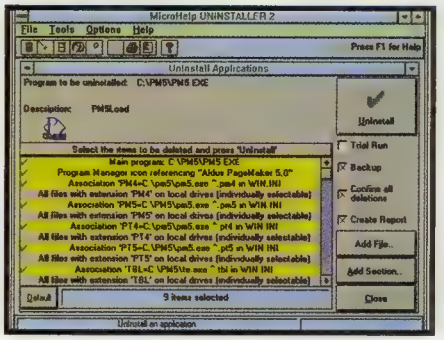
System Cleanup will remove files no longer used by Windows, such as old fonts or video drivers. For example, if you change video cards, *Uninstaller 2* will find your old, obsolete drivers, and give you a chance to chuck them out.

The INIClean utility guides you through your system .INI files, line by line. It's a little safer than editing them directly with SYSEDIT or Notepad. If you don't know what a setting does, you can press F1 to read more about it — a great way to learn more about Windows technical details.

The Duplicate File Finder is marvelous. It thoroughly examines your hard drive and finds all files that have identical names. Just because two files have the same name doesn't mean they are redundant, so you can use the View button to take a look at the files. You can use the date, time, and size entries to decide which version of a duplicated file is more recent.




***Choose Uninstall Applications (above), select an application (below), then mark or unmark any files slated for removal.***




A nifty bonus: if you remove an application from a network drive, *Uninstaller 2* can leave behind a "decoy" program. When another user tries to run the deleted application, *Uninstaller* takes over and can complete the uninstallation on that computer, too.

## WindoWasher

*Micah Development $49.95*

Although not a true uninstaller, *WindoWasher* has some unique abilities. It can't automatically identify all the files that were installed by an application. It takes a different tack: by installing a special driver in CONFIG.SYS, it's capable of monitoring all file access on your computer. Over time, it "learns" which files you use the most, and which files you hardly ever touch. Filenames are displayed in red, green, or purple. The red files have never been accessed, the green files have been accessed twice, and the purple ones three or more times. (This can be reconfigured if you like, such as red=5 times, green=10 times,

## STATE-OF-THE-ART JUST BECAME HISTORY... NOW, EXPERIENCE THE FUTURE.

*Rebel Assault*™ was pretty. *The 7th Guest*™ had fun puzzles. But, technology advances. Gamers demand more and more. And the time comes when even the best products are moved aside to make way for the future. That time has come and the future is *Cyberia*™. Featuring full-screen, full motion video, digitized speech, synthetic actors, music and sound effects by Thomas Dolby's Headspace and 11 of the most unbelievable arcade sequences your eyes (and your computer screen) have ever seen... it's so stunning that we're even willing to put our money where our mouth is. If you own *Rebel Assault* or *The 7th Guest*, send us the manualcover from either game along with a *Cyberia* sales receipt and we'll send you $10.00 cash back.

If you don't own either of these titles, you've already saved a hundred bucks so stop waiting for a hand out...just go to your local software retailer to buy *Cyberia* or call 1-800-969-GAME to order direct. (offer expires 3-1-95)

CD-ROM CINEMATIC MULTIMEDIA™

Interplay

Cyberia™ ©1994 Xatrix Entertainment, Inc. All rights reserved. Published and distributed by Interplay Productions, Inc. *Rebel Assault* is a trademark of Lucasarts Entertainment Company. *The 7th Guest* is a trademark of Virgin Interactive Entertainment.

## Feature Comparison

| | WinDelete | Uninstall-It! | Uninstaller 2 | WindoWasher | Remove-It |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Uninstall existing programs** | 3 | 3 | 4 | 2 | 5 |
| **Monitor installation for later uninstall** | 4 | 0 | 0 | 2 | 4 |
| **Backup and restore uninstalled applications** | 0 | 4 | 0 | 3 | 4 |
| **Clean .INI files** | 0 | 3 | 4 | 0 | 2 |
| **Identify Deletable files** | 3 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 4 |
| **Remove unused drivers/fonts, etc.** | 0 | 1 | 3 | 3 | 4 |
| **Find duplicated files** | 0 | 4 | 5 | 0 | 4 |
| **Range of Features** | 3 | 4 | 4 | 2 | 5 |
| **Ease of Use** | 5 | 3 | 3 | 2 | 4 |
| **Overall (not weighted)** | ◎◎◎ | ◎◎◎◐ | ◎◎◎◎ | ◎◎◎ | ◎◎◎◎◎ |

(Higher scores are better. 0=not included, 1=minimal, 2=some utility, 3=functional, 4=well implemented, 5=superb)

purple=20 times or more). A pie chart shows what percentage of the current directory is used by the various access categories, and you also get a count of each file access category. You can also scan the entire disk. For the most control, you can leave the FileSpy utility running all the time as an icon, and watch as it "sees" every file that's been accessed. It's like an audit trail for your hard drive. *WindoWasher* speeds up your frequently used files by actually relocating them so they're found first in their directory.

***WindoWasher uses color codes to show frequency of file access.***

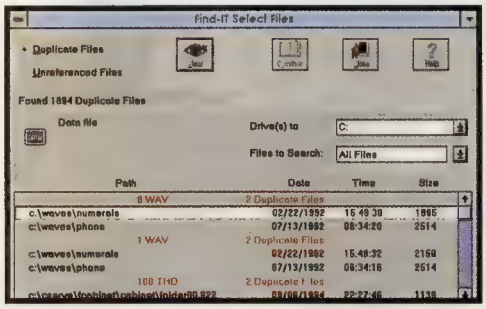
Once you know which files you hardly ever use, you can "Exile" these files to a compressed archive. If you change your mind, you can restore these files from Exile. After a file (or group of files) has been Exiled for a while, and you don't miss them, you can just delete them from the archive to permanently free up the disk space, or use your backup utility to keep them on tape or disk.

This Exile process is not automatic – you have to decide to Exile files routinely. It also won't automatically restore Exiled files when they're needed. Another limitation of *WindoWasher* is that it doesn't work with 32-Bit File Access in Windows for Workgroups 3.11 (an increasingly popular way to run Windows faster), although a future version is planned to address this issue. Nevertheless, *WindoWasher* is a good way to identify space-wasting files that you never need.

## Remove-It

*Vertisoft Systems* $69.95

I saved the best for last. Combining some of the best features of all the other tools, *Remove-It* is an impressive, well-designed package. Like *WinDelete*, it monitors new program installations to provide the safest method for uninstalls. Like *Uninstall-It* and *WindoWasher*, *Remove-It* can backup uninstalls for later restoration (it can actually reverse any of its operations), and you can backup directly to floppy disk. You can also use it to quicky "clone" an installation onto other computers (assuming you have enough licenses). It can safely remove existing Windows applications that weren't monitored during installation, and can also safely remove most DOS applications. It detects more kinds of unused drivers than does *Uninstaller 2*, and can also locate duplicate and unreferenced files, although its file viewer is kind of limited (but it's the only one that can preview fonts). And it includes the file-monitoring capabilities of *WindoWasher*, to help you delete the files you use the least (like *WindoWasher*, this feature is not compatible with WFWG 3.11's 32-bit File Access).




***Of all the power tools, Remove-It offers the best, most detailed reports.***

*Remove-It* has some other great stand-out features. It produces the most useful and detailed reports. It creates an "Emergency Boot Disk" that lets you boot your computer even if the system files get corrupted. The graphic appeal of the user interface helps make *Remove-It* accessible to new users, even if it's not as simple to use as *WinDelete*.

## Must-Have Tools

Ironically, only *WindoWasher* and *Remove-It* include a way to uninstall themselves, a revealing omission, and emphasizes why you need these tools. After all, if you uninstall software, you won't be a customer for future upgrades and add-ons, so publishers are reluctant to make it too easy! You should insist on uninstall features in all your software. Windows 95 is expected to include some uninstall features, but why wait? Get an uninstall program, and maybe you won't have to buy a new hard drive after all.

### Contact Info

**IMSI** San Rafael, CA (415) 454-7101
**Landmark** Clearwater, FL (800) 683-6696
**Micah Development** Cambridge, MA (617) 641-1500
**MicroHelp** Marietta, GA (404) 516-0899
**Vertisoft Systems** Easley, SC (908) 303-8627

# Multimedia Moguls

Anne L. Tucker

*If it's winter, it must be ski season. Three new CD-ROMs offer skiers of every level a multimedia tour of the sport and hundreds of resorts. Here's how they match up.*

On *the*DISC!
Rate these titles for yourself. We've included an interactive demo of each.

It's time to break out your mittens and throw a few more logs on the fire. Ski season is here, and if you're planning a winter getaway, you can check out almost any resort in the U.S. and Canada from one of three new CD-ROMs. With *Skier's Encyclopedia* from RomBoy, *Ski Odyssey* from Media Odyssey, or *Discovering Utah* from Mountain View Media, you can find a variety of quick and helpful tips on everything from the number of restaurants in Park City, Utah, to the proper techniques when skiing on ice.

## Skier's Encyclopedia

*Skier's Encyclopedia*, for Windows, covers the most territory, geographically — there's access to both American and Canadian resort information. And the disc is literally full of material, topping out the bunch with 550MB of information. Bear in mind, though, that video, sound, and animation take up the bulk of that space.

From the main interface you can go to one of three sections: Lessons, Equipment, or the Almanac. Choose a lesson from the menu, then watch a video clip of a ski pro giving tips about a particular element of the sport. Tutorials cover stance, pole use, weighting, steering, steeps, moguls, powder, and ice. Additional text is provided with each lesson — these "extra" hints can be scrolled through or printed. The Lessons section is the highlight of *Skier's Encyclopedia*.

Select Equipment to learn more about the production and use of skis, bindings, boots, poles, gloves, eyewear,

clothing, and other gadgets. The video in this section is provided by ski equipment manufacturers, such as Gargoyle Eyewear, who describe how a piece of equipment is made, while showcasing their particular line of gear. Most of this information is directed at the seasoned skier, who purchases rather than rents equipment, and likes to keep up with the latest fashions on the slopes.

You can use the Almanac to search for a specific resort, search by state, or choose from several "best of" categories. Start by pressing the "Find Resort" button or by clicking anywhere on the map. If you're looking for a specific name, you can scroll through an alphabetical list of every ski destination on the disc. An outline of all resorts found in each state highlights a few that are the best; these favorites are marked with a corresponding colored dot on the map. If a state or region has fewer than 12 resorts, though, all of them are highlighted (hence, not necessarily all "best" resorts).

Once you make a selection — let's say Park City, Utah — a screen appears with a trail map, information box, and zoom buttons for text and maps. Occasionally, one of the larger ski area maps will be enhanced with an animated, aerial view. You can access ticket prices, phone numbers, airline travel info, slope difficulty, etc., from the menu. This information appears in small secondary windows, but isn't quite specific enough to use in planning a detailed vacation. For example, under Adjacent Facilities you discover that there are ten restaurants in Park City, but that's all — no further details.

## Ski Odyssey

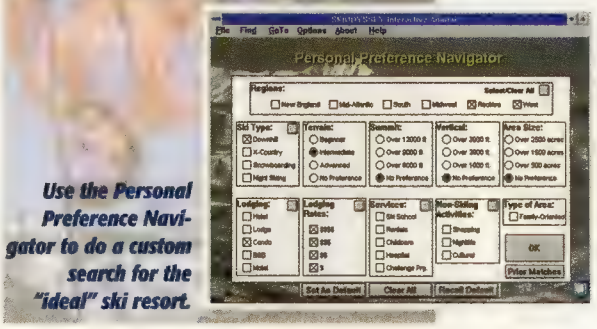
Media Odyssey's *Ski Odyssey*, for Windows, is impressive with a depth of information rivaled by few other CD-ROMs. It's hard to imagine that even a travel agent could provide as much detail and in such an organized fashion. The search capabilities for *Ski Odyssey* are equally tremendous; look for anything from a Colorado Bed and Breakfast you heard about, to all of the "bowls" in the Rockies. You can also sort most of the information alphabetically by price, category, capacity, height, length, etc. This is one versatile disc.

For purposes of comparison, we looked at *Ski Odyssey*'s coverage of Park City, Utah. The screen for this resort, as well as for all other ski locations on the disc, displays a variety of options to explore. The General Overview, Trail Info, and History sections offer a nice introduction to the area — with photography and video clips. Choose Lift Summary to see a list of all lifts, their type, ride time, and vertical; or Trail Summary for similar stats and ratings.

The Food and Lodging guides are surprisingly thorough, with price ranges, types, and phone numbers. Any listing marked with a black diamond can be accessed for a further details and photos. (The black diamond indicator is used throughout the program to indicate additional available information.) There were 39 hotels listed compared to only 5 in *Skier's Encyclopedia* (and a comparable 35 in *Discovering Utah*).

The Shopping, Skier Services, and Other Services buttons lead you to local ski schools, rental shops, and retail stores. Additional facts about Park City can be obtained under Non-skiing Activities, Special Events, How to Get There, Special Values, Summer/Fall Activities, and Ski Packagers. For instance, you can find who to call for dog sled tours, horse stables, or winter ski festivals.

Other friendly features of *Ski Odyssey* include a Personal Preference Navigator, download capacity, and vacation worksheets. The Navigator allows you to search for the perfect resort by selecting specific



***Watch a video of people skiing down the trails that you have selected from the maps in* Discovering Utah.**

***The Mountain Facts section of* Discovering Utah *provides comparisons of the state's ski resorts.***

criteria, such as a location for intermediate skiers with snowboarding and a family orientation. The download function lets you choose sections of the CD-ROM to save to your hard drive — a clever option for on-the-go laptops (kind of like carrying your own giant electronic brochure.) In case you still want someone to plan the trip for you, simply print out the *Ski Odyssey* worksheet, fill in the blanks, and mail it in to one of the packagers listed on the disc. They'll help with making arrangements for your trip.

## Discovering Utah

For a closer look at a concentrated ski area, Mountain View Media offers *Discovering Utah* for Macintosh and Windows. This CD-ROM's strength lies in its video footage of several popular Utah slopes. The visual layout has a bright, aesthetically pleasing appeal. And the screens feature clear, well-designed graphics. The maps, though obviously fewer in number than the other two discs, are tops in quality.

Fourteen resorts are profiled in *Discovering Utah*, each with its own trail maps, video, and slope facts. Once again, we looked closely at Park City, Utah. The initial screen is a map of the area, with four regions highlighted, each within a yellow box. Click on any one of these boxes to view a video sequence showing people skiing on a trail (labels for the trail shown pop up on the viewing screen).

A particularly nice touch is watching a clip and seeing the exact location of that trail on the map. These videos also offer plenty of inspiration to try one of the more challenging runs on your next trip.

The rest of *Discovering Utah* is marginally valuable. The facts and figures are adequate, but finding exactly what you want is frustrating. For instance, you can't just click on a button to find directions, snowmaking capacity, or mountain height — you'll have to pick it out from the Resort Overview. And compared to *Ski Odyssey*, the Restaurants, Accommodations, Lift Information, and Ski School entries are skimpy.

*Discovering Utah* does offer some additional helpful material under its Mountain Facts and Plan Your Trip categories. Mountain Facts is a general, comparative look at ski resorts across the state, referencing highest peaks, snowfall, and so on. Similarly, Plan Your Trip groups vacation details for the entire state. All hotels, ski-rental shops, and shopping areas in Utah are in long, scrollable lists which can't be sorted.

The good news is that all of these ski CD-ROMs come with coupons and special offers for various products and services. The bad news is they run slower than molasses.

For planning a winter ski trip, get *Ski Odyssey*, the best all-around resort guide. It's simply packed with every detail, and at $39.95, it's a bargain. If you're an intermediate skier just looking for the basic facts on a variety of resorts, or you'd like to brush up on your "look" and technique, get *Skier's Encyclopedia* for $49.95. For the same price, you can purchase *Discovering Utah* from Mountain View Media, a beautifully filmed and photographed CD-ROM for those planning a ski vacation in that state.

| ***Skier's Encyclopedia*** | |
|---|---|
| ***Depth of Information :*** | ***Visuals:*** |
| ***Interface:*** | ***Audio:*** |
| ***Overall:*** | |

| ***Ski Odyssey*** | |
|---|---|
| ***Depth of Information :*** | ***Visuals:*** |
| ***Interface:*** | ***Audio:*** |
| ***Overall:*** | |

| ***Discovering Utah*** | |
|---|---|
| ***Depth of Information :*** | ***Visuals:*** |
| ***Interface:*** | ***Audio:*** |
| ***Overall:*** | |

### Contact Info

**RomBoy** North Hollywood, CA (800) CD-TO-SKI
**Media Odyssey** Denver, CO (800) 99-SKI-CD
**Mountain View Media** Mountain View, CA (800) 241-UTAH

# INFERNO

THE ODYSSEY CONTINUES™

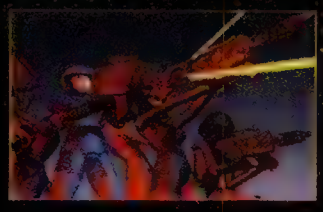
## We have seen the future, and it's not very pretty.

No matter what you've done. No matter where you've been.
No matter who you've crushed to get there. Nothing...can prepare you for this.

No, not Iraqis. Rexxons. Relentless, AI-controlled alien mercenaries with military capabilities far greater than that of ten thousand Third World nations. And all of it—every bit of this deep space hell—takes place in a brilliant, hyper-realistic 3D universe 500 million miles into the future.

*Inferno* is here. Heed the warning.

Superfast 3D graphics. Ultra-sophisticated virtual worlds... Gameplay so advanced, we're no longer sure our programmers are from this earth!



Oh, yes, this incredible space simulation is brought to you by the same people who dropped you over the Persian Gulf in *TFX*.

Bio-intelligence is built right into the amorphous fabric of your ship—from the plasma computer to the complex propulsion and weapons systems!

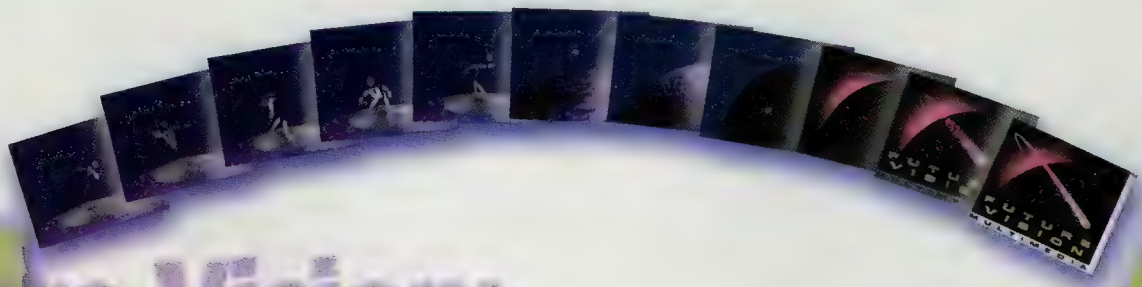
Over 700 scenarios take you through four moons and seven planets, each with its own climate, atmosphere, habitat, geology and defense systems.

ocean

Ocean of America, Inc.
1870 Little Orchard Street
San Jose, CA 95125

© 1994 Ocean of America. Ocean is a registered trademark of Ocean Software Limited. Designed and developed by Digital Image Design Ltd.

**Product Information Number 114**



# Future Vision: Exploring Yesterday and Tomorrow

*Ambitious, innovative, and unique — Future Vision is something of a maverick in the multimedia CD-ROM industry.*

Steven Anzovin

With an eye to the future, Future Vision Multimedia is mining gold in the past. The Long-Island-based edutainment publisher, formerly known as Interactive Electronic Publishing, has one of the hottest multimedia historical discs out, ™ *Leonardo the Inventor* [reviewed in the November issue], and was slated to release several more historical titles by the end of 1994, including a virtual tour of Jerusalem to coincide with the city's fourth-millennium festival.

Less than two years old, and lacking the major resources of a publisher like Microsoft or Time Warner Interactive, Future Vision nonetheless has some unusual development strengths to draw upon. The company's creative team, SuperStudio, is located in a city rarely thought of as a center for software development: Jerusalem. "SuperStudio works for us in an exclusive relationship," says Scott Tobin, director of corporate development. "There are about 40 programmers, most of them Americans, who have moved to Israel." Why create English-language CD-ROMs in Israel? "We've found that there are certain advantages to developing multimedia in Israel; you can find extremely high technical and animation expertise at a much lower cost than in the States. They practically teach Director [the multimedia authoring software] in high school! Plus, most Israelis speak several languages; we can develop products in multilingual versions quicker there than in any other place," says Tobin.

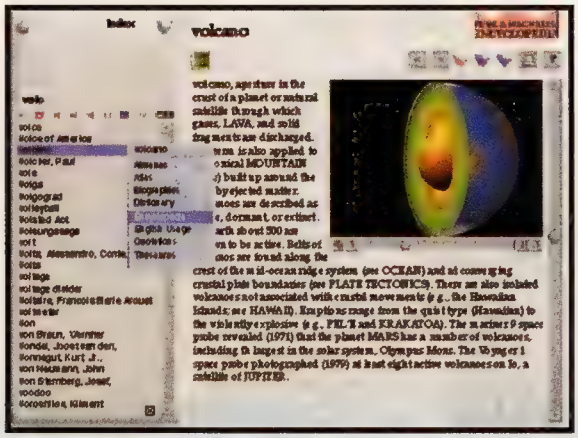
"We brainstorm the products here, then we fly over and sit down with the development group in Israel and match our conception of the product with what is technically feasible. It's a real partnership."

***Leonardo the Inventor, an outstanding CD-ROM title, was the first title to herald Future Vision as a multimedia innovator.***

***One of the newest titles on Future Vision's horizon: Martial Arts Explorer, with black-belt hosts for each discipline.***

SuperStudio developed the graphics and interfaces for Future Vision's IntelliQuest series, which kicked off in 1994 with *Leonardo the Inventor*. New titles in the series include *Martial Arts Explorer*, an overview of all the martial arts, with blow-by-blow video comparisons by black belts in each discipline; and *Pathways Through Jerusalem*.

Another of the Israeli team's efforts is *InfoPedia*, Future Vision's new encyclopedia disc. While it might appear that the CD-ROM encyclopedia market is already

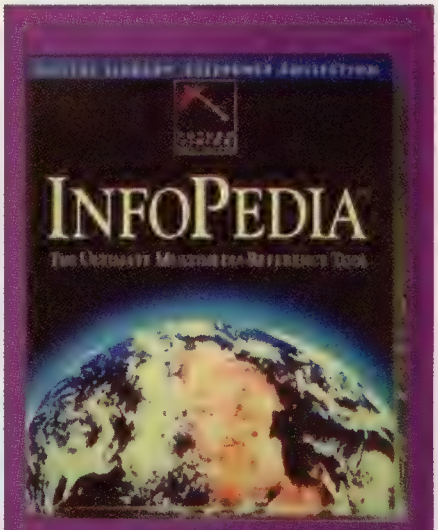



***According to Future Vision,* InfoPedia *offers something not found in any of the established CD-ROM encyclopedias: quick access and a quick exit.***

well serviced with products like *Compton's*, *Grolier's*, and *Encarta*, Tobin sees an opportunity that the other encyclopedias are missing. "None of them, in our view, provide what people really look for when using an encyclopedia: quick access to information and a quick exit from it," says Tobin.

"We approached the *InfoPedia* design from two perspectives. First, we did our own research to find out exactly how people use an encyclopedia. In other products, we saw lots of distracting elements that prevented them from quickly getting the information they wanted. One problem, especially for new users, was the window-upon-window interface. So we created a split-screen interface, where the main interface access points are always in the same place and in the same size.

"We also looked at what value people place on multimedia. We were surprised to find that people don't always want to see the multimedia elements, either. So we give them the option to get rid of any multimedia element, even the browser, and get text across the entire screen. That's not to say that our multimedia elements aren't top-notch. As you can tell from *Leonardo*, we think animations are more effective than videos for conveying infor-

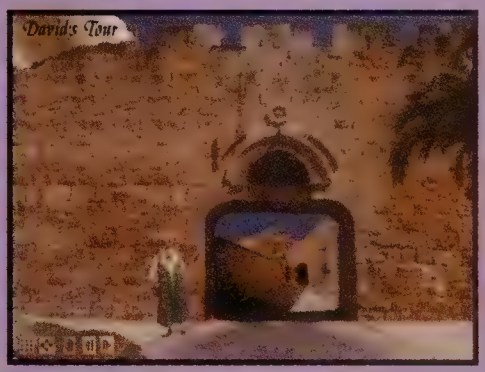



***Is the CD-ROM encyclopedia market already too crowded? Future Vision is betting that it's not. They believe that* InfoPedia *is a better product than* Encarta, Grolier's *and* Compton's.

## A Virtual Tour of Jerusalem Through the Ages

Future Vision's Israeli development group is in the right place at the right time to launch the company's most eagerly awaited project: *Pathways Through Jerusalem*. The Holy City celebrates its 3000th birthday in 1995. History is a living force in Jerusalem, where the remnants of the Great Temple of the Jews can be seen below the mount where Abraham prepared to sacrifice Isaac, and where Muhammad was said to have ascended to heaven. Scattered throughout the walled city are 2000-year-old Roman ruins, 10th-century crusader fortifications, and postmodern office buildings. To get a clearer picture of Jerusalem's long, complex, and often turbulent history, tourists who plan to join the celebration might first want to spin this disc, which should be available shortly.

Using 3D rendered animations, *Pathways Through Jerusalem* provides a virtual historical tour. Actors portray 12 representative figures from Jerusalem's history, including King David; Herod I, builder of the Great Temple; Queen Helena, the 3rd-century Roman Empress who made a pilgrimage to the city; Dirk, a crusader; Suleiman the Magnificent, greatest of the Ottoman emperors; Tamar, a modern Israeli; Abed, a modern Arab; and Jim, an American tourist. Click on King David, and he leads you on a tour of the city as it was during biblical times; click on Tamar, and she shows you modern Jerusalem through the eyes of an Israeli.




***Pathways Through Jerusalem* offers a virtual historical tour of the city. Guides from various time periods and different cultures each offer unique perspectives on the Holy City.**

*Pathways Through Jerusalem*, the first title in Future Vision's Pathways series, will be followed by *Pathways Through Rome*, *Pathways Through Greece*, and discs on other ancient sites. Then, according to Tobin, the series will tackle more modern cities including London, Paris, New York, Tokyo. "Every major city has a fascinating history that can be dramatized in this way."

SCi presents

# cyberwar

**The Lawnmower Man™ travels into the next dimension**

**4 CD Product: 3 game CD's (1800 MByte game!) Plus a free, limited edition soundtrack CD.**

**Includes 256 colors, ten different game styles and joypad option.**

**This is no game. . . . . this is the declaration of**

# cyberwar!

For further information, call SCi toll-free at 1-800-CYBERWR.

© Copyright 1994 SCI (Sales Curve Interactive) Ltd. The Lawnmower Man is a trademark of Allied Vision/The Big Red Trading Company.

**Product Information Number 119**

mation. SuperStudio has created some superb animations that set *InfoPedia* apart from any other product. We also have original maps created by Hammond."

Future Vision founder Harry Fox (see below) believes that CD-ROM will be the great democratizer of multimedia computing. "Our goal is to set up a global CD-ROM publishing network," Fox says, "to create multilingual, multiplatform products for everyone." Tobin is convinced that multilingual, cross-platform discs are the wave of the future. "Someday, you'll be able to play our discs in any computer in the world."

> ***"Our goal is to create multilingual, multiplatform products for everyone."***
>
> **– Scott Tobin**
> **director of corporate development**

**Contact Info**

**Future Vision** Spring Valley, NY (914) 426-0400

## Future Vision's Harry Fox: Father of the Multimedia PC?

Multimedia has had many parents, but the one most responsible for bringing CD-ROM-based multimedia to the desktop is Harry Fox, chairman of Future Vision.

Fox got his start in consumer electronics back in the mid-1970s, working for a company that developed the first talking watch. "In 1987," Fox said from his Jerusalem office, "I went to the Dutch company, Vendex [later bought by Philips], where I saw an opportunity to bring the home computer back into the marketplace. People needed a turnkey approach to being productive, a user-friendly environment, so people could understand what the computer could do for them. We made an idiot-proof computer, the Vendex HeadStart, and Software Toolworks developed a suite of applications for us.

"The home computer hit a real bottleneck in the late 1980s," Fox continues. "People were spending their money on VCRs, camcorders, home sprinkler systems, not on PCs. I decided that CD-ROM – a Philips invention – was the key to making home computers appealing and useful.

"The entire industry had written off CD-ROM as a nonfunctional replacement for a hard drive. I saw the storage capacity as a selling point. In 1989, I went to Phillips and said: 'I have your magic potion. I can get a slew of software developers to give away software on disc. We'll make a computer with a free encyclopedia. All consumers have to know is where the slot is. All I need is a $100 CD-ROM drive.'

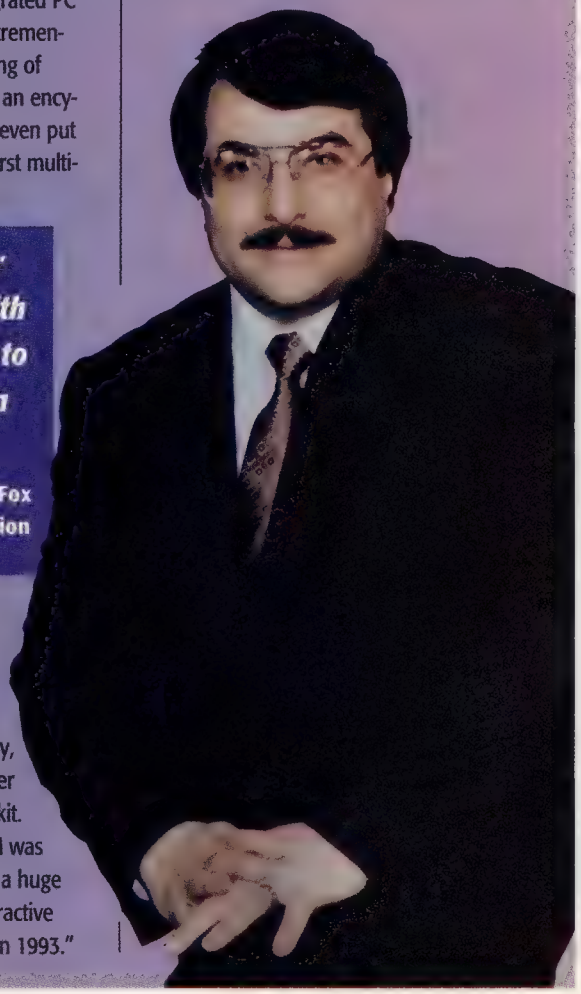
"The drive manufacturers thought I was nuts, that there was no market. So I went to Sony and got Sony to play ball. We got it to the point where HeadStart could deliver a CD-ROM drive in a PC at the same price other computers were selling for. I then lined up software from Software Toolworks and other developers.

"We showed the Vendex HeadStart with CD-ROM drive at COMDEX in November of 1989. People had never seen an integrated PC with a CD-ROM built in. There was a tremendous reaction. It was also the beginning of bundling of low-cost CD-ROM titles – an encyclopedia came with the machine. We even put in a Sound Blaster board. It was the first multimedia PC.

> ***"I went to Philips and said 'I have your magic potion. We'll make a computer with a free encyclopedia. All consumers have to know is where the slot is. All I need is a $100 CD-ROM drive.'"***
>
> **– Harry Fox**
> **founder and chairman of Future Vision**

"Four weeks later, Philips decided to kill the project in favor of CD-I. I resigned in February, 1990, and started my own consulting business. One of my early clients was Sony, for whom I put together the Sony Laser Library, the first multimedia upgrade kit. At that point it was clear that CD-ROM was going to take off, that there would be a huge demand for software. That led to Interactive Electronic Publishing, which I started in 1993." [The company name was changed to Future Vision in fall 1994.]

Where is Fox's silvery brainchild going from here? "Books on CD-ROM aren't the future," he claims, "and games aren't the future either. The future is to intelligently bring educational topics alive. That's what CD-ROM can do that no other medium can do: offer unlimited access to important information in an entertaining way."



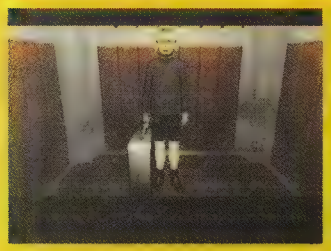
SYNERGY

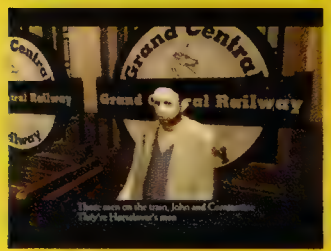
# A locomotive speeds through a retro-future world

# GADGET

Directed by
**Haruhiko SHONO**

**Winner of the 1993 Multimedia Grand Prix MITI Minister's Prize (Japan)**





**CD-ROM for Windows 3.1 & Macintosh**

**West End Hotel room 306. A boy you meet in the elevator. A duralumin suitcase exchanged for your own.... This is where *GADGET* begins.**

**"I want you to get in contact with a scientist named Horselover." At the direction of the mystery man Slowslop you go to West End Station and board a train pulled by a steam locomotive. You gather information and gadgets from people you meet aboard the train, at stations along the way or at the National Observatory. As you follow in Horselover's footsteps you uncover a series of startling revelations: a comet is fast approaching earth, there are plans to construct a small spaceship called the *Ark*.... *GADGET* races on to its terminus, and there a surprising conclusion awaits you.**

**Directed by Haruhiko SHONO, creator of *Alice* and *L-ZONE*. Beneath the banners of INVENTION, TRAVEL & ADVENTURE there spreads before your eyes a realm you see for the first time, yet which is warm with nostalgia. A major interactive film experience, *GADGET* deftly balances the interactivity of a mouse-operated moonwalk in 3-D space with the dynamic power generated by QuickTime movies. At the 1993 Multimedia Grand Prix, the most prestigious of multimedia contests in Japan, *GADGET* won the Ministry of International Trade and Industry, Minister's Award, the digital equivalent of an Oscar for best movie.**

Developed by SYNERGY, Inc.
Published &Distoributed in U.S.by SYNERGY, Corp.

Copyright 1994 SYNERGY. Inc. All rights reserved.

**For more information on GADGET please contact:**
**SYNERGY,Corp.**
CD-ROM Titles Support Desk
333 South Hope Street, Los Angeles, CA 90071
Tel: (213) 687-2906
Fax: (213) 687-2946 (24 hours a day)

Information contained herein is current as of October 1994
These firms' names are their proprietary trademarks and the names of their products are registered trade names.

**Product Information Number 122**

# CD-ROM Today Reviews

## ABOUT OUR REVIEWS

All reviews in **CD-ROM***Today* are rated with an easy-to-understand five-point system:

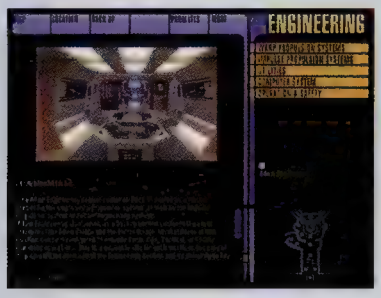
- ●●●●● = outstanding
- ●●●● = a cut above
- ●●● = adequate
- ●● = deficient
- ● = very poor
- N/A = not applicable

Many of the titles covered in our Reviews section include an appearance on ***the*Disc!** Look for this graphic at the top of the review to see what's on the disc bundled with this issue.

## PICKS OF THE MONTH

### Reference

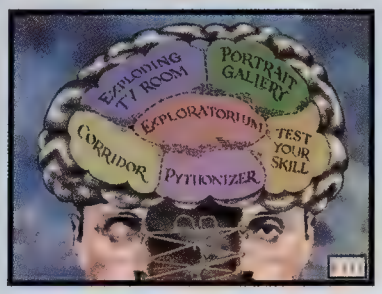
**80** Star Trek Interactive Technical Manual




***A fascinating tour of The Enterprise – presented with the remarkable QuickTime VR***

### Entertainment

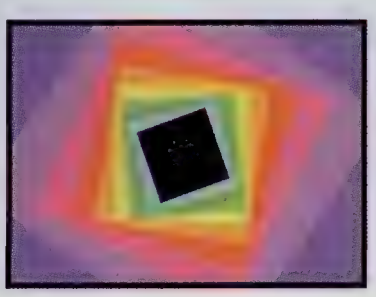
**96** Monty Python's Complete Waste of Time




***It's the 25th anniversary of Monty Python. And yes, the true lunacy is here. Nudge, nudge.***

### Resources

**120** The Complete After Dark Screen Saver



***More than 80 screen savers, looking better than ever, plus lots of bonus features***

## CD-ROM TODAY REVIEWERS

**Stephen Anzovin**, a contributing editor based in Amherst, Massachusetts, is the author of three books on Macintosh multimedia (Compute Books). His most recent work is *The Green PC* (McGraw-Hill).

**Charles Brannon**, a contributing editor based in Greensboro, North Carolina, is a programmer, network supervisor, writer, and technology guru. He is co-authoring an upcoming book on Windows95.

**Doug Brumley** is assistant editor for *Game Players*, a *CDRT* sister publication. Doug is a former sports reporter.

**Matthew Firme** is editor of *PC Gamer*, a *CDRT* sister publication. Matt has been writing about computer entertainment for six years.

**Anne Gregor**, West Coast Editor for *CDRT*, is based in Los Angeles. She is an active observer and critic of the multimedia industry, and has written for a wide variety of publications.

**Lisa M. Howie** is assistant editor for *CDRT*. She joined the staff earlier this year after graduating from University of Missouri Journalism School. Lisa is a Mac aficianado.

**Stephen Kent** is a computer entertainment writer whose column CyberPlay is syndicated by the *Los Angeles Times*.

**Blake Lambert** has been writing about hardware and software for a variety of computer publications over the past ten years. He is a free-lance writer and professional musician based in Greensboro, North Carolina.

**Gary Meredith**, our newest *CDRT* staff member, is disc editor. Gary has been writing about computer-based games for five years.

**T. Liam McDonald**, a contributing editor based in Somerset, New Jersey, is the author of two books, *The 7th Guest/11th Hour* and *Tom McDonald's Games Extravaganza* (Sybex Books).

**Leslie Mizell** is senior writer for GP Publications. She has served as editor of several GP magazines, including *Game Players* and *PC Entertainment*.

**Stephen Poole** is manager of On-Line Services for GP Publications. Steve has served as editor of *PC Entertainment* and *PC Gamer*.

**Phill Powell** is associate editor for *CDRT*, and writes, edits, and compiles the NewsLine section of each issue. He has worked editorially on the magazine since its debut issue (Spring, 1993).

**Dean Renninger** free-lances for *CDRT*. He is a full-time designer and copy editor for the *Greensboro News & Record*.

**Jeffrey Robinson** is a free-lance writer based in Syracuse, New York. He has a PhD in chemistry and runs an environmental consulting business. Jeffrey writes about software covering science and science education.

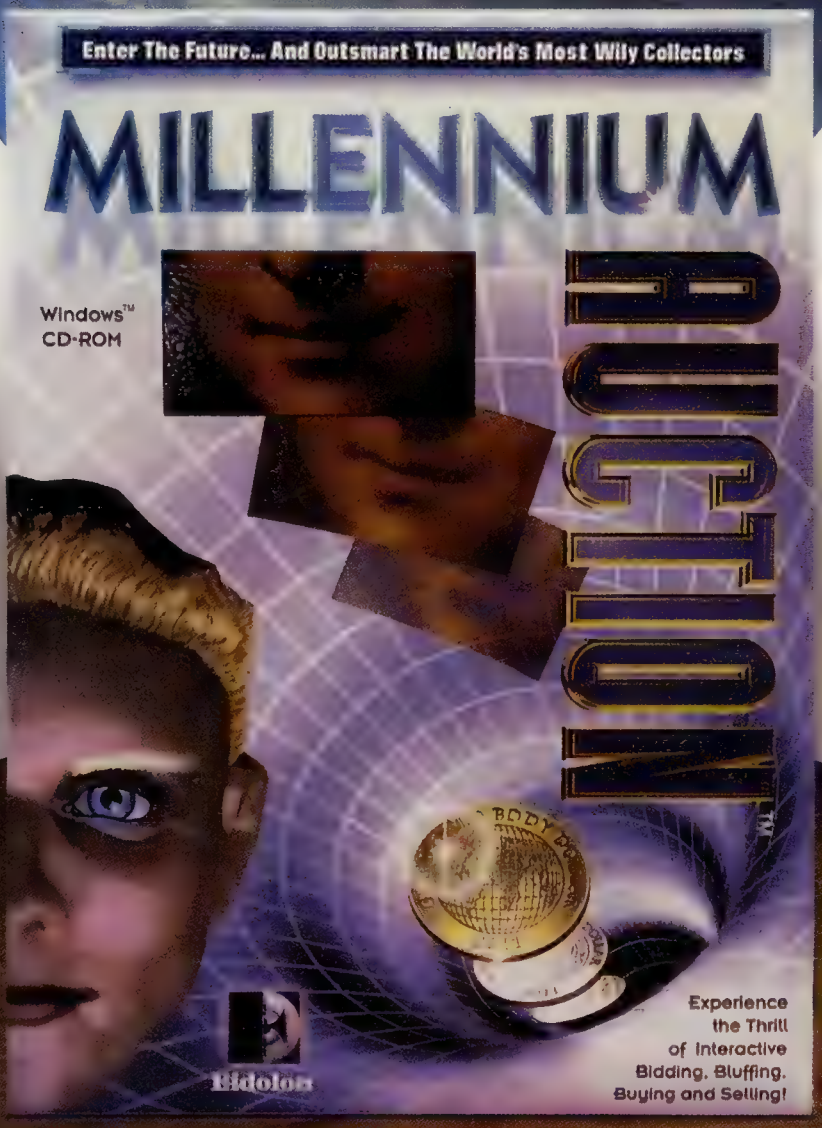
**Peter Scisco** is a contributing editor for *CDRT* based in Winston-Salem, North Carolina. Pete is a former editor of *Kids & Computers* and *Compute Magazine*.

**Anne L. Tucker** is assistant editor for *CDRT*. She joined the staff earlier this year after working with EPIC, a CD-ROM publishing company.

# DO YOU HAVE THE GUTS TO PLAY WITH THE BIG BOYS?

THE YEAR IS 2011. YOU'RE ABOUT TO OUTBID THREE FOREIGN INVESTORS FOR A VAN GOGH AND MAKE A MILLION DOLLAR KILLING...

TOO BAD IT'S JUST A GAME.



ALSO AVAILABLE:
THE PRIVATE COLLECTIBLES EDITION.
ENRICH THE EXPERIENCE WITH 60 ADDITIONAL INTIMATE OBJETS D' ART.

2 CD'S FOR WINDOWS

Eidolon

"WHERE SOHO MEETS WALL STREET MEETS STAR TREK" THE VILLAGE VOICE

NOW AVAILABLE AT A SOFTWARE DEALER NEAR YOU.

INCLUDING BEST BUY ★ COMPUSA ★ EGGHEAD SOFTWARE ★ ELECTRONICS BOUTIQUE ★ SOFTWARE ETC.

*Offer good from October 15th through November 15th, 1994. Refund coupons available at participating stores.

Millennium Auction is a trademark of Eidolon, Inc. ©1994 All Rights Reserved Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corp. Mona Lisa: Scala/Art Resource, NY

Product Information Number 97

# The Way Things Work

*Windows* $99.95

**Dorling Kindersley Multimedia** New York, NY Phone: (800) DKMM-575

This is a mammoth disc in more ways than one. First of all, you've got a ton of information. Second, you've got a huge amount of entertainment. And third, you've got screens and screens of prehistoric elephants!

*The Way Things Work* is both a faithful adaptation of David Macaulay's popular children's reference book and a much better resource. The principles of science are difficult enough to comprehend, even with clearly labeled drawings and a hint of the absurd. But the CD version of *The Way Things Work* takes everything a step further, offering loads of cross references and mini-cartoons that really help children (and adults, for that matter) conceptualize what's going on in the wondrous world of science and technology.

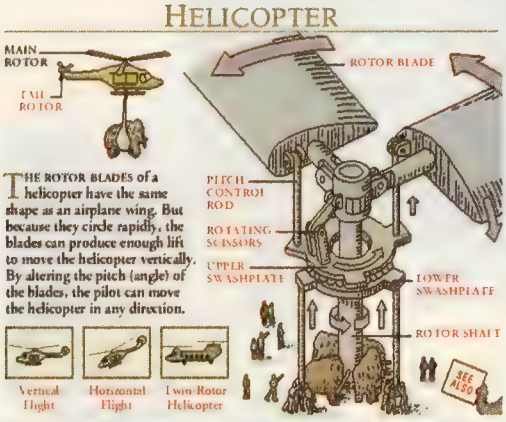
***The workshop room has standard point-and-click animation. It's fun for tots, but you should quickly move to one of the topics on the left.***

*The Way Things Work* is also a rarity because it's well-suited for kids of all ages. Younger kids will enjoy looking at the pictures, playing with the point-and-click animated workshop, and watching brief cartoons of the mammoths. Older kids can use it to get ideas for science experiments. You couldn't find an easier-to-understand (but nonetheless sometimes complicated) explanation of everything from air conditioning to the contributions of Vladimir Zworykin. Adults can even use it to bone up for "Jeopardy!" competitions — no kidding! Did you know that Prince Henry of Prussia invented windshield wipers?

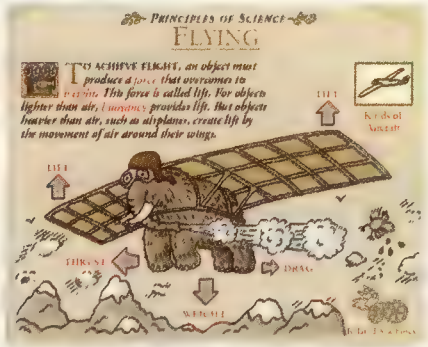
The program is divided into sections — machines, principles of science, history, and inventors. You can access any of the areas easily, and practically every screen points you to a related topic. There are more than 150 machines explained, 22 principles, and more than 75 inventors. The timeline history runs from Antiquity (7000 BC-AD 1250) and the Birth of Science (1251-1700) through the Industrial Revolution (1701-1850), and Steam Age (1851-1940) to the Silicon Age (1941-1984), and highlights both major and minor contributions in each era.

This is all great stuff, but unfortunately, there's one more mammoth thing about *The Way Things Work* — its price tag. I'm crazy about the program, but I still don't know whether or not I'd shell out a hundred bucks for it. It's terrific, fun, and entertaining. Your kids will love it, your neighbors will love it, your in-laws will love it. And you'll love it even more if you wait and find *The Way Things Work* at a discount.

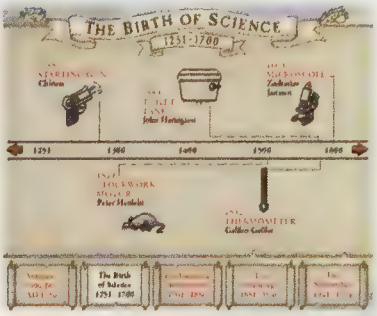
— *Leslie Mizell*




***Intricate machinery, such as this helicopter, is broken down into the basics and explained as easily as possible. You can get more info on any word highlighted in red.***




***The mammoth is used to explain the principles of science. You can click on the movie projector to get a short cartoon that puts a different perspective on the topic at hand.***




***Stroll down the timeline of science to learn some interesting facts. For example, the toilet tank was invented before the thermometer or the microscope.***

***The Way Things Work also points out some lesser known inventors, such as the men behind the electric kettle and car steering.***

| Depth of Information: | Visuals: |
|---|---|
| Interface: | Audio: |

**Overall:**

# Star Trek Interactive Technical Manual

*Mac/Windows* $70

**Simon & Schuster Interactive** New York, NY Phone: (212) 698-7671

Welcome aboard the U.S.S. Starship Enterprise NCC-1701-D, Starfleet's flagship vessel. As an approved Federation visitor, you have permission to explore the ship's facilities, including restricted areas such as the Bridge, the Captain's Quarters, the Observation Lounge, and Main Engineering. You may accompany Commander William T. Riker on a guided tour through the Galaxy-class starship, or explore on your own initiative.

This virtual tour of The Enterprise is sure to be hit with both Trekkers and with anyone interested in seeing a truly

## A Day in the Life of The Enterprise

*Welcome to the Starship Enterprise NCC-1701-D, home to Captain Jean-Luc Picard and his crew for seven years.*

*Zoom to the exterior view of the Bridge, where senior officers spend most of their working hours.*

*On the Bridge, photon torpedo simulations are being run in preparation for possible Romulan attacks.*

*Senior officers gather in the Observation Lounge for important staff meetings.*

*A Wallviewer located in the Observation Lounge tracks current starfleet operations and the ship's mission status.*

*The captain's quarters are full of mementos from Enterprise missions...*

*...including the Mintaka tapestry given to Picard as gift from the Mintaka people.*

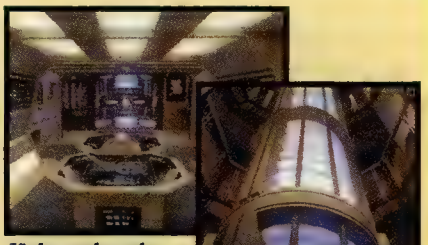
impressive CD-ROM. Video for the program was shot on the set of "The Next Generation" TV series. Quicktime VR, a new virtual-reality technology in development at Apple (see "New Frontiers" on page 128), used more than 10,000 photographs and video to create rendered representations of rooms for 360-degree viewing. Consequently, the experience here is one of actually being on the Enterprise. You can "walk" around the rooms and even move to other rooms by using Transit Mode – this shows you where you are on the ship, where you want to go, and then takes you there. You walk through long corridors, use turbolifts, open locked doors. You can also Jump to any of the rooms, bypassing the Transit Mode altogether.

As you explore the ship, you can click on numerous hot spots to get more information about particular objects, duties, and ship operations. These hot spots are the best part of the program. On the Bridge, hot spots put you in control of simulations that launch photon torpedoes and probes. In the Ready Room (Captain Picard's office), hot spots reveal many details about Picard's life. You'll find a Shakespeare volume, his lionfish named Livingston, and a model of the U.S.S. StarGazer (the Constellation-class starship Picard commanded before it was lost in the battle of Maxia). In Ten Forward (the ship's saloon), hot spots teach you about replicators, 3-D Chess, and synthehol, a liquid developed by the Ferengis that serves as a substitute for alcohol on Federation ships. Synthehol conveys the intoxicating effects of alcohol without the adverse side effects. (It's good to know that the art of drinking has evolved to such an enlightened level in the 24th century.)

The index is another source of fascinating facts. Clicking on "Enterprise – Past and Future" brings up a brief history on all five Enterprise ships and the evolution of the Starfleet emblem. You also get an outline of design plans for Enterprise ships to come.

The future of The Enterprise – and this product – looks bright. Star Trek's popularity continues to grow, and this program comes along just at the right time; demand is high for Star Trek products since the retirement of "TNG" and the recent release of the first movie, "Generations," featuring the cast from the TV series. *The Star Trek Interactive Technical Manual* is a must for past, present, and future fans of what is now a cultural icon.

*– Lisa M. Howie*



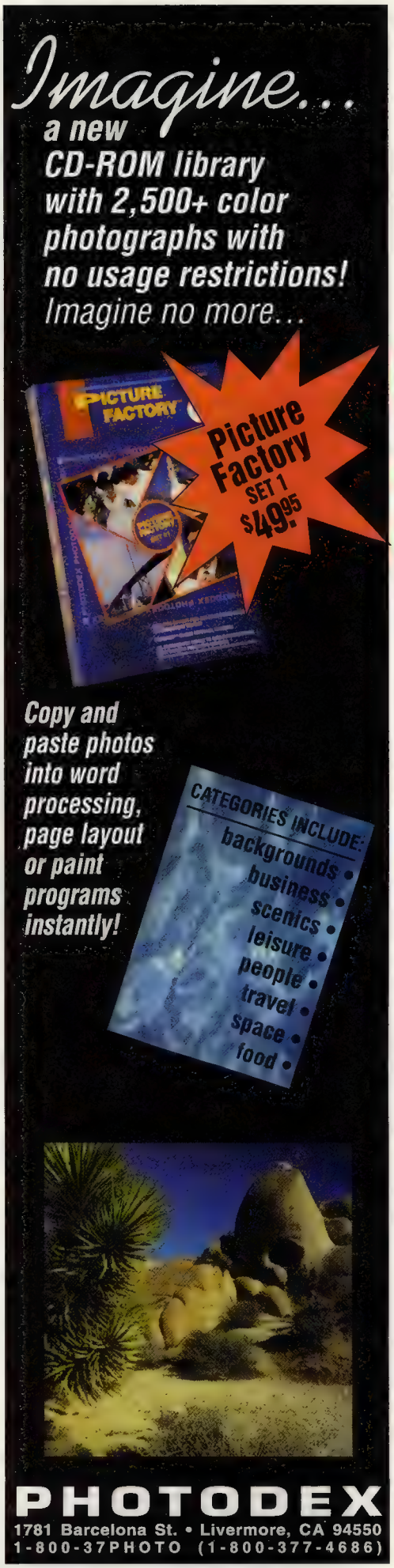
***Main engineering houses most of the Enterprise's operational systems...***

***...including the warp core, which serves as the ship's power source.***

***The Ready Room, located off the Bridge, serves as Picard's office.***

***Ten Forward serves as the ship's saloon, complete with 3D Chess and syntheholic drinks.***

| | |
|---|---|
| ***Depth of Information:*** | ***Visuals:*** |
| ***Interface:*** | ***Audio:*** |
| ***Overall:*** | |


Product Information Number 116

# Incredible Cross-Sections Stowaway!

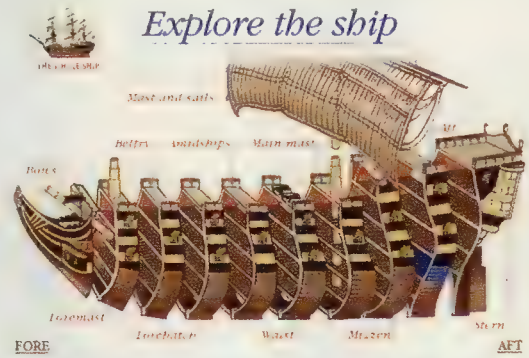
*Windows* $59.95

**Dorling Kindersley Multimedia** New York, NY Phone: (800) DKMM-575

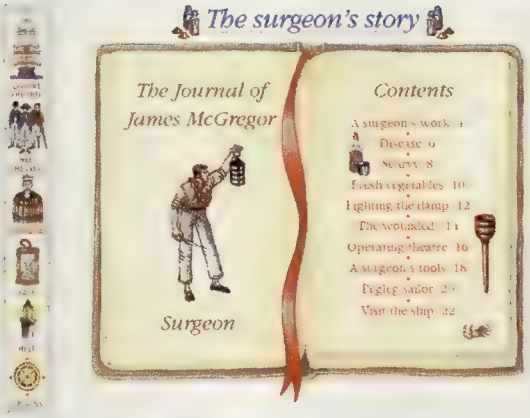
The biography accompanying the popular book, *Stephen Biesty's Incredible Cross-Sections* casually mentions that Biesty likes to take things apart. That's not hard to believe after a few minutes with his new multimedia presentation, *Stephen Biesty's Incredible Cross-Sections Stowaway!*. In this case he has set his sights on an 18th-century warship, and the result is pure Biesty. We've seen these prototype battleships in historical films, but usually all the action is above deck. These sailing fortresses, like today's warships, spent long periods at sea, carrying everything they might conceivably need. They were floating villages, with most of the daily life going on below decks – and that's where Mr. Biesty takes us with his magnificent drawings and a bit of multimedia magic.

You can explore in several ways, the quickest being to select the "Explore the Ship" option. This presents a side view of the vessel sliced vertically into ten sections. Click on a section and it appears in full cross-section view from the front. From this screen you can click on whatever section might pique your interest and go to a close-up of that section with text describing the scene, labels for the important items, and often an audio narrative enhancing a certain point. Most sections contain animation that humorously illustrates a particular aspect of shipboard life.

It's fascinating to discover just how segregated the ship was. The gist of the old saying "Rank hath its privileges" was not lost among the officers, crew, and trade people, and Biesty does an admirable and often hilarious job of illustrating the shipboard societal strata. Select "Meet the Crew" and an illustrated list appears with the major shipboard positions represented. Selecting the doctor, for example, lays out all facets of his life aboard the warship, down to procedures for quickie amputations during battle. The wealth of detail could teach naval history buffs a few things.




***The interface make getting around the ship quick and easy. Just click on a slice of the ship and you're immediately taken to the corresponding cross-section.***

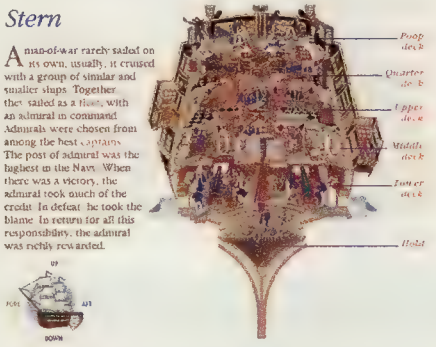



***There's a wealth of detail on the various members of the crew, although with some such as the ship's doctor, you may learn more than you might have wished.***

Lest you think *Stephen Biesty's Incredible Cross-Sections Stowaway!* is simply a guided tour, there's also a bit of a challenge. In keeping with the disc's title, Stowaway is a game something like a micro version of Where's Waldo?. Find a stowaway and he's added to your list; find ten and you win. As a bonus, your searching leads you to uncover things you might otherwise have overlooked.

The only caveat is the "graphic" nature of some areas. Nothing grossly objectionable, just a bit more "earthy" than you might have expected – mostly dealing with the ship's toilet facilities and the crew's "happy hours." With *Stephen Biesty's Incredible Cross-Sections Stowaway!* you learn almost without realizing it, as you make your way through the maze of compartments that comprise this floating village. This is a must for the CD-ROM collection of anyone at any age.

– *Gary Meredith*



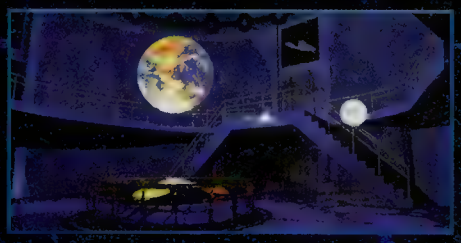

***You may uncover a few surprises during your search through the bowels of this great ship – like the real reason for all those projecting structures along the ship's sides.***

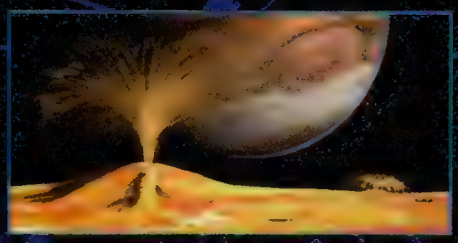
***There's no end to the shipboard trivia you'll uncover. If you've ever wondered what a ship's steward does, here's the place to find out.***

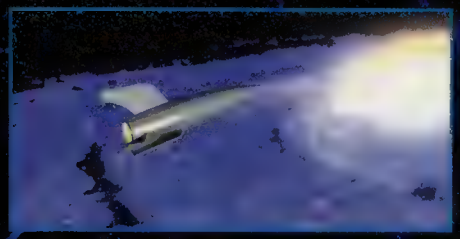
| Depth of Information: | Visuals: |
|---|---|
| Interface: | Audio: |
| Overall: | |

Macintosh or Multimedia PC Compatible CD-ROM

# Give your kids the moon and the stars...







# and the galactic adventure of a lifetime!

## ASTRONOMICA™

### THE QUEST FOR THE EDGE OF THE UNIVERSE

Discover the awesome secrets of the universe in this graphically astounding, educational CD-ROM adventure game. Live action characters like Einstein and Galileo help in the quest for a missing astronomical genius whose top secret project, Astronomica, hangs in the balance.

Kids make their way through hundreds of 3-D, photo-realistic images, dozens of intriguing puzzles for hours of challenging game play... ultimately discovering the fate of the universe itself.

Astronomica is ideal for ages 9 and up. Multimedia PC (MPC) and Macintosh compatible. MSRP $69.95, available nationwide in computer, book, toy, and other retail outlets or by calling **1-800-40-HYPER**.

Distributor inquiries only, call 1-813-365-9800

Quicktime and the Quicktime Logo are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc., used under license. Astronomica is a trademark of Hyper Quest™, Inc., © 1994.

Product Information Number 101

# The CD-ROM Source

★ One of the world's largest CD-ROM distributors ★

**Orders only: (800) 346-CDCD**
**If busy, call: (317) 726-0022**

**Specializing in service, value, and customer satisfaction**

- Large selection of CD-ROM drives
- Ask about our bundled specials
- Call today for our free catalog

## WeMake CDs, Inc.

| | |
|---|---|
| American Beauty | $ 30 |
| Apollo 8: Go For TLI | 30 |
| CICA Windows Explosion! | 10 |
| DeskTop BookShop | 15 |
| Four Days of Gemini 4 | 30 |
| Images of Nasa Collection | 30 |
| Mars: The Search Begins | 30 |
| New View of Space | 30 |
| Original Shareware | 10 |
| Visions of Saturn, Vol I | 30 |
| Visions of Saturn, Vol II | 30 |

Pixie Dust 30

## Desktop Pub.

| | |
|---|---|
| Clipart Cornucopia | $ 20 |
| Clipart Warehouse | 10 |
| Gif Gallery Vol. 1 | 20 |
| Gifs Galore | 20 |
| Fonts for the Professional | 25 |
| Fonts Platinum | 12 |
| Halo Desktop Imager | 15 |
| The Mother of all Clip Art | 15 |
| The Mother of all Color Clip Art | 20 |
| Publisher Platinum | 12 |

## Racecar CDs

**A value-priced lineup from:**

Racecar

**$ 9 each**

| | |
|---|---|
| 1001 Utilities | $ 9 |
| Business Assistant | 9 |
| Game Arena | 9 |
| Jokes & Pranks | 9 |
| Learning Adventure | 9 |

## Shareware

| | |
|---|---|
| 1001 Utilities | $ 9 |
| Beer Home Brewing Guide | 30 |
| CICA Windows Disk | 20 |
| The CICA Windows Explosion! | 10 |
| Hobbes OS/2 Archives | 20 |
| Home and Busn. Platinum | 12 |
| Multimedia Platinum | 12 |
| Original Shareware | 10 |
| Pier Shareware – Vol. #5 | 25 |
| Publishers Platinum | 12 |
| So Much Shareware IV | 20 |
| Utilities Platinum | 12 |
| Win Platinum | 12 |

**CD Caddies (Sony type) $4**
**Jewel cases $1 ea, 6 for $5**
**Amplified Stereo Speakers for Sound Cards . . . . . $19**

## Games

| | |
|---|---|
| 101 Best Games | $ 15 |
| 101 Best Games 2 | 15 |
| 7th Guest | 25 |
| Apogee Companion | 15 |
| Critical Path | 20 |
| Cyber Race | 20 |
| Darkseed | 20 |
| Day of the Tentacle | 25 |
| Deathstar Arcade Battles | 10 |
| Doom Companion | 15 |
| Doom Mania | 12 |
| Dune | 20 |
| Epic MegaGames | 15 |
| Game Arena | 9 |
| Game Pack 3 | 20 |
| Games Platinum | 12 |
| Giga Games | 20 |
| Hugos House of Horrors | 12 |
| Indiana Jones and the Fate of Atlantis | 20 |
| King's Quest 6 | 20 |
| Lawnmower Man | 20 |
| Mad Dog Macree | 20 |
| Mad Dog Macree 2 | 25 |
| MegaRace | 20 |
| Microcosm | 25 |
| Myst | 56 |
| Return to Zork | 30 |
| Sim City 2000 | 25 |
| Star Wars Chess | 20 |
| Where's Carmen San Diego | 25 |
| Wolfenstein/Blake Stone | 15 |

## MultiMedia Upgrade Kit!

Including:
- TEAC quad-speed drive
- SoundBlaster compatible 16 bit stereo card
- Speakers
- Game Arena CD
- Learning Adventure CD
- DeskTop BookShop CD
- Grolier's Encyclopedia CD

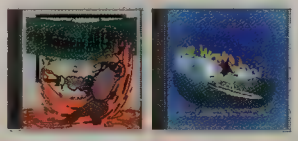
**$399**

## Home & Family

| | |
|---|---|
| Animals of San Diego Zoo | $ 15 |
| Audubon's Birds | 20 |
| Audubon's Mammals | 20 |
| Complete House | 20 |
| Consumer Information Disc | 30 |
| Cookbook USA Jr. | 20 |
| Family Doctor | 25 |
| Mayo Clinic Family Healthbook | 20 |
| National Geographic Mammals | 25 |
| Parenting | 20 |
| Pixie Dust | 30 |
| Plant Doctor | 30 |

## Childrens

| | |
|---|---|
| Aesop's Fables/Cinderella | $ 15 |
| Always Arthur | 25 |
| Arthur's Birthday | 39 |
| Arthur's Teacher Trouble | 20 |
| Buster's 1st Thunderstorm | 20 |
| Gus Goes to Cybertown | 15 |
| Just Grandma & Me | 20 |
| Kids Can Read | 15 |
| Learning Adventure | 9 |
| Learn to Read in Wordland | 19 |
| McMillan Dict. for Children | 20 |
| Playing with Language: Engl., French, German, Japn., Spanish (each) | 25 |
| Power Rangers | 19 |
| Somebody Catch my Homework | 15 |
| Tortoise And The Hare | 39 |
| Wiggins in Storyland | 20 |



## Chestnut

| *Chestnut Shareware* | |
|---|---|
| Clipart Warehouse | $ 10 |
| Gardening | 10 |
| Personal Finance | 10 |
| Bibles & Religion | 10 |
| Complete Bookshop | 10 |
| Deathstar Arcade Battles | 10 |
| Dictionaries & Language | 10 |
| HAM Radio | 10 |
| Our Solar System | 10 |
| Sound Sensations | 10 |
| TechnoTools | 10 |
| Too Many Typefonts | 10 |
| Windoware | 10 |
| Multimedia Mania | 10 |
| Shareware Overload Trio a 3 disc set! | 20 |

| *Chestnut New Media* | |
|---|---|
| The Comedy Store Presents Insane Impersonations | $ 10 |
| The CIA Papers: an expose of covert operations | 10 |
| Provencher's Busn. Clipart 1000+ eps/pcx cartoons | 10 |
| MIDI Master Collection 5 vols of MIDI music | 10 |
| Encyclopedia of Sound: Vol 1: Starter collection | 10 |
| Vol 2: Multimedia snds | 10 |
| Compl. Home/Office Legal Guide; 625 lgl forms | 10 |
| Hugo's House of Horrors | 10 |
| MVP's Game Jamboree! | 10 |
| World Traveler Vol 1 | 10 |
| HIV/AIDS Resource Guide | 10 |

*Chestnut Video-CD*

*AVI format, includes Microsoft Video for Windows*

| | |
|---|---|
| Betty Boop Cartoons | 10 |
| Bugs Bunny Cartoons | 10 |
| Hilarious Sports Bloopers | 10 |
| Classic Cartoons | 10 |
| Godzilla vs. Megalon | $ 10 |
| Night of the Living Dead | 10 |
| The Three Stooges | 10 |
| Flashcards on Video | 10 |

- We have been in the computer business since 1981 and selling CD-ROMs since their inception in 1986.
- Your satisfaction is our number one priority.
- We monitor inventory levels to serve you better.
- Qualified technical help is only a phone call away.
- Prompt, courteous replacement of any defective item.
- We continually add titles; ask about our new offerings.
- Ask for a quote for your group or club purchase.
- When in Indianapolis, come visit our store.
- Distributor and dealer inquiries welcome.

## Reference

| | |
|---|---|
| The Aircraft Encyclopedia | $ 30 |
| Business Assistant | 9 |
| CIA Papers | 12 |
| Consumer Information Disc | 30 |
| Desktop Bookshop | 15 |
| Education Platinum | 12 |
| Encyclopedia Ver. 6 MPC | 30 |
| Endangered and Threatened Species | 30 |
| KGB World Fact Book | 30 |
| Languages of the World | 20 |
| National Parks | 20 |
| North American FAX Book | 30 |
| Pharmacist Guide to Drugs | 30 |
| Precision Mapping | 79 |
| Programmer's ROM | 30 |
| Street Atlas U.S.A. | 85 |
| U.S. Atlas M/M | 20 |
| U.S. History | 25 |
| U.S. Presidents | 30 |
| U.S.A. State Factbook | 30 |
| U.S.A. Wars: Civil War, World War II, Vietnam, Desert Storm (ea.) | 30 |
| World Atlas M/M | 20 |

## ...and lots more!

| | |
|---|---|
| About Cows | $ 30 |
| C Users Group Library | 30 |
| Hot Sound and Vision | 25 |
| Hot Stuff 1 & 2 (2 CD set) | 25 |
| Jokes & Pranks | 9 |
| Kodak Photo CD Access | 15 |
| LINUX | 25 |
| Midi Music Shop Prof. | 20 |
| MPC Wizard - Ver. 2 | 15 |
| Simtel MS DOS Archives (2 CD set!) | 20 |
| North American Indians | 30 |
| Project Gutenburg | 20 |
| QRZ Ham Radio | 20 |
| Ultimate MOD | 25 |
| The Wave Pool | 20 |
| World Religions | 30 |
| Yoga! A Multi-Media Guide to Yoga | 30 |

NOTE: Some disks are bundled and must be sold with a CD-ROM drive. Prices subject to change without notice.

For your convenience we accept:

VISA MasterCard DISCOVER

**5348 N. Tacoma Ave. • Indianapolis, IN 46220 • Voice (317) 726-0022 • Fax (317) 726-0393 • Orders 1-800-346-CDCD**

Product Information Number 89

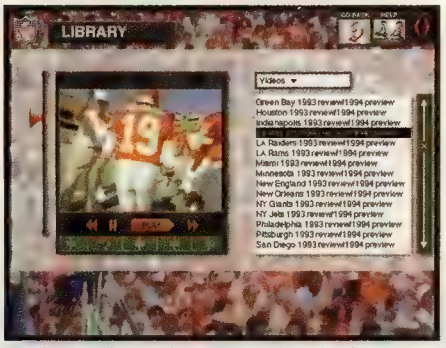
# Multimedia NFL

## *Team NFL 1994 & The Official NFL Yearbook '94-'95*

*Windows/Mac* $29.95 • *Windows/Mac* $49.95

**Optimum Resource** Hilton Head, SC Phone: (800) 327-1473 • **RealTime Sports** New York, NY Phone: (800) 728-4000 ext. 3136

During a fall that saw no big league baseball or professional ice hockey, diehard sports fans have been living from Sunday to Sunday, searching for new ways to fill the other six days of the week. Two recently released NFL reference CD-ROMs, *Team NFL 1994* magazine and *The Official NFL Yearbook '94-'95*, attempt to fill the bill by bringing stats, schedules, and video clips from around the league to your monitor.

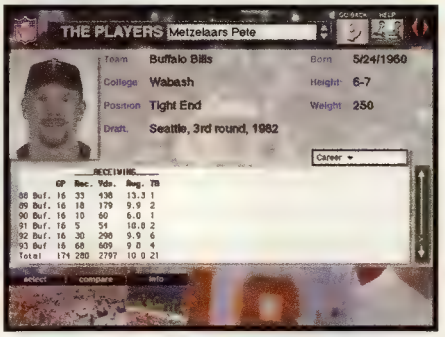



***Each team has at least two videos in* The NFL Yearbook*'s library – one that summarizes the club's 1993 performance and previews '94, and one that captures its play of the year.***

*Team NFL* includes brief, small-window videos as introductions to each team's scouting report, and pictures are scattered throughout each section – but the program primarily features screens of text. Fortunately, the writing is professional and fairly thorough in both the scouting report and feature sections. But the midseason release of the title undermines much of the information that was obviously written before the opening day kick-off. Articles on Buddy Ryan's "46" defense and the new NFL-Fox deal are two stories that help make the features department the strongest section of the program, while the NFL's best shots over the past 75 years — a section that contains only 9 mediocre pictures — is the weakest. The remaining statistic and schedule selections are adequate in their detail. Lively music and a visually appealing design enrich the presentation, despite the occasional typo and a few dull narrations of photos.

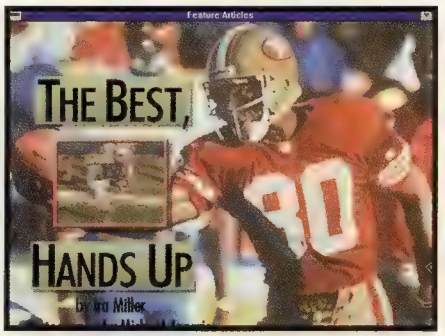
Hosted by Pat Summerall, the former Giants place kicker and current NFC play-by-play man on Fox, *The Official NFL Yearbook '94-'95* is stuffed with analysis of the 1993 season, and looks ahead to the 1994-95 schedule. *NFL Yearbook* relies more on graphics than *Team NFL*, but the lengthy videos and slideshows still feature a high degree of insight and thoroughness. The interface is organized to give you a handful of options on any given screen and allows you to compare several teams' or players' numbers side by side.

The game's biggest selling point is the ability to update the 1994 season stats, game summaries, weekly previews, and team notes each week with an on-line service that charges only the price of a long-distance call. The week-by-week summaries of the 1993 season feature comprehensive coverage, and the update service allows you to follow the 1994 season in the same manner.

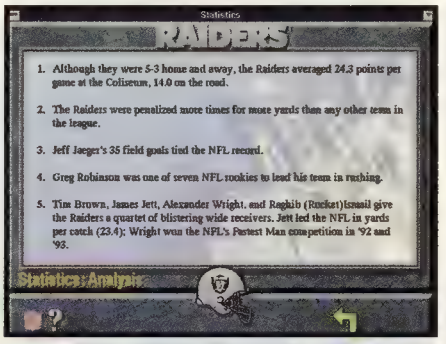



***The players menu in* The NFL Yearbook *gives you access to career stats, personal info, and pictures for every athlete in the league.***

While each title is a solid source for information surrounding the 1993 and 1994 seasons, picking up the *Team NFL 1994* magazine at this late date does little to contribute to your enjoyment of the current season. Be on the lookout for the 1995 issue of the magazine to get a jump on next season. But if you want to stay informed week to week while also referencing information on the 1993 season and the NFL's 75-year history, *The Official NFL Yearbook '94-'95* is the one that will take you to the Super Bowl.




***Team NFL*'s strength lies in its 12 feature articles, which offer in-depth and insightful writing on a variety of hot NFL topics.**




***The statistics section in* Team NFL *contains '93 league leaders, team-by team listings, and a quick analysis of key numbers for each club.***

– *Doug Brumley*

**Team NFL 1994**

| Depth of Information : | Visuals: |
|---|---|
| Interface: | Audio: |
| Overall: | |

**The Official NFL Yearbook '94-'95**

| Depth of Information : | Visuals: |
|---|---|
| Interface: | Audio: |
| Overall: | |

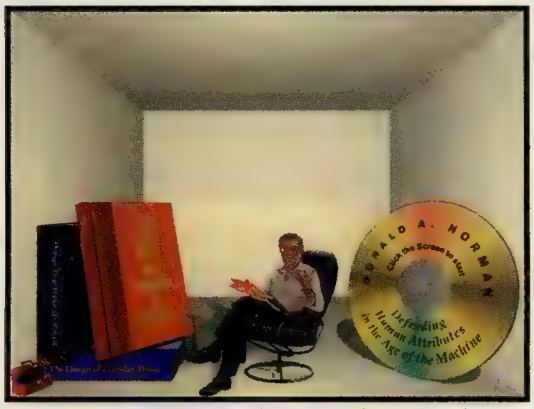
# First Person: Donald A. Norman

## Defending Human Attributes in the Age of the Machine

*Mac* $49.95

**Voyager** New York, NY Phone: (800) 446-2001

Why does getting a larger screen for your computer tend to slow you down? Why do you walk away from a copy machine with your copies, but leave your original behind? Why can't you figure out how to install your sound card? Don't blame yourself, says Donald A. Norman, Apple Fellow and cognitive scientist at UC San Diego. You're just one of the millions of human victims of poorly designed machines.



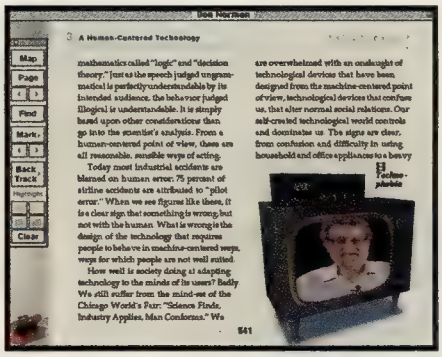

***Norman gives a QuickTime lecture on the design plusses and minuses of electronic books, including his own.***

Norman has written about the problems presented to users of all sorts of technology, from cars to appliances to pencil and paper. His three best-selling books on creating workable, human-centered machines – *The Design of Everyday Things, Turn Signals Are the Facial Expressions of Automobiles,* and *Things That Make Us Smart* – are the bibles of humanistic design.

It's Norman's contention – and anyone who has tried to program a VCR will agree with him – that "the technology for creating things has far outstripped our understanding of them." This disc is filled with horror stories of badly designed machines that bedevil us day after day. In his books, Norman develops some simple principles that will help designers and engineers make machines to fit people, rather than force people to adapt to machines. He also challenges the rest of us not to passively accept what is made for us, but to demand technology that works easily and well.

Computers, with their complex, arbitrary representations of invisible inner processes, pose thornier problems of human-interface design than any other machines. Norman is fascinated and troubled by them, or at least the use we are making of them. "All the ailments of the past, it is claimed, will disappear once these new approaches are in place," he writes of the kind of multimedia regularly discussed in this magazine. But that's not likely, he concludes, if we focus on developing flashy interfaces and neglect to present information in a way that people find meaningful.

This new title in Voyager's First Person CD-ROM series collects Norman's three best-known books along with several essays and lectures. There are more than 1,300 pages of words and illustrations, making this disc a good value just for the text alone. As in the other First Person titles, every few pages a video of the author pops up to comment on the text. Norman's avuncular, slightly bemused lecture style fits the topic perfectly. He even gives his own critical assessment of the e-book interface.




***Click on the TV screen to hear Norman's comments.***

Probably the most amusing part of the disc in the Gallery of Unfindable Things – a selection of impossible designs, like the vertical sink pictured here. These wacky objects may not exist in real life, but Norman uses them to illustrate design no-no's that you'll encounter in things we do use every day.

***The Gallery of Unfindable Things points out common design fallacies. This vertical sink illustrates an impossible design.***

The First Person discs show that multimedia can actually be put to good use. *Donald A. Norman: Defending Human Attributes in the Age of the Machine* is a worthy addition to the series.

*— Steven Anzovin*

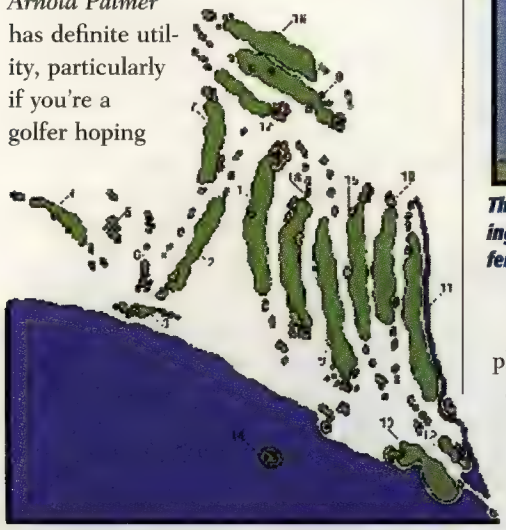
| | |
|---|---|
| **Depth of Information:** | **Visuals:** |
| **Interface:** | **Audio:** |
| **Overall:** | |

# The American Golf Guide

*Windows* $59.95 *(call for lower introductory price)*

**DataTech Software** Harrisburg, PA Phone: (800) 556-7526

It ain't dazzling, but DataTech's *American Golf Guide Presented by Arnold Palmer* has definite utility, particularly if you're a golfer hoping to explore the U.S. 18 holes at a time. More than 14,000 courses (public and private) are profiled. In many cases, however, this is as simple as a course listing containing a smattering of key facts.



**American Golf Guide *shows you the course layout for the Coeur D'Alene Resort Golf Course in Idaho. The arrow points out the course's unique floating green.***

The CD-ROM includes more than 500 photos of courses, but that's hardly overwhelming when considering the number of courses described (only 3-4% of the 14,000 are represented visually).

*American Golf Guide* also packages 15 minutes of video footage taken from helicopter fly-bys of 15 courses. It would be preferable to watch these clips at a smaller and better-defined resolution, but that option isn't available. The video picture is larger, but not as impressive.

The program is at its best when it plays to its main strength: information. A number of course layouts and club scorecards are given, as is accommodation info (when the course is part of a resort). Golfers can also access pro tour listings (PGA, LPGA, Senior PGA, and Nike) in case they want to check out pro action.

***The floating green is pictured in an accompanying photo illustrating why golfers have to take a ferry ride before teeing off.***

The search functions are well-planned. You can create listings of courses within a specified state or region. For the traveling golfer, pertinent data (weather conditions, area attractions, and so on) tells you everything you need to know about the courses in question. (The one exception is green fees, which aren't listed...perhaps because they're often subject to change.)

| Hole | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | 18 | In | Total |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Blue Tee | 438 | 530 | 208 | 313 | 154 | 491 | 417 | 257 | 451 | 3259 | 6309 |
| White Tee | 406 | 506 | 180 | 293 | 147 | 462 | 401 | 236 | 434 | 3065 | 5899 |
| Front Tee | 351 | 484 | 148 | 278 | 137 | 443 | 391 | 229 | 396 | 2857 | 5490 |
| Handicap | 8 | 2 | 14 | 16 | 12 | 6 | 10 | 18 | 4 | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Par | 4 | 5 | 3 | 4 | 3 | 5 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 36 | 71 |
| Par | 4 | 5 | 3 | 4 | 3 | 5 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 36 | 71 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Handicap | 10 | 2 | 18 | 16 | 12 | 4 | 8 | 14 | 6 | | |
| Red Tee | 256 | 695 | 133 | 171 | 123 | 373 | 313 | 208 | 336 | 2308 | 4446 |

***Also included: a detailed club scorecard.***

*American Golf Guide* is a fairly comprehensive collection of information. Hopefully, a future edition will contain more photos from more courses. That's about the only thing it needs, besides a greater contribution by Arnold Palmer, whose sole involvement with the program is a brief endorsement.

*— Phill Powell*

***Depth of Information:*** ***Visuals:***

***Interface:*** ***Audio:***

***Overall:***

GERMANY IS NO LONGER SO FAR AWAY

The definitive German-English vocabulary and spelling trainer.
- 40,000 Entries
- 40 Topic Areas
- 500 Phrases
- Interactive Audio Language feedback in German and English

Win Vocabulary 2.0 and other CDROM software from Germany EXCLUSIVELY AT NBG USA. German, English & multilingual titles are available.
- Education
- Reference
- Travel
- Shareware
- Adult
- Graphics

NBG USA INC.

CDROM Software from Germany
800-NBG-USA9
FAX 612-290-9449
Product Information Number 112

# Smithsonian's America

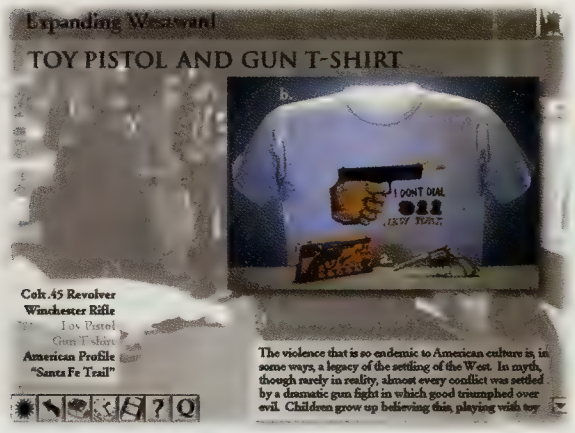
*Windows* $29.99

**Creative Multimedia** Portland, OR Phone: (503) 241-4351

You know the filmstrips you had to watch all the time in elementary school? The ones with the "bink" that told the projectionist when to advance the frame? Well, *Smithsonian's America* is the CD-ROM equivalent.

In its defense, the program is actually a multimedia catalog of an exhibition of the same name that was mounted at the American Festival Japan '94.

Boy, those Japanese must have an even more skewed view of us now than they did before! The problem with *Smithsonian's America* — the disc as well, presumably, as the exhibition — is that it tries to cover too much info, and can therefore only briefly touch on each topic. When a reference disc covers the history of television by mentioning just "I Love Lucy," "Sesame Street," and "Star Trek," you know you're exploring nothing more than sound and image bytes.




***A discussion on the Old West and its influences leads you to an exhibit on inner-city violence.***

***Woodstock comes into play during an exploration of the history of denim.***

***Some of the profiles highlight forgotten Americans such as Oscar Micheaux, a pioneering filmmaker.***

However, it's a great idea to have this type of multimedia catalog for great exhibits. Think of being able to visit the King Tut exhibit almost 20 years after it toured the U.S. Or being able to visit an exhibit that's logistically out of reach, such as the collection of forgeries that was held a few years ago in London's British Museum. It's an art-lover's and historian's dream!

But hopefully the Smithsonian's America exhibition wasn't as superficial as the information on this disc. Like those filmstrips in junior high, the information you receive is often sanitized, trivialized, or unusually selective. In a timeline of U.S. presidents and first ladies, the women are rarely mentioned — even dynamic characters such as Dolly Madison are neglected. The information on James and Harriet Buchanan doesn't mention that they were brother and sister, and that he was the only bachelor president. And believe it or not, no reference is made under William McKinley that he was assassinated. Maybe Japanese museum-goers don't need to know, but we do.

Although there are some graphic photos of the Civil War and a few horrifying diagrams of African slave ships, gritty recent history is glossed over — little mention is made of the Vietnam War, and scandals such as Watergate are ignored.

For each topic, you can listen to a mini-lecture on the subject or watch a slideshow of photographic backgrounds and captions. Once the discussion is complete, there are often related exhibits — ranging from school desks to Dorothy's ruby slippers to a suffragette's cape. You can also listen to occasional songs as well as see (again all-too-brief) profiles of usually unknown, but nonetheless very influential, Americans.

And although there's something wrong with jumping from Bing Crosby to Michael Jackson in a discussion of popular music, you can't dislike *Smithsonian's America*. It may be frustrating, but it's also intriguing and sometimes informative. More than anything else, it leaves you wondering what the Japanese must have thought of the real exhibition.

— *Leslie Mizell*

| | |
|---|---|
| **Depth of Information:** | **Visuals:** |
| **Interface:** | **Audio:** |
| **Overall:** | |

## Visit Hawaii CD

*Mac/Windows* $8.95

**Visitor Communications Technologies** Woodland Hills, CA

Several CD-ROMs have tried to package Hawaii's sundry wonders in multimedia form, but none approaches the mark as closely as this product. *Visit Hawaii CD* ("the official travel planner of the Hawaii Visitors Bureau") benefits enormously from the contributions of different photographers, publishers, and record companies. Granted, this added source material comes at a price: users will encounter plenty of plugs for island-oriented books and albums, but even these "commercials" are well executed. They look great and contain necessary ordering information.

The interface itself is gorgeous, enhanced with bright colors and floral patterns. Getting around is a tropical breeze, which is important since many of the categories are many menus deep. Although the audio is inconsistent (some sections are narrated — some twang the familiar strains of Hawaiian music), everything adds to the lush, relaxed atmosphere.

*Visit Hawaii CD*'s information base begins with the standard hotel/restaurant/activities info you'd expect from a product trying to win your vacation dollar. It's the added material, however, that makes the disc shine, like a mini-glossary of Hawaiian Pidgin explained through narrated single-panel cartoons, an essay by Jack London on the thrills of surfing, and old black-and-white photos of Hawaii's past.

To be fair, other Hawaii CD-ROMs (reviewed in previous issues) are respectable. Still, *Visit Hawaii CD* outdistances all those we've seen. To order, send a check or money order to Visitor Communications Technologies, P. O. Box 4070, Dept. H, Woodland Hills, CA 91365-4070. (Please specify Mac or Windows.)

—*Phill Powell*

***In this sub-menu for the "Hawaii Visitors Bureau" section, click on "About Hawaii" (top row, far left) to be whisked to another menu with 14 categories of info. This product is rich.***

**Depth of Information:** **Visuals:**
**Interface:** **Audio:**
**Overall:**


# A Good Deal Never Sounded Better.

Comdex Fall
Booth # M7430

*America's Number One Selling Computer Speakers*

The most important feature of computer speakers is how great they sound. But if they're a great value, too, they sound even better.

Labtec outsells all the others combined for all the right reasons. Because model by model, they outperform other speakers in their price range. And they offer the largest selection, so you can always find a pair with exactly the features you want.

All for a price tag that fits into your budget as easily as they fit into your computer system.

Listen to Labtec's complete line of multimedia sound accessories, including headsets and microphones, at your favorite computer or electronics retailer today.

You'll hear why you don't even need to consider anything else.

Labtec
A Sound Investment in Your Computer.™

Product Information Number 105

# Smithsonian Institution Dinosaur Museum

*Windows/Mac* $59.95

**Software Marketing Corp.** Phoenix, AZ
Phone: (602) 893-3377

The *Dinosaur Museum* doesn't roar onto the CD-ROM market. It chirps.

In a way, this is appropriate. As you learn from this disc, scientists believe dinosaurs made the chirping sounds of birds rather than the roaring sound of mammals. But to compete with other titles, this one needed to roar.

This disc does roar in one important way: You learn a lot about dinosaurs in the museum's library, conservatory, and game room.

The library takes you back to the three dinosaur eras. You can study skeletons and scientific models of dinosaurs, or you can enter the museum room. Click on hot spots to learn about dinosaur sizes, names, eras, and fossil

***The museum room can teach you many facts, including how to pronounce a dinosaur's name.***

discoveries. The conservatory gives you the overall picture about dinosaur myths, landscapes of the dinosaur eras, and a who's who of dinosaur discoveries.

Once you've learned lots about dinosaurs, enter the game room to test your knowledge. But don't expect to stomp through these multiple choice and true-false questions. Even the beginner's game requires knowing your dinosaur facts.

This sounds like an exciting and informative program, right? Yes...and no. It tends to be a bit...boring. Why? Two reasons: limited action (who needs the soundless old *Valley of Gwangi* after we've all seen *Jurassic Park*?) and too much reliance on text.

The meat of the information is often hidden in hard-to-read text blocks. Small screens, smaller print, and dark backgrounds inhibit readability.

It's not that *Dinosaur Museum* isn't good. A year or two ago, the quality graphics and depth of information would have made this disc roar. Today, it only chirps.

*— Dean H. Renninger*

**Depth of Information:** **Visuals:**
**Interface:** **Audio:**
**Overall:**

# Home Gourmet

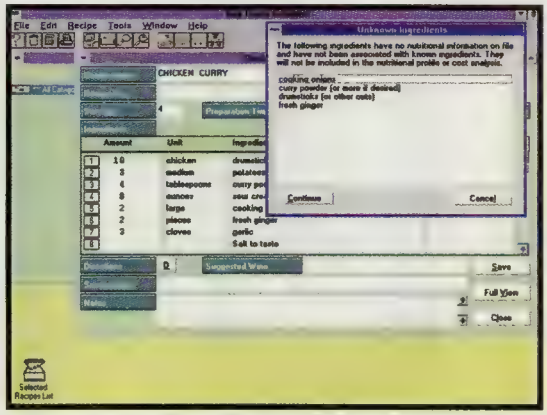
*Windows/Mac* $39.95

**Softkey** Cambridge, MA Phone: (800) 227-5609

I was once employed by a company that converted printed documentation to CD-ROM. The CEO often gave inspirational talks on how electronic books would soon replace printed pages. This product provides evidence that such a transition is not yet ripe. I wouldn't trade any of my cookbooks for this clumsy collection of recipes, lists, and facts.

*Home Gourmet*, a new title in Softkey's "Key" product line, is another archaically designed, disappointing attempt at making our lives easier. First, the interface is dull and tedious — and you have to open sections separately (e.g., "A-B, C-D, E-H,"). The search capabilities are also cumbersome.

Especially annoying is Softkey's claim on the packaging that *Home Gourmet*'s "10,000 first-rate recipes" are "from premier chefs." Let's see, there are three recipes for Pigs in a Blanket, along with other culinary masterpieces such as




***A typical entry in* Home Gourmet *is the recipe for Chicken Curry; there's no information available under Nutritional Analysis, Suggested Wine, or Serving Ideas.***

Ants on a Log, Dinner in a Can, Edible Dough, Bean Loaf, and Jello Jigglers, Creamy Style. In scope, *Home Gourmet* is a little closer to a 1970s' PTA cookbook.

The various features of this CD-ROM include access to a Nutritional Analysis, Cost Analysis, Suggested Wine, and Preparation Time. Unfortunately, these options are rarely available: the corresponding information box is blank or *Home Gourmet* will report the data as "unknown." The Recipe Manager, which has a glossary and seasonings menu, allows you to add new recipes, adjust servings, and print a shopping list. Although these features are sometimes helpful, they're not important enough to make this CD-ROM a necessary addition to your kitchen library.

Finally, we must note the size of *Home Gourmet*. It weighs in at a whopping 7MB. As if I needed another reason to "can" this disc.

*— Anne L. Tucker*

**Depth of Information:** **Visuals:** N/A
**Interface:** **Audio:** N/A
**Overall:**

# Automania

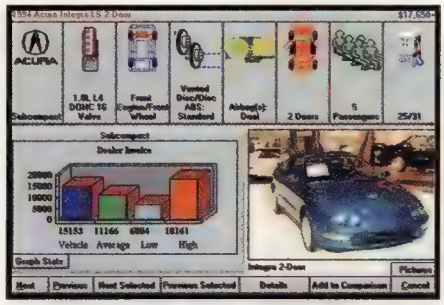
*Windows* $49.95

**Cornerstone Publishing/Sierra** Coarsegold, CA
Phone: (818) 955-8850

Few things are as angering, confusing, and potentially costly as buying a new car. I should know; I sold them for a while, and I was taught how to make sure new-car customers were kept off balance and — most importantly — paid top-dollar for their new vehicle.

As tends to be the case with increasing regularity, though, CD-ROM help is on the way. *Automania* is your one-stop source for new- and used-car information. The package includes lists of features and options for just about every new car you might be considering (including such exotics as Lotus and Ferrari), pictures of every model, and a limited quantity of videos showing the cars on the road.

But the most important fact included on each model is that coveted and useful tidbit, the dealer's invoice price. You can commonly pay as much as $15 for these quotes through online sevices or through magazines. *Automania* gives you hundreds of them for the price of the package.



***I actually bought this car, with help from Automania's invoices and features lists.***

Searching the extensive database of facts isn't as easy as it could be, though: The menuing interface isn't particularly intuitive, and this program runs like a snail even on my VLB 486/66 with 8MB RAM. Considering that the recommended minimum system is a 386 with 4MB RAM, the creeping load times involved in tasks as simple as viewing sub-menus is unforgivable.

Still, the information you'll find in *Automania* is vitally important to any car buyer, and it's presented with sufficient competence to make this a must for any smart shopper.

*— Matthew Firme*

***The list of makes and models you can explore ranges from the tried-and-true to the exotic.***

| | |
|---|---|
| **Depth of Information:** | |
| **Visuals:** | |
| **Interface:** | |
| **Audio:** | |
| **Overall:** | |


# Think of it as a phonebook on steroids.

MULTIMEDIA
**Phonebooks on CD-ROM Review**
April 1994

SELECT PHONE ★★★★
PHONEDISC ★★
AMERICAN BUSINESS PHONE BOOK ★★★

*The experts agree. Select Phone's listings are the most accurate and comprehensive.*

**Imagine what you'll be able to do with direct access to over 80 million white and yellow page telephone directory listings!**

*New Media Magazine* reports Select Phone is the **8th BESTSELLING CD-ROM** in the country. It ranked as the *number one* business title. Imagine. People going nuts over a phonebook! Seems odd – until you begin to realize all you can do with it. Then you wonder how they can ever keep it in stock. Let's begin with instantaneous (and affordable) access to the largest, most powerful database in the world – the US white page and yellow page directories on CD-ROM. Over 80 million valuable names, addresses and phone numbers. Businesses and residences. The works. Now think about being able to access these listings from *any angle* – select a listing by keying in someone's name, street, zip code, and you can even work backwards from a phone number. Punch in a business heading like "landscaper" and up pop all the landscapers from New York to LA. Now *count them*! You can break them down by state, zip code or area code. And once you've narrowed your list, you can download them to your own database, word processor or contact management software.

**Yes, download them! You own them! One, one thousand, or one million names.**

Doesn't matter how many. You won't be charged a penny to use them in mailings or for any other personal purposes. And, listen to this – you can even *map* these selected listings to see how they are clustered. Not quite like your father's phonebook any more is it? Try it ***risk free***. Take a trip through the world's most valuable database for 30 days. There's a reason this title is hot!

**ORDER NOW**
**1-800-99-CD-ROM**
**1-800-992-3766**
**Order Select Phone for $199**

For the name of your nearest retail store, call 1-800-70 PRO CD.

**Product Information Number 117** priority code 400

# PGA Tour Golf 486

*DOS* *$59.95*

**Electronic Arts** San Mateo, CA Phone: (800) 245-4525

Anytime a new PC golf game is released, the same question is on everyone's lips: "Is it as good as *Links 386 Pro*?" That's been a no-brainer in the past, but the release of *PGA Tour Golf 486* has made it a much less cut-and-dried proposition. It looks as good as *Links*, its CD-ROM format means it takes up a paltry amount of hard-drive space, and it allows you to compete vicariously against the best players on the PGA Tour. It even features nine fully digitized golfers who crush drives and sink putts; in fact, you can even play as one of them.

***One of the most exciting features of the game is the ability to play against – or as – one of nine PGA Tour golfers.***

*Links 386 Pro* doesn't do any of those things, but for golf fans who treasure realism in a golf sim above all else, it still remains the game of choice. Only *Links* lets you adjust the stance of your player's feet, change the swing plane, record a game that can be saved to disk for use by another *Links* owner, and compete on more than a dozen of the world's finest courses, from Mauna Kea to Pebble Beach. That doesn't mean that *Links* fanatics won't want to own *PGA Tour Golf 486* – far from it. It simply means that the aims of the two programs are so different that they complement each other more than anything else.

Veterans who remember the abysmal 16-color VGA graphics of the original *PGA Tour Golf* are in for a real surprise with *486*. The digitized SVGA graphics are outstanding, and once you get past the pokey load times for each hole (you'll only have to deal with that before teeing off – subsequent redraws are impressively fast), the game plays very smoothly.

***Before selecting a course, check out the video footage for a history of the course.***

The swing bar in *PGA 486* is unique among golf games, designed to resemble the motion of an actual swing. At first it's a little distracting to see the oblique swing bar right beside your player, but you'll get used to it quickly enough. And because the player animation takes place *after* you're through tapping the space bar or clicking the mouse – unlike in *Links 386*, where the two events are simultaneous – you can sit back and enjoy the results of your handiwork.

You play as yourself or as one of the nine pros – Tom Kite, Craig Stadler, Jeff Sluman, Fuzzy Zoeller, Brad Faxon, Davis Love III, Mark O'Meara, Bruce Lietzke – in a casual round, or try your hand at making the cut in one of three tourneys: The Las Vegas Invitational, The Players Championship, and The Canon Greater Hartford Open. While it's nice to play with three other pros in a foursome, you'll most likely decide to go it alone in order to minimize the time between shots.

Electronic Arts tried to give *PGA 486* the feel of a televised tourney by having an announcer (voice only) provide commentary, but the generic nature of his remarks keeps it from being con-

***When you get to the green, use the "bull's eye" feature to aim – and don't forget to listen to the announcer's tips on how your putt will break.***

***Before teeing off at each hole, you're given an overhead view and a few general strategy tips.***

***Crush a drive, and you can use the Instant Replay option to enjoy it all over again.***

## The Courses

**PGA Tour Golf 486 *lets you play on any of three great Tournament Players Courses: Summerlin, site of the Las Vegas Invitational; Sawgrass, the challenging course chosen as for The Players Championship; and River Highlands, long-time site of the Canon Greater Hartford Open.***

vincing, and it seems as if he only pipes up when you reach the green. There are crowd noises, too – you'll hear "oohs" and "aahs" when you miss a short putt, cheering when you sink a long one, and polite applause when you tap in a gimme – but all it really serves to do is make you wonder just *where* all those people are. And while the digitized golfers do have unique reactions for various events, these are pretty limited: Stadler and Kite may strike their own distinct poses after a tee shot, for instance, but they never vary, regardless of whether they crushed a drive or hooked one into the rough.

It would have been nice if EA had gone to the trouble of including spectators, an announcer you see from time to time, and a greater variety of animations for the golfers – they used only around a third of the potential storage space of the CD-ROM. But there's so much fun to be had competing against the pros in *PGA 486* that it's easy to overlook these shortcomings. For PC golf fans, this is a must-have disc.

*– Stephen Poole*

# Too many CD-ROMs to Choose From?
# GO FOR QUALITY!

## Buy Any 3 CDs and Get a Premium Edition FREE!

***CD-ROM World magazine chose Dr. Windows-Genuine III and Dr. Shareware III among the top 4 best buys out of 250 CDs on the market!***

**Sound Factory I and II** $34.95 ea.

Test your audio card quality with 30 pieces of music and sound effects from Hollywood studios. Each piece is a accompanied by a spectacular photo. Select among 360 audio combinations ranging from 8-bit mono 11K to 16-bit stereo 44K and hear the difference!

**DR. Series $19.95ea.**

Dr. Windows-Genuine II/III
Dr. Music Lab
Dr. Clip Art
Dr. Fonts for Windows
Dr. Games for DOS II/III
Dr. Games for Windows I/II
Dr. Graphics
Dr. Shareware Gold II/III
Dr. OS/2 Gold
Dr. Business
Dr. Communication
Dr. Reference

**Mate Series $14.95ea.**

BBS mate
Windows Mate - Silver
Windows Mate - Gold
Windows Mate - Platinum
DOS Mate - Silver
DOS Mate - Gold
DOS Mate - Platinum
OS/2 Mate
Play Mate for DOS
Play Mate for Windows
Play Mate for OS/2
Desktop Mate
Multimedia Mate
Image Mate - Silver
Image Mate - Gold

*Call for Free Catalog!*

**Call Now! 1-800-799-8802**

**Look out for our new education CDs and MPEG video CDs!**

**Accurate Research, Inc.**

1500 Wyatt Drive, Suite #10, Santa Clara, CA 95054 • Tel:(408)748-9988 • Fax:(408)748-9989

VISA MasterCard

Product Information Number 83

# Who Killed Taylor French?

*Windows* $29.99

**Creative Multimedia** Portland, OR
Phone: (503) 241-4351

Did she have it all? Taylor French was an attractive young investigative reporter whose recent stories were even considered for a Pulitzer Prize. Respected by her colleagues and readers, French's career was on the fast track.

*Who Killed Taylor French? The Case of the Undressed Reporter* is the fourth installment in a series of "Who Killed" games from Creative Multimedia in which players sift through evidence as they try to solve murders. One of the ingredients that makes these games both fun and challenging is the non-linear way in which they are played.

This game involves more than meandering from one witness to the next. It's played on a timer. In real life, most murders are solved within six hours, if they're solved at all. In the game, each interview or investigation costs time. If you can't name

***Video footage is grainy. If you look hard, you see a suspect in front of an aquarium.***

***The first step to solve this crime is visiting the scene to look for details. This helps you determine the veracity of your suspects' statements.***

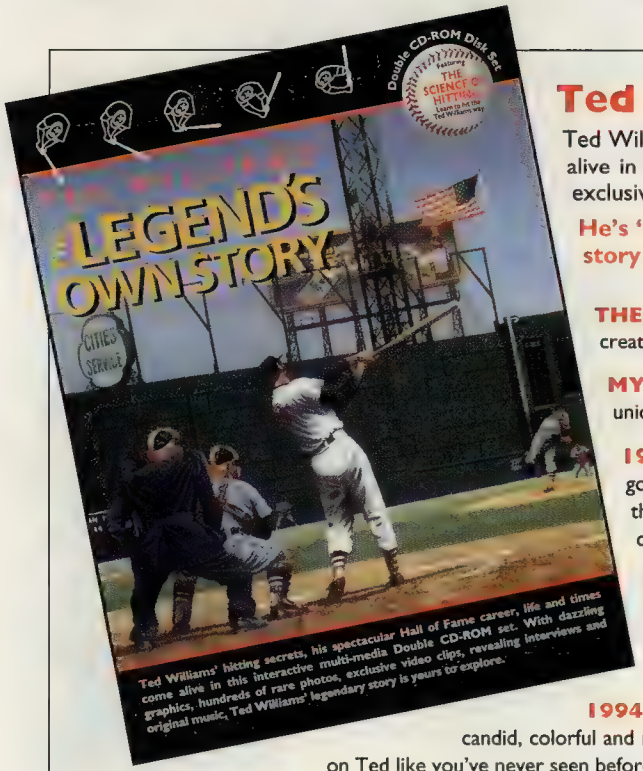
and prove who committed the murder before the allotted hours runs out, the case goes unsolved. The script also reflects a great deal of thought and skillful plotting. In order to solve the crime, you must pay attention to *how* suspects tell their stories, and what they say. Details are important and must be corroborated with physical evidence.

Judged on its own merits, *Who Killed Taylor French?* is a good game. This is, however, the fourth game in the series. Creative Multimedia has not improved the video quality. The script is not as sharp as earlier ones, and a few of the actors are fidgety. The developers showed an eye for innovation when they started this series; they should show concern for quality as they continue it.

*— Stephen Kent*

| Entertainment Value: | Visuals: |
|---|---|
| Interface: | Audio: |

**Overall:**




## Ted Williams – The Legend's Own Story

Ted Williams' hitting secrets, his spectacular Hall of Fame career, life and times come alive in this double CD-ROM disk set. With dazzling graphics, hundreds of photos, exclusive video clips, revealing interviews and original music.

**He's "The Kid." He's "The Splendid Splinter." He's Ted Williams and his story is yours to explore in five comprehensive sections.**

**THE SCIENCE OF HITTING –** Ted Williams wrote the best instructional guide ever created on the art of hitting. Now he's your personal, interactive batting coach.

**MY TURN AT BAT –** Ted's revealing autobiography presented with hundreds of unique photographs, narrative audio files and full-motion video.

**1941 –** In a career of spectacular achievements, 1941 was Ted's ultimate year. You've got a ticket to a full length docudrama at the local movie theater, or head over to the newsstand to check out the magazine and newspaper accounts of Ted's 1941 crowning achievement.

**STATISTICS –** Investigate Ted's lifetime achievements in both individual and career categories using unique turn-of-the-century "virtual" baseball cards. Statistics based on compilations including "what if" scenarios which re-rank Ted's accomplishments for the years Ted was away in Military Service.

**1994 EXCLUSIVE INTERVIEW –** Ted reflects on his career in one of the most candid, colorful and revealing interview sessions to date. Ted talks about his passion for the game. It's Ted on Ted like you've never seen before.

DOUBLE CD-ROM DISK SET

**Available at your local retailer.**

Product Information Number 100

Global Electronic Publishing, Co., Inc.
55 High Street, Nashua, N.H. 03060
603-882-9933 • Fax 603-882-9944

# The Cartoon History of the Universe

*Mac/Windows* *under $40*

**Putnam New Media** Reston, VA Phone: (800) 225-6585

Although "Comic Book History of the Universe" might have been a more accurate title, this CD-ROM achieves something teachers have attempted for years: It makes the study of history inviting to youngsters. I suggest "comic book" because the bulk of this program looks like splashy comic-book art with simple animations sprinkled throughout. "Cartoon" implies active, constant animation.

*Cartoon History*, based on Larry Gonick's book, stars a mustachioed little character (The Amazing Professor) who zips back and forth through history in a tiny time machine. The main component of *Cartoon History* is a seven-volume encyclopedia covering topics from 13 billion years of human history. A "WayBack Slider" (sounds like Mr. Peabody's time machine) lets you choose volumes and topics for perusal.

Kids should respond well to the way history is presented here: Gonick's engaging sense of humor has a slight edge without growing overbearing or caustic. More importantly, children won't detect any trace of condescension.

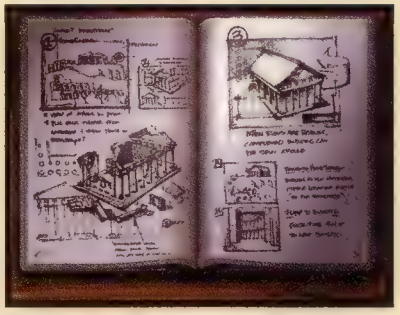
## Road to Ruins

Let's say you want to explore The Acropolis. *Cartoon History of the Universe* gives you several ways to learn about this architectural wonder.

***First, the Professor introduces you to the three buildings of the Acropolis.***

***Next, a reconstruction game lets you pick up the pieces and restore them to their rightful positions.***

***For another take on history, you can check out Larry Gonick's comic book treatment of the subject.***



***Finally, for added background, a scrapbook contains artist's renderings used in the creation of* Cartoon History.**

As a matter of fact, Putnam was perceptive to the possibility that parents could find some of the treatments *too* grownup (i.e., containing suggestive references). Putnam has thoughtfully added a "Parental Guidance" feature that can be selected to make sure kids aren't exposed to unwelcome insights.

There are 17 games included, too, to spice up the fun. Undoubtedly the most arresting of these amusements takes place during the tour of the Pyramid of Cheops. Kids are encouraged to follow ancient custom by extracting a dead person's brain through their nose. It's really a variation on the old buzzing board game "Operation," where players tried to avoid bumping their medical instruments against cavity walls.

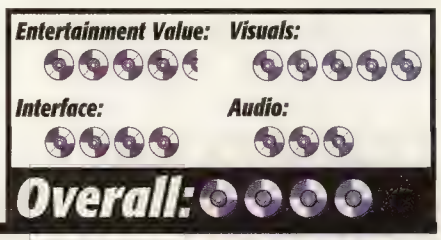
Another game borrows from an earlier amusement. This one takes place near the entrance of the Acropolis and dresses up the familiar peg-jumping triangle (the idea is to leave one peg remaining on the board).

A more useful diversion asks you to rebuild the Acropolis. Individual columns, walls, and roofs are used to return the ruins to their original splendor. It's a nifty way to make the ancient live again in young minds.

These games (and others like them) are good fun, and may have some actual instructional value, but the meat of the program remains the seven-volume encyclopedia, combining 2000 animations with more than five hours of audio. Navigating human history is enabled by a helpful encyclopedia index and an interface kids should enjoy.

If *Cartoon History* were positioned as a strictly educational CD-ROM, eyebrows might raise at its irreverent tone. As an entertainment product, however, it mixes humor and knowledge into a heady brew that's appealing to kids of all ages.

*—Phill Powell*



# Monty Python's Complete Waste of Time

*Windows* $59.95

**7th Level** Los Angeles, CA Phone: (818) 547-1955

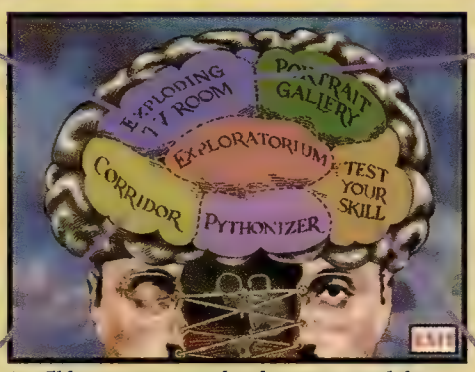
Yes, fans, it's been 25 years since Monty Python convulsed the world with its unique brand of limey lunacy. What better way to celebrate this glorious anniversary than to take Python into the interactive age with the aptly titled *Monty Python's Complete Waste of Time*?

Entirely new and tasteless Python environments, based on original animation by Terry Gilliam, have been specially created for this disc. You'll experience the Exploding TV Room (grotesque), the Corridor (frustrating), the Stage (boring), the Exploratorium (absurd), the Brain (inane), and the mysterious Inner Space (just plain silly). Each environment has its own shoot-'em-up game, like "Spot the Looney," and a Python trivia quiz. At unpredictable intervals, John Cleese pops up with a clue about "the secret to intergalactic success," a contest on the disc. If you're the first to solve it, 7th Level will send you a new Pentium MPC.

"Right," you say, "and pigs can fly..."

## Your Phrenological Launching Pad

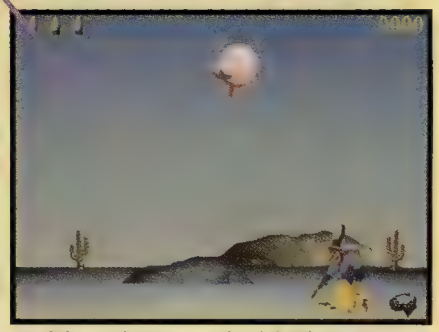
***Play "Spot the Looney" in the Exploratorium.***




***You'll have to use your head to get around the various Python environments.***

***The unexpected is absolutely guaranteed.***

***The Corridor is completely maddening.***



***Pork byproducts mean death in The Pig Game.***

Actually, pigs do fly (and don't stand under them) in one of the truly obnoxious arcade games here. Also look out for the gopher and the bean-fed chicken. Cognoscenti of Python symbolism will know what objects to avoid, though it won't be easy.

When you tire of dodging disgusting falling things, you can tune in smidgens of your favorite Python skits, including such classics as The Dead Parrot; The Cheese Shop; Nudge, Nudge; and The Argument Clinic.

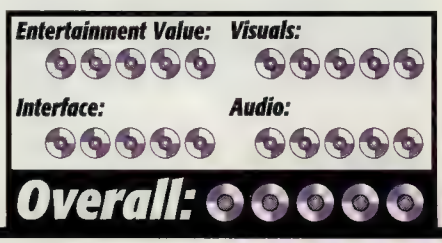
Luncheon meat may not have been on your mind before spinning this disc, but you won't be thinking of anything else after hearing the infamous Spam Song a few dozen times.

Speaking of Spam, if you can't get enough of the greasy stuff, you can plaster it all over your (or someone else's) screen with the Desktop Pythonizer, a Windows customizing utility. Not only can you change any icon to a can of Spam, or other Pythonesque objects, but you can add nasty noises to any Windows event, impose absurd and ribald screen savers on your helpless machine (sorry, female Pythonians, there's no ribaldry that will appeal to you), and even stare in feigned shock at naughty Python wallpaper.

Has *Monty Python's Complete Waste of Time* captured the essence of Python as we know it? Yes, the true lunacy is here, though heavily slanted toward Terry Gilliam's particular brand of grotesque humor.

Will it satisfy your need for something completely different? Possibly not – after wasting many golden hours with this disc, you'll want to kill yet more time by going back to the video and films for more of the Monty madness.

— *Steven Anzovin*



# FREE game CD offer

with 12 magazines + 12 CDs only $49.95!

**Why not become one of the thousands of readers who get *CD-ROM Today* and *theDisc!* delivered right to their door every single month? Try us! As a bonus, we'll send you *America's Greatest CD* filled with 101 shareware games – providing hours and hours of playing fun.**

## Each month *CD-ROM Today* brings you:

- **The Disc!**
  It's megabyte-heavy with Resources, Utilities, Games, Edutainment & More!
- **The Best Reviews and Rating System**
  Our team of multimedia experts help you choose the best CD-ROM products!
- **Best Value for Your Dollar**
  Only *CD-ROM Today* gives you the world's best multimedia magazine AND a full CD-ROM for a little over $4 a month!

## PLUS

along with your paid 12-month subscription to *CD-ROM Today*, we'll send you a BONUS CD filled with games like *DOOM, Lemmings 2, Epic Pinball, One Must Fall,* and DOZENS MORE!

Use the postage-paid card or call 415-696-1661!

***CD-ROM Today* & *theDisc!***
**Load It Up Every Month!**

# Flying Nightmares

*Mac/PowerMac* $49.95

**Domark** San Mateo, CA Phone: (800) 695-GAME

If you hankered to pilot a Harrier jump-jet after watching Arnold use one to blow away the bad guys in *True Lies*, you'll almost get your wish with Domark's *Flying Nightmares*.

***Review your mission options and attack plans from the command post.***

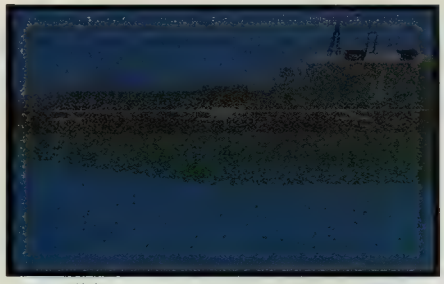
A ruthless military junta (is there any other kind?) has seized control of East Timor, a strategic island in the Pacific. A carrier task force, including the legendary Flying Nightmares Harrier squadron, has been sent to take out the bad guys. You define the missions and coordinate the battle plans of Marine amphibious assault craft, helicopter gunships, ground forces, and your ace-in-the-hole, the Harriers.

The action really gets underway when you strap into a Harrier, an advanced fixed-wing fighter with some of the abilities of a helicopter. Using a system of vectored nozzle thrusters, Harriers can take off and land vertically, and hover motionless in the air. Real Harriers are notoriously among the hardest aircraft to fly, and you'll taste some of that orneriness in this accurate simulation.

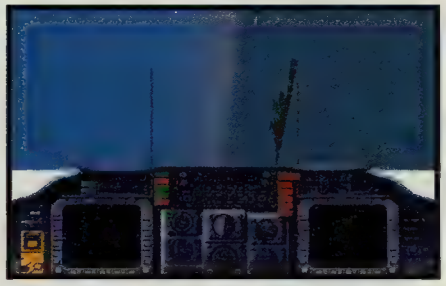
Choose a mission, pick your weapons from a selection of smart bombs, tank-busters, cluster bombs, high-speed cannon, and electronic countermeasures. Then jump off the carrier deck and head towards land. The special abilities of the Harrier make it possible to skim in at treetop level, then hover overhead to deliver a variety of strikes at your target. Or you can baffle airborne adversaries by flying backwards until they overshoot you and are in your sights. Missions become more difficult — and crucial to the success of your effort — as you advance in skill.

***Select your Harrier's armaments from a wide array of smart bombs, missile, and countermeasures.***

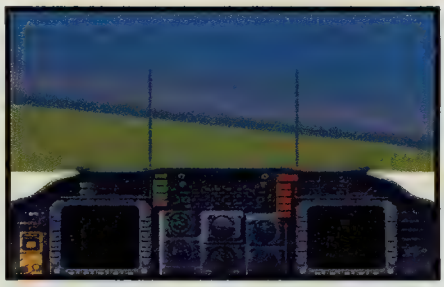
*Flying Nightmares* was the first game released for the Power Macintosh. It's an open secret that Domark needed a lot of behind-the-scenes help from Apple to get the game out in time for the March 1993 PMac launch. Veteran Mac users will cringe at some of the unMac-like aspects of the interface, but the real shortcoming of this game is that it doesn't utilize the PowerMac to its full potential. The 3D polygon graphics are speedy, but indistinguishable from those on any good 486 flight sim. The smooth, texture-mapped, anti-aliased graphics that gamers expected from native games are not to be found.



***Take off from a carrier to begin your mission.***



***Master the controls in your state-of-the-art cockpit -- mission success depends on it.***



***Watch out for trees and mountains as you skim toward your target.***

Domark can't be blamed for not revolutionizing the gaming universe with its first PMac product. *Flying Nightmares* is a solid, respectable military flight simulation that will give you a real taste of flying what, after more than a decade, is still the most radical warplane in the world.

*—Steven Anzovin*

***Entertainment Value:*** ***Visuals:***

***Interface:*** ***Audio:***

***Overall:***

# Interactive Music Game

*Windows* $49.95

**Microforum** Toronto, Ontario Phone: (800) 465-CDCD

This is a Windows-based board game with video and sound that teaches basic music concepts. Two to four players may compete, or one person may play against the computer. A player wins by answering questions and moving all the way around the board once, jumping, bumping, and drawing Chance cards.

There are six musical categories, each section with 72 cards: musical notes; words (memory devices); math (note and rest duration); musical signs and symbols; rhythm; and music makers (strings, woodwinds, brass, percussion).

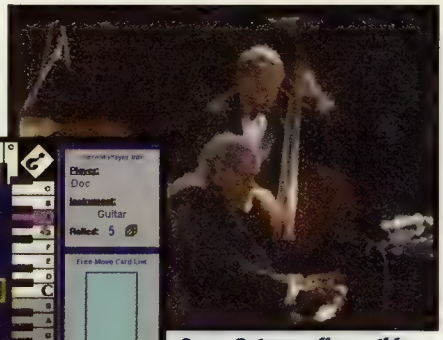
It takes 15-20 games to go though all of the question cards without repeating. You can load and save games, and start new games with all of the questions or only unasked questions.

Apart from the game, there are song-length video performances by Oscar Peterson, Liona Boyd, and the Canadian Brass. Video playback may be choppy on slow 486s and 386s, but the program will work well with single- or double-speed CD-ROM drives.

***Think of this disc as an interactive board game with video and sound enhancements.***

Another screen lets the player listen to sounds from typical orchestral instruments. These samples are fine, but sound as though they were generated by a keyboard.

*Interactive Music Game* teaches some useful concepts, but also includes irrelevant trivia. And while some questions ask the user to click the mouse in time with a rhythm, the count-in is not timed properly, making this almost impossible.



***Oscar Peterson livens things up with a hot piano jazz number.***

*The Interactive Music Game* is fun and useful for beginners; it should be seen as reinforcement of, not a replacement for, personal musical instruction.

*— Blake Lambert*

| Entertainment Value: | Visuals: |
|---|---|
| Interface: | Audio: |
| Overall: | |

# The Even More Incredible Machine

*DOS* $49.95

**Sierra** Bellevue, WA Phone: (800) 757-7707

There's an old board game for kids called "Mouse Trap," in which you catch plastic mice by turning a crank that releases the ball that rolls down the stairs that makes a plastic diver fly through the air knocking another ball through a hole in a bathtub and down a shaft where it strikes a lever that springs the trap that catches the mice. Fun game.

Sierra has captured the spirit of "Mouse Trap" in a very clever CD-ROM called *The Even More Incredible Machine*. In this game, you create mechanisms for throwing basketballs into hoops, breaking fishbowls, and popping balloons using such ludicrous tools as mice-powered conveyer belts, trampolines, spring-powered boxing gloves, bowling balls, and bellows.

One of the easiest puzzles has a bowling ball in the bottom left corner of the screen and a hoop in the top right corner. Using four trampolines, players are supposed to get the ball through the hoop. Obviously, the puzzle is solved by spacing the trampolines out so that the ball's velocity increases with each bounce.

In tougher puzzles, players have to find ways to bounce balls out of tall shafts, through mid air, and into a hoop across the monitor. Some of these tasks involve powering conveyer belts with windmills or generators. As you can tell, the puzzles are wildly creative – after all, this is *The Even More Incredible Machine*.

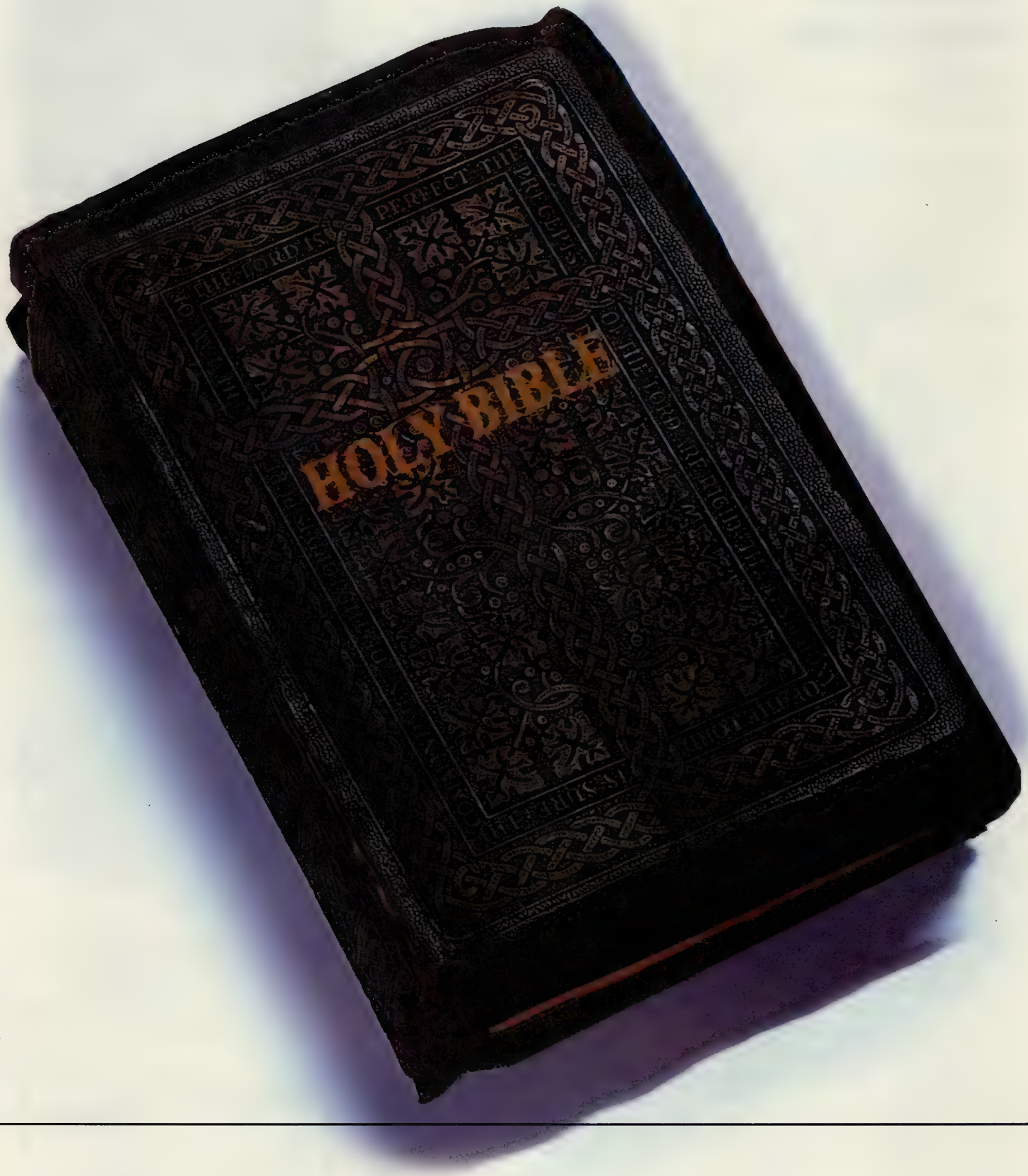
Before you run right out and buy it, however, there are a few things to consider. It takes a great amount of creativity to make a couple hundred original mouse-powered puzzles, so don't be surprised if puzzles start looking a little similar or the game becomes a tad monotonous. This game will not return you to the awe-struck discovery years of your childhood, but it's a fun-filled return to the machines that usually only function in a child's mind.

***The baseball starts the vacuum. The bowling ball turns on the flashlight, which lights the candle – which starts the teapot boiling. Simple.***

*– Stephen Kent*

| Entertainment Value: | Visuals: |
|---|---|
| Interface: | Audio: |
| Overall: | |

# This is a Bible.



# So is this.

The future of interactive entertainment

Available now!

For a free trial copy, call **800**. 706. 9500

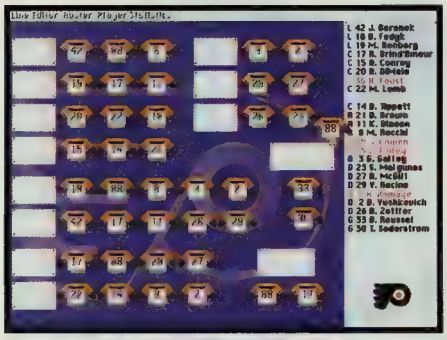
5NGL1

# NHL Hockey '95

*DOS $59.95*

**Electronic Arts** San Mateo, CA Phone: (800) 245-4525

The timing couldn't have been better. With the NHL players currently locked out and the league's opening night nowhere in sight, hockey fans across North America are frantically looking for ways to fill the winter void. Enter *NHL Hockey '95*, EA Sports' hockey simulation that features captivating game play and a broadcast-style presentation that brings the sights and sounds of a professional hockey telecast to your PC.



***Reassign players to different lines by dragging their jersey to the desired destination. NHL and NHLPA licenses ensure you're dealing with real teams and real players.***

Each game, whether an exhibition, league, or playoff contest, begins at the sports desk of EA Sports studios. A simple point-and-click interface allows for easy movement through the game's pull-down menus, and minimal access time keeps you from twiddling your thumbs when you want to jump from one area to the next. Once you set the match-ups — a quickstart option lets you dive right into an exhibition game — you're taken to the arena for scouting reports and have the opportunity to rearrange your lines before the puck drops. Realistic studio music, rink sound effects, and the digitized voice of an arena announcer add finishing touches.

***Beautiful shots between periods, and while the game is paused, add to the atmosphere as you work your way through the pull-down menus.***

While the game's appearance is impressive, it's the play that will keep you coming back. Controls are responsive, simple, and designed in such a way that allows advanced players to incorporate more intricate maneuvers like drop passes and shot blocks. Seasonal leagues accommodate 26 people to manage teams, and pit them against each other over an 82-game schedule, while the playoff series goes straight to the hunt for the Stanley Cup. The only problem surfaces when you develop a solid mastery of the controls and become too powerful for the computer opponent. Even then, the game is still fun to play. But after a season of cakewalks, you may start looking for a more formidable opponent.

***The on-ice player animations accurately simulate the real thing.***

Another aspect that makes the game's seasonal and playoff features so engrossing is the statistical manager. After the conclusion of each game, you find yourself checking the list of league leaders in a variety of categories to see how your team, top players, and goalies stack up. Each club has its own database, which must be merged with the other 25 in the master database, but "owners" can also export their team's data onto a floppy for use on another copy of *NHL Hockey '95*. Trades can be completed between two human-controlled teams during seasonal play, but only until the trade deadline of March 21. The central registry selection lets you customize the master databases by moving players from one team to another, signing free agents, or creating players from scratch.

***Create your own players from scratch, and customize everything from their names to their player ratings in 16 attribute categories.***

If you own the floppy-disk version, *NHL Hockey* (released this time last year), you'll be challenged to find enough new material on the CD-ROM version to convince you to buy. If you're looking for an entertaining title with staying power, or even experiencing withdrawal symptoms, you owe it to yourself to give *NHL Hockey '95* a tryout.

*– Doug Brumley*

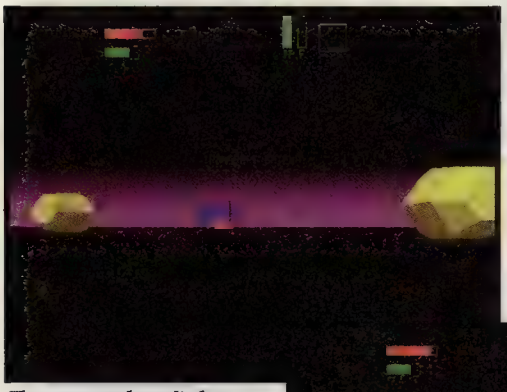
| | |
|---|---|
| **Entertainment Value:** | **Visuals:** |
| **Interface:** | **Audio:** |
| **Overall:** | |

# Spectre VR

*Mac/Windows* $69.95

**Velocity** San Francisco, CA Phone: (415) 392-HELP

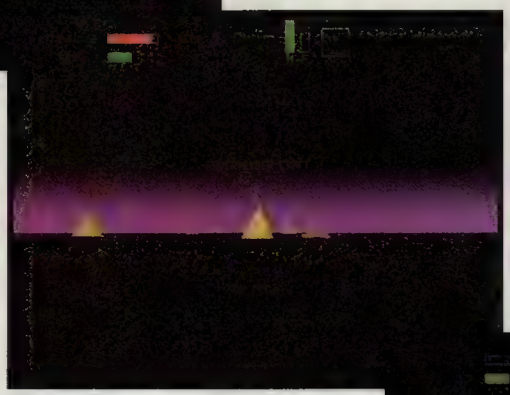
You're on a futuristic foray into cyberspace where you must stay alive by avoiding "Radar Cloaked Robots, flying hunter-killers," and "bubbling pools of smart acid." Sounds intriguing, doesn't it? — but that's extent of the thrill after playing *Spectre VR*, an action arcade-style game.



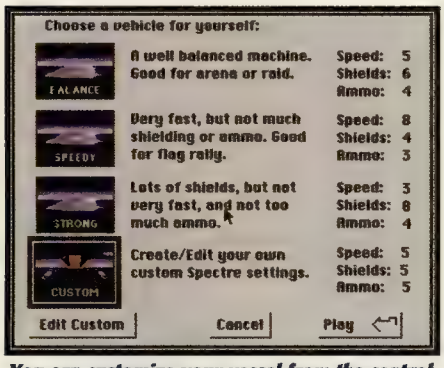
***The scenery doesn't change much as you progress.***

In case you're unfamiliar with cybernet combat, the user's manual includes a novella-narrative about a fellow named Hart and his initiation to this unorthodox style of battle. The end of the story is the jumping-off point into an obstacle-filled struggle for survival in Cyberworld.

*Spectre VR CD-ROM*, the latest enhanced version of a game previously released on floppy disk, was a nice idea. But its "unsurpassed range of features" just don't measure up. There are many "extras" such as the "all new graphics and texture-mapped realism." Realism is a very suggestive word – but not suggestive enough to suspend my belief that a bunch of primary-colored polygons were Hunter Killers or crippling puddles of Cybermud. And to add a disadvantage to the already dull visual, the majority of the screen is black.



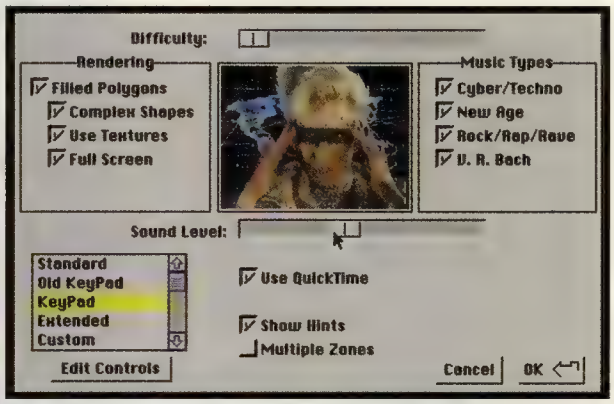
***These yellow polygons somehow don't resemble enemies in cyberspace.***




***You can customize your vessel from the control panel to make the game more interesting.***

Another addition to the CD-ROM version is the "live action video." Once again, the concept of a virtual reality "Big Brother," who gives you pointers and general information, is unique. The major snag in this scenario, unfortunately, is that your game is timed for extra bonus points. And whenever these video clips of your omniscient pal emerge in cyberspace, game play drags to a "virtual" halt. Meanwhile, the clock is still ticking. The real disappointment is that this much-touted action-concurrent video, was superfluous and provided little or no help with planning strategy. I recommend that these sequences run independently of game play, which is slow enough anyway (and that's on a 7100/66 PowerPC).

One of the only redeeming aspects of the otherwise boring *Spectre VR* is its option for network play with up to eight participants. While I wasn't able to try Spectre on my office network, it's probably safe to say that the game might be more entertaining when playing with a few friends.

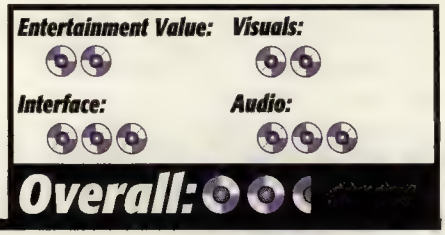



***One of several superfluous and annoying video clips.***

***Throughout game play, most of the screen remains dark and relatively empty.***

*Spectre VR* relies heavily on the willing suspension of disbelief; not for one nanosecond was it ever "frighteningly real." And considering the recent host of fascinating CD-ROM games, many of which were created solely for the platform, *Spectre VR* is hardly a contender. Don't be fooled by the fancy box — it's a real sheep in wolf's clothing.

*— Anne L. Tucker*



# Saturday Night Live: The First Twenty Years

*Windows/Mac* $79.95

**GameTek** North Miami Beach, FL Phone: (800)-GAMETEK

On *the*DISC!
Browse through this hilarious collection of video highlights.

"Saturday Night Live" wasn't expected to survive longer than a season, much less become a part of TV history. But here we are, 20 years later. Despite cast overhauls, rollercoaster ratings, and hostile critics, "Saturday Night Live" is still in there pitching.

The CD-ROM celebrating this comedy staple will succeed or fail depending on your expectations. Casual viewers are going to enjoy *Saturday Night Live: The First 20 Years* more than serious fans. Granted, GameTek's two-disc set is entertaining and well-designed, but it only provides a cursory glance at "SNL." The main problem is that when we leave the product, we don't know anymore about the show than we did before.

## Bits & Skits

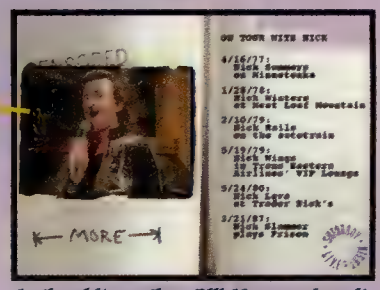
*Commercial parodies are represented by gems like "Mel's Char Palace."*

*Musical comedy has long been part of "SNL"'s variety mix. Here Steve Martin checks in with "King Tut."*

*SNL's interface: Clicking on the tickets (center) takes you to the show's main stage.*

*Dana Carvey's dead-on impersonations of Bush and Perot are both showcased in the politics section.*

*Dennis Miller catches up on his opera, man, in the Weekend Update section.*




*In the skits section, Bill Murray sings it his way.*

The show's often brilliant writing is ignored. I couldn't even find a list of writers who've worked on "SNL" (nor are there any listings of hosts, musical guests, or show dates). Why didn't the developers run the entire scripts from some of the best bits?

Committed fans may also have problems with the editing done on the skits before they became video clips. Even the commercial parodies (shorter in length) get trimmed. The surgeries were performed smoothly, but some funny stuff ended up on the cutting room floor.

Twenty years of shows have produced a lot of comedy, so I'm sympathetic to the developer's task of deciding which clips make the final cut. Although we all have our favorite "SNL" moments, GameTek has come up with a fine selection.

It's really a greatest hits type of collection, giving us quick glimpses of the characters the show has sprung into the national psyche (the Blues Brothers, the Coneheads, Wayne's World, etc.).

GameTek's tacked a $79.95 SRP on the two-disc set. That's the kind of price usually demanded by products catering to die-hard fans. *Saturday Night Live: The First 20 Years* isn't that type of comprehensive CD-ROM, and it's up to fans to decide whether their "Saturday Night" fever can best be sated by this set or by the numerous compilations cheaply available for less on videotape.

*— Phill Powell*

| Entertainment Value: | Visuals: |
|---|---|
| Interface: | Audio: |
| Overall: | |

# Reader's Digest Multimedia Crosswords

*Windows* $34.95

**InterMedia** Philadelphia, PA Phone: (215) 387-0448

To get the best crosswords for your money, pick up your local newspaper instead of this disc. The paper is cheaper, and the crosswords are better.

What makes InterMedia think crosswords will work on CD-ROM? After all, the newspaper is easy to find, portable, and costs less. Convenience will always keep crosswords in the newspaper. Right?

Wrong. CD-ROMs could carry crosswords into a new dimension where pictures, videos, and animation could breathe life into these two-dimensional intellectual puzzles.

Unfortunately, *Multimedia Crosswords* doesn't move crosswords beyond the printed page. Sure, pictures and videos are used as clues, but they're often too grainy and too small. But the worst part occurs when pictures, videos, and words combine into one clue. The result is often so confusing that you don't know what word to search for.

***These puzzles look great – but don't challenge.***

If you get past these obstacles, there are more to come. There are only 30 crosswords; you don't know the difficulty level of each game; and although the puzzles tackle many subjects, the clues are often repeated.

So what saves this disc from being totally worthless? The graphic set-up is easy to read, you can ask the computer to fill in a letter or word for you, and auto check tells you if you're typing in the correct letters. These last two options are great for novices, but they also take away from the spirit, purity, and challenge of the crossword game.

If you want the real challenge of a crossword, stick with a magazine or your local newspaper.

*— Dean H. Renninger*

**Entertainment Value:** **Visuals:**
**Interface:** **Audio:**
**Overall:**

# Reunion

*DOS* $59.95

**Merit** Dallas, TX Phone: (214) 385-2353

After 300 years of struggling, the human colony on New Earth is ready to expand. Research in the construction of satellites and mining drones has paid off and more scientific dividends are around the corner. In *Reunion*, you shoulder the responsibility of leading New Earth's expansion, bearing in mind that expansion seldom comes without a fight.

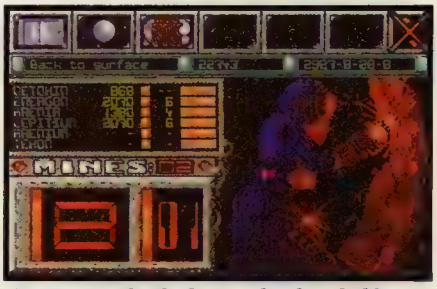
As a computer game, *Reunion* has some good points. It has an interesting, though common, story line, an attractive opening sequence, and extremely pleasant graphics. As a strategy game, *Reunion* contains enough elements to keep most players occupied.

That's where the good news stops. Despite its well-developed story line, *Reunion* is not very compelling. Jumping between military, commercial, and urban responsibilities is confusing, and the game offers little incentive to keep you interested.

Another problem with *Reunion* is that it works with a limited number of sound cards. Considering the diversity of cards on the market and the fact that their game is published on CD-ROM, the developers at Grandslam Video should have put more effort into making their game universally compatible.

***Reunion's main screen features the mayor and her advisors.***

If Grandslam had published *Reunion* in 1992, they would have had a major success. In 1992, science fiction games that combined strategy and expansion were popular, and *Reunion* might have been among the best. Today, competing against strategy games like *SimCity 2000*, *Outpost*, *Alien Legacy*, *and Colonization*, *Reunion* will likely go unnoticed.



***Once new technologies are developed, this screen explains their function and allows players to order their construction.***

*— Steven L. Kent*

**Entertainment Value:** **Visuals:**
**Interface:** **Audio:**
**Overall:**

# Lost & Found, Vols. 1-3

*Windows/Mac $34.99 each*

**GTE Interactive Media** Carlsbad, CA Phone: (800) GTE-TODAY

"We're just trying to sell fun," says Tom Casey, the marketing vice president of GTE Interactive Media. Fun is what kids will find in Lost & Found, three new CD-ROMs in GTE IM's line of "Interactive Toys."

All three Lost & Found volumes are similar "find the object in the picture" games that should appeal strongly to fans of the Where's Waldo? books. Conceptually, there's nothing difficult about them. Each disc contains 12 vividly photographed scenes containing dozens of artfully arranged objects (large and small), grouped together by a theme such as flight or cooking or tools or birthdays. Kids select an appealing scene and find eight hidden objects, following spoken clues in the form of riddles.

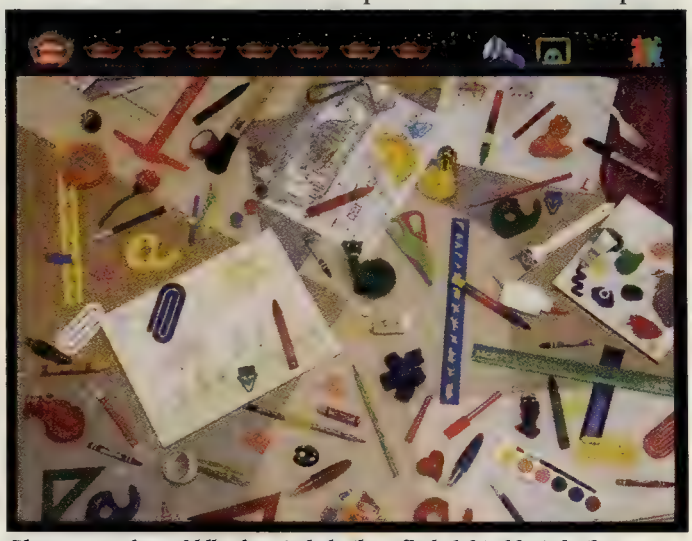
What's hard is picking the right object from a host of similar ones, even for an adult. Clicking on the wrong object elicits an encouraging "Almost!" in a kid's voice; clicking on the right one earns an enthusiastic phrase such as "Way to go!" Solve all eight riddles and kids "own" that puzzle; solve all 12 puzzles, and they can play again with different riddles.

Lost & Found has one of the cleanest interfaces I've seen in a children's game. Icons are logically designed and work just the way you'd expect. All instructions are given by voice; no reading is required. Two neat tools aid frustrated searchers: a flashlight illuminates the area of the scene where the object can be found, and a magnifying frame can be moved over the scene to reveal hard-to-see details. The magnifier was most impressive; it moved in real time and actually revealed more detail than in the unmagnified scene. (You'll need to have more than 4MB RAM to run it.) A couple of additional interface touches I appreciated: there's no background music (except for short intro themes when opening a scene), and the programs quit instantly, without hanging around and asking if the player really wants to.

My testing team (two 9-year-old girls) declared that *Lost & Found, Volume 1* was "totally cool," though they thought the little blonde kid who introduces the puzzles in short video clips was too young for the difficulty level. After playing together for about an hour (and only agreeing to get off the PC when they were threatened with having to do yardwork), they gave the disc two thumbs up.

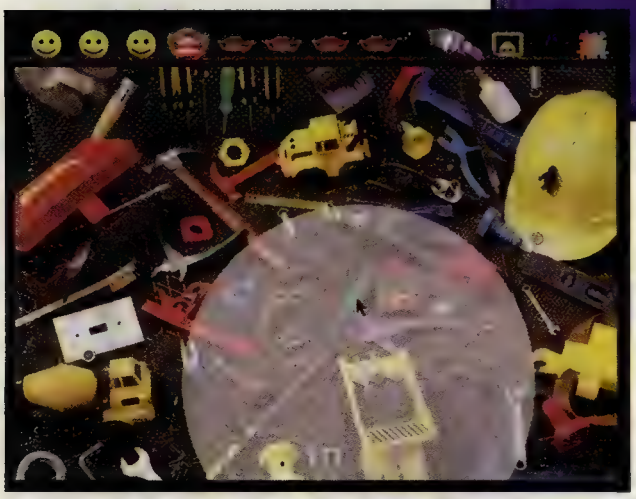
What I liked about the Lost & Found games, besides their flawless execution, was that they didn't try too hard to teach something. The fun in playing them is derived entirely from solving riddles, exercising shape-recognition skills, and locating the treasure. All in all, the Lost & Found discs are nearly perfect pastimes for sharp-eyed, quick-witted kids.

*— Steven Anzovin*



*Players are given riddle clues to help them find eight objects in the scene.*

*Each puzzle piece in the Lost & Found main screen hides a find-it puzzle.*



*Can't find what you're looking for? Use the flashlight to illuminate the right area.*

**Entertainment Value:** **Visuals:**
**Interface:** **Audio:**
**Overall:**

# Dark Sun: Shattered Lands

*DOS $65*

**SSI** Sunnyvale, CA Phone: (408) 737-6800

*Dark Sun* is the much-needed "reinvention" of SSI's *Advanced Dungeons & Dragons* game system, featuring a vastly improved interface, a new world with new creatures, characters classes, and spells, and a large leap forward in graphics and sound. It was a long time coming, and its delays and cost overrides nearly put SSI in the poorhouse, but this debut title is here to give AD&D fans reason to be happy.

This new world is the ecologically devastated habitat of Athas, where a class of ruthless, power-hungry magicians has drained the earth of its vitality for their enrichment. The result is a vast, desert-planet spotted with small city-states ruled by these evil magicians. Standing against them is an alliance of noble magic-users who only cast environmentally sound spells and seek to topple the "defiler" magicians.

**Dark Sun *uses an simple point-and-click mouse-based interface. It's one of the first fantasy role-playing titles to break from text-laden game screens so typical of this entertainment category.***

This might all sound like a ponderous descent into political correctness, but in reality it's merely the backdrop for a challenging new game world. Escaping from the gladiator's arena, you and your party must cross the desert, fulfilling certain quests and fighting to unify the villages against the tyrants.

The interface reduces all function to a simple mouse-based interface, and uses an effective turn-based engine for combat. There are only a few real puzzles, but there's plenty of character interaction, combat, and new things to discover, making *Dark Sun* a refreshing new twist on familiar AD&D games.

*– T. Liam McDonald*

| Entertainment Value: | Visuals: |
|---|---|
| Interface: | Audio: |
| Overall: | |


Our New Title is Proven to Expand Your Vocabulary:

Ooh! Aah! Ooh-la-la!

## World of Illusion

Entertainment is at your fingertips when you learn just a few of the illusions presented on this disc. The tricks vary from simple illusions which can be performed by beginners to intermediate tricks which require careful practice to master the sleight of hand.

Card tricks, vanishing coin tricks, rope tricks, and other illusions are yours to learn by following the dozens of video clips on this disc. View any trick instantly! Review only a portion of the trick as you practice your technique.

**Master** sleight-of-hand techniques by following crystal-clear video clips.

**Amaze** your friends with a variety of tricks using common items in your home.

**Learn** from master magicians including Jay Marshall, Dean of the Society of American Magicians, and Phil Willmarth, Executive Editor of *The Linking Ring* and Past President of the International Brotherhood of Magicians.

**Product Information Number 85**

Alan Rand MULTIMEDIA GROUP

**Order Now!**
**800-298-1386**

Only $29.95

VISA MC AMEX DISCOVER

Windows MPC and Macintosh CD-ROM

Dealer inquiries welcome. Developer inquiries regarding our partner program are invited. Other products from Alan Rand Multimedia Group include *Search for the Right Whale* and *Dive to the Coral Reefs.* Coming soon are *200 Years of the American Circus, Oh! What a Great Dish, CD Science Fair,* and *Viewer's Guide to the Olympics.*
For more information call (317) 449-1000, Fax (317) 449-1727 or E-mail alanrand@indy.net.
© 1994 Alan Rand Multimedia Group, Inc. All rights reserved.

# Reader Rabbit's Interactive Reading Journey

*Mac/Windows* $99

**The Learning Company** Fremont, CA Phone: (800) 852-2255

Parents should know how important it is to get their kids started on reading. To help fill the gaps between preschool story groups and bedtime tales, software companies have published scores of titles that stress word recognition, phonics, spelling skills, vocabulary building, and story writing. Now, all of these elements come together in a single comprehensive learning program.

*Reader Rabbit's Interactive Reading Journey* is as engaging as it is ambitious. The potential of interactive technology is fully realized in this title. More than 100 reading-related exercises and games help to build and reinforce a child's store of "sight words," which are an essential component to good reading. The exercises and games are carefully sequenced, so that kids build on previous skills while setting their own pace.

*Reading Journey* is organized into 20 Letter Lands, each divided into five sections of eight stories each. To move along the path, kids read the two stories associated with each Letter Land; after successfully completing a section, a gate allows entry into the next Letter Land.

Parents can set a completion rate to monitor their child's progress. For example, 80 percent (the default rate) means that the child must answer 80 percent of the word-game questions correctly in order to move to the next Letter Land. Parents can adjust the scale from 100 percent to 0 percent.

If kids have trouble with certain words, but manage to pass the progress report, those words that gave them trouble will appear later in the program. With all of these features for tracking progress and ensuring that word groups are learned, it's easy to see how effective *Reading Journey* can be when it comes to teaching basic reading skills.

The learning isn't all progress reports and storybooks, however. The word games are fun to play and will keep kids entertained even as they begin to add to their basic vocabulary.

## The Journey

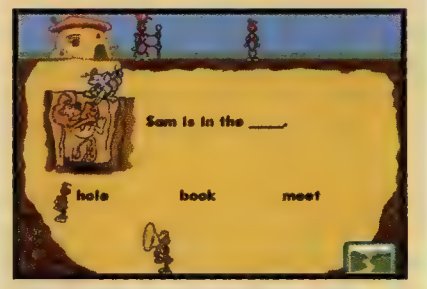
***Starting with very simple stories, young children are encouraged to read along with the journey from start to finish.***

***Stories become more sophisticated, with new words and longer sentences.***

***Toward the end of the reading journey, sentences make logical connections.***

## Games Along the Way

***Word games help kids build a store of words, as well as skills for recognizing those words in stories.***




***After learning to recognize words, kids play games that help them with logical constructions, such as competing sentences with the right word.***

The game's artistic design and simple interface also merit attention. All of the stories and games take place in an animated world populated by Sam the Lion, Reader Rabbit, Mat the Mouse, and other engaging cartoon characters. At each Letter Land screen, kids can launch hidden animated bits by clicking on the screen.

Even children as young as four can use the program without supervision — although parents will want to be nearby to share in the fun and progress. The 40 electronic storybooks that support the program are reprinted as small booklets and included with the package. This lets kids practice their reading away from the computer screen.

Available in stores for about the same price as a couple of video games, *Reading Journey* may be the most valuable software you ever install on your computer.

*— Peter Scisco*

| | |
|---|---|
| ***Learning Value:*** | ***Visuals:*** |
| ***Interface:*** | ***Audio:*** |
| ***Overall:*** | |

# The Vitsie Titles
## *Vitsie Visits the Ocean*
## *Vitsie Visits Space*
## *Vitsie Visits Dinosaurs*

*Windows/Mac* *$34.99 each*

**GTE Interactive Media** Carlsbad, CA Phone: (800) GTE-TODAY

Move over, Barney. Back to the pen, Lambchop. Pee Wee, you're ancient history. Here comes Vitsie, the first kid-oriented entertainment personality on CD-ROM that has a chance of hitting it big with that all-important preschooler audience (all-important, that is, to media companies attempting to cash in on repeat sales to busy parents and doting grandmas). At least, that's the hope of GTE Interactive Media, the entertainment division of telco giant GTE, which publishes these discs for kids ages 3-6.

***Kids are fascinated by Vitsie's fashion sense.***

So who is Vitsie, you ask? She's not shy, that's certain. "Hi, I'm Vitsie!" she says. "Vitsie Video Sitter! And I'm fine, thank you!" Parents not immediately put off will discover that Vitsie is a cross between Cyndi Lauper, Shirley Temple, and a kindergarten teacher with super powers. She knows everything, goes everywhere, and likes to take kids along on her adventures. Along the way she sings, dances, and shows her little charges some cool things to do.

On these three discs Vitsie ventures into the oceans to swim alongside whales, dolphins, and seals; blasts into the sky to visit the solar system; and travels back in time to play with dinosaurs. Lots of video and animation help Vitsie explain things. In fact, Vitsie sings and jokes her way through an amazing amount of information. For example, on the Oceans disc, she discusses the difference between baleen whales and toothed whales, and outlines the parenting style of sea otters.

***Making fossils is one of the activities for kids on Vitsie Visits Dinosaurs.***

The Vitsie interface has the logical simplicity of a Fisher-Price toy. The action occurs a small central "TV screen" area. Flipping the STOP and GO signs starts and stops the program. A filmstrip-like device fast-forwards or rewinds. Special buttons select songs, activities, or lessons. A mouth opens or closes to adjust the audio, and an exit sign quits.

Adults may be made uncomfortable by the fact that Vitsie (played by a real actress wearing a big red wig, funny goggles, and a yellow-green android-girl suit) is so obviously a creation of "child-entertainment experts." However, these people appear to know their business. Vitsie is sure to be a hit with the preschool crowd, especially preschool girls, for whom there is practically no software of any kind. My five-year-old has told me more than once that she "loves Vitsie" and asks to play the discs every day. At one point she turned to me and asked, "Is Vitsie really real?" I suspect that's the kind of question that tomorrow's parents will find it increasingly difficult to answer.

***Vitsie sings with a chorus of animated whales on Vitsie Visits the Ocean.***

***Heading for Mars in Vitsie Visits Space.***

*— Steven Anzovin*

**Depth of Information:** **Visuals:**

**Interface:** **Audio:**

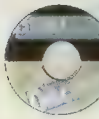
**Overall:**

# Tools and Gadgets: Adventures with Oslo

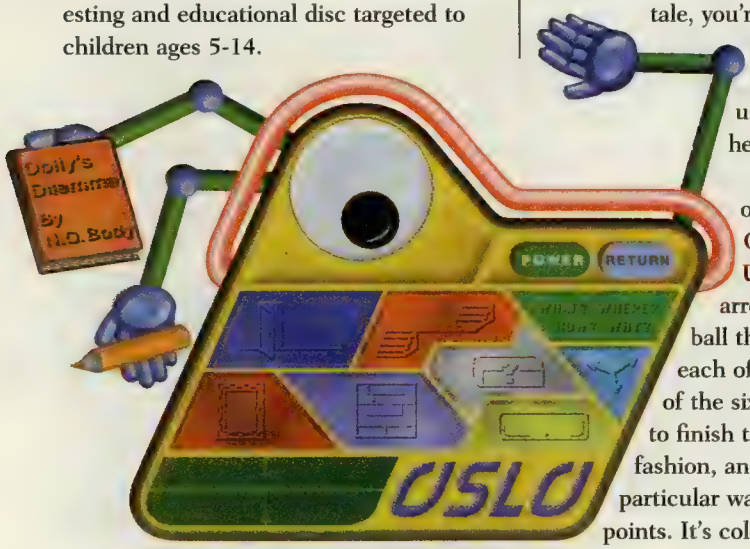
*Windows/Mac* $59.95

**Science for Kids** Lewisville, NC Phone: (800) SCIENCE

*Tools and Gadgets* has everything I like in an educational CD-ROM: a unified theme, great animation, and an engagement of the child, asking him or her to solve problems rather than passively presenting information. It's hosted by a unique character named Oslo. Oslo is a...,well, he's a...heck, I don't know what he is. Take a look for yourself. Whatever he is, Oslo hosts a very interesting and educational disc targeted to children ages 5-14.



**On the DISC!**
Kids will love clicking through our fully-functional demo for Windows.




*The program host is a, uh...his name is Oslo.*

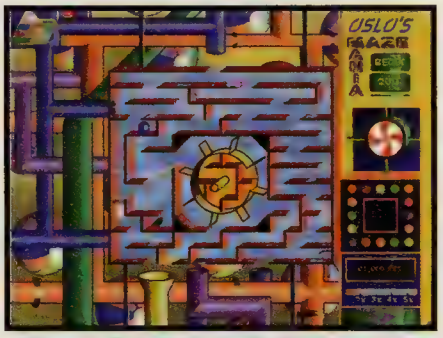
Virtually all the action in this multi-scenario learning playground involves six simple tools: the inclined plane, screw, pulley, wheel and axle, lever, and wedge. There's a section describing the six tools and giving examples of their use. (Did you know that of all these tools, only one has a known inventor? You'll find out who invented the screw, and when, on this disc.) Here's a look at several of the key areas found in *Tools and Gadgets: Adventures with Oslo.*

Dolly's Dilemma is a fanciful tale about an accident-prone purple llama who requires the assistance of a young boy, Jimmy, and his knowledge of the tools to rescue her from a set of predicaments. The animation in the story is minimal, but the interface is unique and must be seen to be appreciated. As the story unfolds, the black-and-white outline drawings leap to colorful life. The line drawings can be imported into the drawing program (described later) for children to color. In the course of telling the tale, you're asked to locate various tools hidden in a picture. Jimmy then uses one of them to help Dolly out of her fix.

My favorite section of the program is Oslo's Maze Mania. Use right and left arrow keys to guide a ball through five mazes, each of which requires one of the six tools. The object is to finish the maze in a timely fashion, and to use the tool in a particular way to achieve bonus points. It's colorful, clever, and challenging — in short, a perfect way to teach without seeming to do so.

*Learn about the world of levers on one of Oslo's "hot" screens.*

Also included is an adventure game. Unfortunately, you can't say much about this without giving too much away.




*Like mazes? Oslo's Maze Mania is one you've got to try – think mechanically!*

Suffice it to say that it includes some terrific puzzles. Finally, there's a bit of fun in a drawing area where children can sketch and color whatever they please. (It's the only area of the package that has nothing to do with tools.) The game is designed nicely, and should appeal to youngsters.

Interactive elements abound on the disc. Some are just for fun; others illustrate various facets of the tools. The artwork, animation, and sound are all excellent. This is a great disc for teaching children logic and a variety of basic scientific principles. I heartily recommend it.

*Dolly's Dilemma asks young players to find the tools – as the story develops, color and animation leap to life.*

*– Jeffrey Robinson*

**Learning Value:** **Visuals:**
**Interface:** **Audio:**
**Overall:**

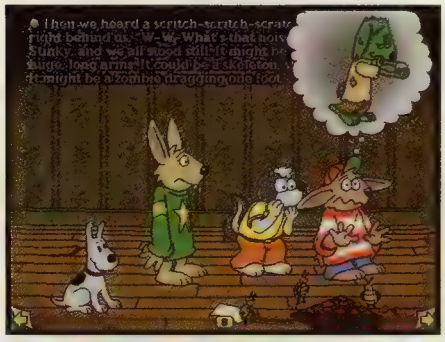
# Harry and the Haunted House

*Windows/Mac* $40

**Living Books** Novato, CA Phone: (800) 521-6263

OK, I can't hide it anymore. I'm addicted to Living Books. Yes, the box is labeled for ages 3-8, but I just can't resist.

This disc, the latest in the charming series, opens with Harry and his pals playing baseball. When Harry accidentally hits one of Earl the Rabbit's curve balls through the window of a spooky house, Mark Schlichting's gang of cartoon critters embarks on an unexpected adventure to find the lost ball.



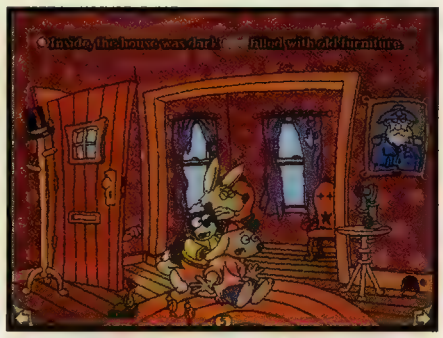
*Harry and his friends never know what kind of monster will be lurking around the next corner.*

*Harry and the Haunted House* fits nicely into the Living Books template, with a cast of friendly characters and several pages' worth of illustrations. The narrative is a bit longer and more advanced than in previous books, but that's fine since you can almost always read along with the speaker. If you want to hear a word pronounced again, simply click on that place in the sentence to hear it read aloud.

You can navigate the program in a variety of ways — by having the story read to you, by turning the pages yourself, or by choosing pages in whatever order you like. The last option is nice for revisiting your favorite scenes.

The *best* part about Harry, though, as well as all Living Books, is the hot spots. I've spent hours tweaking every last bug, flower, and doorknob to find each one, and loved every last joke, jig, and jingle. *Harry and the Haunted House* is guaranteed to please both kids and parents. I wish all of my childhood favorites could be made into Living Books.

*— Anne L. Tucker*



*Harry and his friends are a bit apprehensive, but I couldn't wait to get inside the "haunted" house and find the spooky hot spots.*

**Learning Value:** **Visuals:**
**Interface:** **Audio:**
**Overall:**

# Around the World in 80 Days

*Windows/Mac* $49.95

**Electronic Arts** San Mateo, CA Phone: (800) KID-XPRT

The Paintbox Pals are back, giggling and waving to attract your attention and help you during a round-the-world trip. The animated quartet made their last appearance in the well-received CD-ROM *Peter Pan: A Story Painting Adventure*. This program is better developed technically, and yet retains the features that proved so attractive the first-time around: a considerable degree of interactivity, wit, and clear presentation.

Phineas Fogg, who bears a striking resemblance to the late actor David Niven, challenges his rival Hogsbreath to a race around the world in 80 days. Fogg is accompanied by a monkey named Sidekick. The pair is constantly tumbling into sticky situations – a bicycle for two is crushed by a concrete block falling out of the Venetian sky, a fly enjoys Fogg's Parisian soup, and their transport nosedives into the Saharan desert.

My daughter, though older than the targeted age range of 5-8 for this program, chuckled throughout the game. The relative simplicity of the VGA graphics did not deter her. She loved the balloon fly-overs of cities such as Venice, Madrid, and Los Angeles, whose skylines and streetscapes are recreated digitally. She appreciated the dry humor. Best of all, the paintbox pals give her choices. She becomes the navigator, picking the countries to visit and experimenting with her four helpers to construct a story.

*Balloon fly-overs of cities look good, even in VGA graphics.*

The interface is easy for young ones. You can enter the game anywhere during the voyage. Hot spots open up more information and explain the meaning of foreign phrases. Maps pinpoint your location. All text is narrated, so even non-readers can play, though some game instructions are printed text only. Games can be saved for later play.

*Around the World in 80 Days* is a charming and enjoyable introduction to countries of the world for young players.

*– Anne Gregor*

**Learning Value:** **Visuals:**
**Interface:** **Audio:**
**Overall:**

## Advertiser Index

| Company | Page Number | Product Info Number |
|---|---|---|
| Abudoe | 122 | 80 |
| Access | 28-29 | 81 |
| ACS-Kris Technologies | 31 | 82 |
| Accurate Research | 93 | 83 |
| Advanced Software | 21 | 84 |
| Alan Rand Multimedia | 107 | 85 |
| American Laser Games | 52 | 86 |
| ASM | 117 | 87 |
| Bertelsmann Music Group | 50 | 88 |
| CD-ROM Source | 84 | 89 |
| CD-ROM Multimedia & Specialties | 125 | 90 |
| Corel | IBC-BC | 91 |
| Davidson & Associates | 37 | 92 |
| Digital Pictures | 4-5 | 93 |
| Digital Playground | 126 | 94 |
| Discovery Channel Home Entertainment | 45 | 95 |
| Disney Software | 8-9 | 96 |
| Eidolon | 78 | 97 |
| FormGen | 7 | 98 |
| Gametek | 47 | 99 |
| Global Electronic Publishing | 94 | 100 |
| Hyper-Quest | 83 | 101 |
| Interplay | 66 | 102 |
| Intuit | 25 | - |
| KidSoft | 62 | 104 |
| Labtec | 89 | 105 |
| Lucas Arts | 41 | 106 |
| MacDaddy | 126 | 107 |
| Media Odyssey | 115 | 108 |
| Mindscape | 34-35 | 109 |
| Mission Control | 127 | 110 |
| National CD-ROM | 124 | 111 |
| NBG | 87 | 112 |
| Newsweek | 61 | 113 |
| Ocean of America | 71 | 114 |
| Origin Systems | 19 | 115 |
| Photo Dex | 81 | 116 |
| ProCD | 91 | 117 |
| ReadySoft | 13, 15, 17 | 118 |
| The Sales Curve | 74 | 119 |
| Softbooks | 119 | 120 |
| SSI | 48 | 121 |
| Synergy | 76 | 122 |
| Trimark Interactive | 57 | 123 |
| Turner Home Entertainment | 27 | 124 |
| Viacom New Media | 12 | 125 |
| Virgin Interactive | IFC-1 | 126 |
| Virgin Interactive | 39 | 127 |
| **CD-ROM** *Today* subscription | 97 | |
| *NEXT GENERATION* subscription | 100-101 | |
| **Classified Section** | | |
| Axonix | 123 | 131 |
| CD-ROM Access | 123 | 130 |
| Fantazia Concepts | 123 | 128 |
| PC Potential | 123 | 129 |

### Fast, Free Information

**Want more information about products and advertisers featured in this issue?**

- Circle the number on the attached reply card to receive **FREE** information on advertised products. Product Information Numbers are found at bottom of advertisements.
- Print your name and address and mail the reply card in today!

***It's That Easy!***

### How To Contact Us

- **To order a subscription:** Use the order form bound into this magazine.
- **To order back issues or get subscription help:** Call (415) 696-1661, or write: **CD-ROM** *Today*, Cust. Service, 1350 Old Bayshore Hwy., Ste. 210, Burlingame, CA 94010.
- **For editorial questions:** Please write to us at **CD-ROM** *Today*, Editorial Department, 300-A S. Westgate Dr., Greensboro, NC 27407.
- **To order reprints or receive permission for reuse:** Send your written request to **CD-ROM** *Today*, Editorial Reprints, 300-A S. Westgate Dr., Greensboro, NC 27407.

## About Our Contributors...

**Steven Anzovin**, a freelance writer based in Amherst, Massachusetts, is the author of three books on Macintosh multimedia. A second edition of Anzovin's book about computers and the environment, *The Green PC*, was recently published by McGraw-Hill. Email: anzovin@aol.com.

**Tom Benford** is the founder and president of Computer Product Testing Services, an independent test lab serving the microcomputer industry since 1983. Tom is the author of *Welcome To...CD-ROM* and *Welcome To...PC Sound, Music, and MIDI*, both from MIS:Press. Based in Manasquan, New Jersey, he is currently writing *Welcome To...Desktop Video*, also from MIS:Press.

**Charles Brannon**, a former program editor for *Compute Magazine* and project manager for Epyx, now supervises a Novell and Windows for Workgroups network, and works as a free-lance writer and consultant. He resides in Greensboro, NC. Email: 70720,462 (CompuServe) and on America Online or via the Internet (ceemeister@aol.com).

**Anne Gregor**, a native of Toronto and an economist by training, is West Coast Editor for *CD-ROM Today*. She currently covers the multiplier effects of computer chips and software from Los Angeles. Email: annegreg@netcom.com or via CompuServe directly at 71324,2416.

**Tom R. Halfhill** has been writing about the computer industry since 1981. He has written or edited more than a dozen books on subjects ranging from computer programming to Civil War history. A former editor of *Compute* Magazine, he is currently a senior editor at the West Coast Bureau of *Byte* Magazine. E-mail: THALFHILL@BIX.COM.

**T. Liam McDonald** writes about computers, gaming, literature, and horror for numerous publications. His forthcoming books include *The 7th Guest/11th Hour Companion* and *T. Liam McDonald's Games Extravaganza* (Sybex Press). He lives in New Jersey. Email (via CompuServe): 71042,3134.

**Neil Randall** is a professor of English and Rhetoric at the University of Waterloo in Ontario, Canada. He is the author of a recently released book, *Teach Yourself the Internet: Around the World in 21 Days* (Sams Publishing) and is co-author of the forthcoming The World Wide Web Unleashed, also from Sams. Email: (via Internet) nrandall@hookup.net, CompuServe (73637,1733), and America Online (NRandall).

**Peter Scisco** has been writing about the creative use of personal computers and software since 1985. He is a former editor of *Compute* Magazine and *Kids & Computers*.The father of three boys, he is a firm believer and advocate for the potential of technology to have a positive influence on the lives of children. Pete lives in Winston-Salem, North Carolina. Email (via CompuServe): 75300,2102.

**Tim Victor** is a technology enthusiast who has worked as a writer and programmer, most recently for Hanna-Barbera Productions in Los Angeles. He currently resides in Greensboro, NC. Email: timv@well.sf.ca.us.

**Kathy Yakal** is a freelance journalist who has been writing about computer software since 1983, for a variety of business and technology publications. She lives in Los Osos, California. Email (via CompuServe): 73737, 2363.

# CD-ROM Today

Circle the numbers corresponding to the products you want to know more about. Manufacturers will rush product information to you. Please be sure to answer all the questions.

**FOR EVEN FASTER SERVICE, FAX THIS CARD TO (413) 637-4343**

NAME _____ TITLE _____

COMPANY _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

PHONE _____ FAX _____

☐ Send me 1 year of *CD-ROM Today* (12 issues) for only $49.95 and bill me.

☐ Send me 6 months of *CD-ROM Today* (6 issues) for only $29.95 and bill me.

## INFORMATION FROM ADVERTISERS

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 |
| 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | 32 | 33 | 34 | 35 | 36 | 37 | 38 | 39 | 40 |
| 41 | 42 | 43 | 44 | 45 | 46 | 47 | 48 | 49 | 50 | 51 | 52 | 53 | 54 | 55 | 56 | 57 | 58 | 59 | 60 |
| 61 | 62 | 63 | 64 | 65 | 66 | 67 | 68 | 69 | 70 | 71 | 72 | 73 | 74 | 75 | 76 | 77 | 78 | 79 | 80 |
| 81 | 82 | 83 | 84 | 85 | 86 | 87 | 88 | 89 | 90 | 91 | 92 | 93 | 94 | 95 | 96 | 97 | 98 | 99 | 100 |
| 101 | 102 | 103 | 104 | 105 | 106 | 107 | 108 | 109 | 110 | 111 | 112 | 113 | 114 | 115 | 116 | 117 | 118 | 119 | 120 |
| 121 | 122 | 123 | 124 | 125 | 126 | 127 | 128 | 129 | 130 | 131 | 132 | 133 | 134 | 135 | 136 | 137 | 138 | 139 | 140 |
| 141 | 142 | 143 | 144 | 145 | 146 | 147 | 148 | 149 | 150 | 151 | 152 | 153 | 154 | 155 | 156 | 157 | 158 | 159 | 160 |
| 161 | 162 | 163 | 164 | 165 | 166 | 167 | 168 | 169 | 170 | 171 | 172 | 173 | 174 | 175 | 176 | 177 | 178 | 179 | 180 |
| 181 | 182 | 183 | 184 | 185 | 186 | 187 | 188 | 189 | 190 | 191 | 192 | 193 | 194 | 195 | 196 | 197 | 198 | 199 | 200 |
| 201 | 202 | 203 | 204 | 205 | 206 | 207 | 208 | 209 | 210 | 211 | 212 | 213 | 214 | 215 | 216 | 217 | 218 | 219 | 220 |
| 221 | 222 | 223 | 224 | 225 | 226 | 227 | 228 | 229 | 230 | 231 | 232 | 233 | 234 | 235 | 236 | 237 | 238 | 239 | 240 |
| 241 | 242 | 243 | 244 | 245 | 246 | 247 | 248 | 249 | 250 | 251 | 252 | 253 | 254 | 255 | 256 | 257 | 258 | 259 | 260 |
| 261 | 262 | 263 | 264 | 265 | 266 | 267 | 268 | 269 | 270 | 271 | 272 | 273 | 274 | 275 | 276 | 277 | 278 | 279 | 280 |
| 281 | 282 | 283 | 284 | 285 | 286 | 287 | 288 | 289 | 290 | 291 | 292 | 293 | 294 | 295 | 296 | 297 | 298 | 299 | 300 |
| 301 | 302 | 303 | 304 | 305 | 306 | 307 | 308 | 309 | 310 | 311 | 312 | 313 | 314 | 315 | 316 | 317 | 318 | 319 | 320 |
| 321 | 322 | 323 | 324 | 325 | 326 | 327 | 328 | 329 | 330 | 331 | 332 | 333 | 334 | 335 | 336 | 337 | 338 | 339 | 340 |
| 341 | 342 | 343 | 344 | 345 | 346 | 347 | 348 | 349 | 350 | 351 | 352 | 353 | 354 | 355 | 356 | 357 | 358 | 359 | 360 |
| 361 | 362 | 363 | 364 | 365 | 366 | 367 | 368 | 369 | 370 | 371 | 372 | 373 | 374 | 375 | 376 | 377 | 378 | 379 | 380 |
| 381 | 382 | 383 | 384 | 385 | 386 | 387 | 388 | 389 | 390 | 391 | 392 | 393 | 394 | 395 | 396 | 397 | 398 | 399 | 400 |
| 401 | 402 | 403 | 404 | 405 | 406 | 407 | 408 | 409 | 410 | 411 | 412 | 413 | 414 | 415 | 416 | 417 | 418 | 419 | 420 |
| 421 | 422 | 423 | 424 | 425 | 426 | 427 | 428 | 429 | 430 | 431 | 432 | 433 | 434 | 435 | 436 | 437 | 438 | 439 | 440 |
| 441 | 442 | 443 | 444 | 445 | 446 | 447 | 448 | 449 | 450 | 451 | 452 | 453 | 454 | 455 | 456 | 457 | 458 | 459 | 460 |
| 461 | 462 | 463 | 464 | 465 | 466 | 467 | 468 | 469 | 470 | 471 | 472 | 473 | 474 | 475 | 476 | 477 | 478 | 479 | 480 |

Issue Date: January 1995 Expiration Date: February 28, 1995

**A.** Which of the following PC products do you currently own? Which do you plan to purchase within the next 12 months? (Check all that apply.)

| | Own | Plan to Purchase |
|---|---|---|
| IBM PC/Compatible | 01 ☐ | 02 ☐ |
| Macintosh | 03 ☐ | 04 ☐ |
| Multimedia PC (MPC) | 05 ☐ | 06 ☐ |
| CD-ROM Drive | 07 ☐ | 08 ☐ |
| Multimedia Upgrade Kit | 09 ☐ | 10 ☐ |
| Sound Board | 11 ☐ | 12 ☐ |
| TV/Video Board | 13 ☐ | 14 ☐ |
| Speakers | 15 ☐ | 16 ☐ |
| Entertainment/Game Software | 17 ☐ | 18 ☐ |
| Educational Software | 19 ☐ | 20 ☐ |
| Personal/Productivity Software | 21 ☐ | 22 ☐ |
| Business Software | 23 ☐ | 24 ☐ |
| Draw/Paint Software | 25 ☐ | 26 ☐ |
| Animation Software | 27 ☐ | 28 ☐ |
| Reference Software | 29 ☐ | 30 ☐ |
| Music Software | 31 ☐ | 32 ☐ |
| Multimedia Presentation Software | 33 ☐ | 34 ☐ |
| Multimedia Applications Software | 35 ☐ | 36 ☐ |

**B.** What is your time frame for buying multimedia products?
37 ☐ Immediately 38 ☐ Within 3 months 39 ☐ Within 12 months

**C.** Where do you use (or plan to use) your multimedia system? (Check all that apply.)
40 ☐ Home 41 ☐ Work 42 ☐ School

**D.** From which sources have you purchased PC products in the last 12 months? (Check all that apply.)
43 ☐ Computer Store 46 ☐ Computer Store Chain
44 ☐ Direct from Vendor 47 ☐ Consumer Electronic Store
45 ☐ Mail Order 48 ☐ Non-Computer Retail Store

**E.** Is this your personal copy of *CD-ROM Today*?
49 ☐ Yes 50 ☐ No

**F.** Are you a subscriber to *CD-ROM Today*?
51 ☐ Yes 52 ☐ No

4CDJ4


# CD-ROM Today

Circle the numbers corresponding to the products you want to know more about. Manufacturers will rush product information to you. Please be sure to answer all the questions.

**FOR EVEN FASTER SERVICE, FAX THIS CARD TO (413) 637-4343**

NAME _____ TITLE _____

COMPANY _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

PHONE _____ FAX _____

☐ Send me 1 year of *CD-ROM Today* (12 issues) for only $49.95 and bill me.

☐ Send me 6 months of *CD-ROM Today* (6 issues) for only $29.95 and bill me.

## INFORMATION FROM ADVERTISERS

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 |
| 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | 32 | 33 | 34 | 35 | 36 | 37 | 38 | 39 | 40 |
| 41 | 42 | 43 | 44 | 45 | 46 | 47 | 48 | 49 | 50 | 51 | 52 | 53 | 54 | 55 | 56 | 57 | 58 | 59 | 60 |
| 61 | 62 | 63 | 64 | 65 | 66 | 67 | 68 | 69 | 70 | 71 | 72 | 73 | 74 | 75 | 76 | 77 | 78 | 79 | 80 |
| 81 | 82 | 83 | 84 | 85 | 86 | 87 | 88 | 89 | 90 | 91 | 92 | 93 | 94 | 95 | 96 | 97 | 98 | 99 | 100 |
| 101 | 102 | 103 | 104 | 105 | 106 | 107 | 108 | 109 | 110 | 111 | 112 | 113 | 114 | 115 | 116 | 117 | 118 | 119 | 120 |
| 121 | 122 | 123 | 124 | 125 | 126 | 127 | 128 | 129 | 130 | 131 | 132 | 133 | 134 | 135 | 136 | 137 | 138 | 139 | 140 |
| 141 | 142 | 143 | 144 | 145 | 146 | 147 | 148 | 149 | 150 | 151 | 152 | 153 | 154 | 155 | 156 | 157 | 158 | 159 | 160 |
| 161 | 162 | 163 | 164 | 165 | 166 | 167 | 168 | 169 | 170 | 171 | 172 | 173 | 174 | 175 | 176 | 177 | 178 | 179 | 180 |
| 181 | 182 | 183 | 184 | 185 | 186 | 187 | 188 | 189 | 190 | 191 | 192 | 193 | 194 | 195 | 196 | 197 | 198 | 199 | 200 |
| 201 | 202 | 203 | 204 | 205 | 206 | 207 | 208 | 209 | 210 | 211 | 212 | 213 | 214 | 215 | 216 | 217 | 218 | 219 | 220 |
| 221 | 222 | 223 | 224 | 225 | 226 | 227 | 228 | 229 | 230 | 231 | 232 | 233 | 234 | 235 | 236 | 237 | 238 | 239 | 240 |
| 241 | 242 | 243 | 244 | 245 | 246 | 247 | 248 | 249 | 250 | 251 | 252 | 253 | 254 | 255 | 256 | 257 | 258 | 259 | 260 |
| 261 | 262 | 263 | 264 | 265 | 266 | 267 | 268 | 269 | 270 | 271 | 272 | 273 | 274 | 275 | 276 | 277 | 278 | 279 | 280 |
| 281 | 282 | 283 | 284 | 285 | 286 | 287 | 288 | 289 | 290 | 291 | 292 | 293 | 294 | 295 | 296 | 297 | 298 | 299 | 300 |
| 301 | 302 | 303 | 304 | 305 | 306 | 307 | 308 | 309 | 310 | 311 | 312 | 313 | 314 | 315 | 316 | 317 | 318 | 319 | 320 |
| 321 | 322 | 323 | 324 | 325 | 326 | 327 | 328 | 329 | 330 | 331 | 332 | 333 | 334 | 335 | 336 | 337 | 338 | 339 | 340 |
| 341 | 342 | 343 | 344 | 345 | 346 | 347 | 348 | 349 | 350 | 351 | 352 | 353 | 354 | 355 | 356 | 357 | 358 | 359 | 360 |
| 361 | 362 | 363 | 364 | 365 | 366 | 367 | 368 | 369 | 370 | 371 | 372 | 373 | 374 | 375 | 376 | 377 | 378 | 379 | 380 |
| 381 | 382 | 383 | 384 | 385 | 386 | 387 | 388 | 389 | 390 | 391 | 392 | 393 | 394 | 395 | 396 | 397 | 398 | 399 | 400 |
| 401 | 402 | 403 | 404 | 405 | 406 | 407 | 408 | 409 | 410 | 411 | 412 | 413 | 414 | 415 | 416 | 417 | 418 | 419 | 420 |
| 421 | 422 | 423 | 424 | 425 | 426 | 427 | 428 | 429 | 430 | 431 | 432 | 433 | 434 | 435 | 436 | 437 | 438 | 439 | 440 |
| 441 | 442 | 443 | 444 | 445 | 446 | 447 | 448 | 449 | 450 | 451 | 452 | 453 | 454 | 455 | 456 | 457 | 458 | 459 | 460 |
| 461 | 462 | 463 | 464 | 465 | 466 | 467 | 468 | 469 | 470 | 471 | 472 | 473 | 474 | 475 | 476 | 477 | 478 | 479 | 480 |

Issue Date: January 1995 Expiration Date: February 28, 1995

**A.** Which of the following PC products do you currently own? Which do you plan to purchase within the next 12 months? (Check all that apply)

| | Own | Plan to Purchase |
|---|---|---|
| IBM PC/Compatible | 01 ☐ | 02 ☐ |
| Macintosh | 03 ☐ | 04 ☐ |
| Multimedia PC (MPC) | 05 ☐ | 06 ☐ |
| CD-ROM Drive | 07 ☐ | 08 ☐ |
| Multimedia Upgrade Kit | 09 ☐ | 10 ☐ |
| Sound Board | 11 ☐ | 12 ☐ |
| TV/Video Board | 13 ☐ | 14 ☐ |
| Speakers | 15 ☐ | 16 ☐ |
| Entertainment/Game Software | 17 ☐ | 18 ☐ |
| Educational Software | 19 ☐ | 20 ☐ |
| Personal/Productivity Software | 21 ☐ | 22 ☐ |
| Business Software | 23 ☐ | 24 ☐ |
| Draw/Paint Software | 25 ☐ | 26 ☐ |
| Animation Software | 27 ☐ | 28 ☐ |
| Reference Software | 29 ☐ | 30 ☐ |
| Music Software | 31 ☐ | 32 ☐ |
| Multimedia Presentation Software | 33 ☐ | 34 ☐ |
| Multimedia Applications Software | 35 ☐ | 36 ☐ |

**B.** What is your time frame for buying multimedia products?
37 ☐ Immediately 38 ☐ Within 3 months 39 ☐ Within 12 months

**C.** Where do you use (or plan to use) your multimedia system? (Check all that apply.)
40 ☐ Home 41 ☐ Work 42 ☐ School

**D.** From which sources have you purchased PC products in the last 12 months? (Check all that apply.)
43 ☐ Computer Store 46 ☐ Computer Store Chain
44 ☐ Direct from Vendor 47 ☐ Consumer Electronic Store
45 ☐ Mail Order 48 ☐ Non-Computer Retail Store

**E.** Is this your personal copy of *CD-ROM Today*?
49 ☐ Yes 50 ☐ No

**F.** Are you a subscriber to *CD-ROM Today*?
51 ☐ Yes 52 ☐ No

4CDJ4

FAX OR MAIL TODAY FOR FREE PRODUCT INFORMATION!

NO POSTAGE NECESSARY IF MAILED IN THE UNITED STATES

**BUSINESS REPLY MAIL**
FIRST CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO. 1055 PITTSFIELD, MA

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

**CD-ROM Today**
P O BOX 5229
PITTSFIELD MA 01203-9464

FAX OR MAIL TODAY FOR FREE PRODUCT INFORMATION!

NO POSTAGE NECESSARY IF MAILED IN THE UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL
FIRST CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO. 1055 PITTSFIELD, MA

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

CD-ROM Today
P O BOX 5229
PITTSFIELD MA 01203-9464

# Bioteach For Kids

## *AnnaTommy & What Is a Bellybutton?*

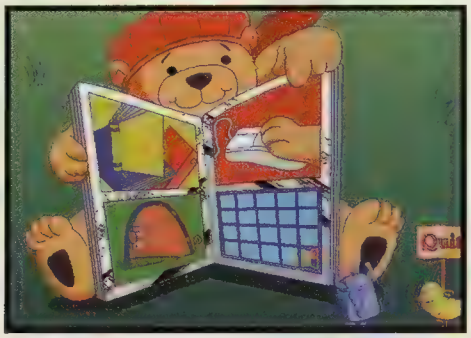
*Windows/Mac around $35*

**IVI Publishing** Minneapolis, MN Phone: (800) 432-1332

***Tommy and Anna are the likable captains of your ship as you travel through the body in AnnaTommy.***

These recent medical titles from IVI focus on teaching kids about the human body. *What Is a Bellybutton?* is a charming title for young children (ages 3-8) just learning body basics. *AnnaTommy* focuses on older kids (ages 8-10) and teaches anatomy by taking a trip inside the body.

*What Is a Bellybutton?* is a good, solid program that's set up like a storybook with hot spots and text read aloud. Each page answers a question that most little kids wonder about: "Why do I have to brush my teeth?", "Why does bright light make me squint?", and, "Why can't fathers have babies?" Baxter the Bear answers these questions in a straightforward manner, using language that most young kids can understand. Other characters are also kid-friendly. This story does a nice job of including a diverse group of people. The program features an African-American family, and the main character is Elizabeth, a little girl with a great hairdo. It's good to see a developer use a girl as the focus in a program.



***Baxter the Bear is a friendly and helpful guide in What Is a Bellybutton?.***

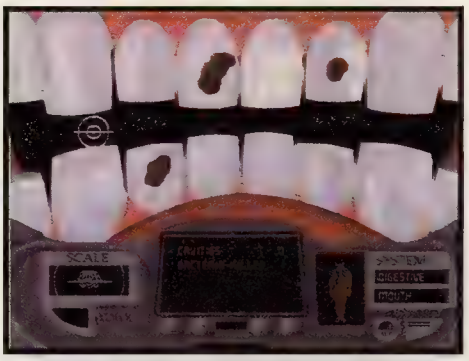
***What is a Bellybutton? addresses tough questions by providing answers that most young kids can understand.***

Unique activities are triggered by clicking on the doorknob found somewhere on each screen. The activities are fun-filled applications of what you've just learned from Baxter. For example, after you learn why you need to brush your teeth, you choose which of Baxter's friends have teeth. This delightful program, full of fun activities, likable characters, and great graphics, is perfect for curious children with endless questions.

On the other hand, *AnnaTommy* is a dull program that will probably bore most kids. You ride along with Anna and Tommy after they're shrunk and put into a ship that's injected into a body (sound familiar?). You travel through ten body systems. Each system has two or three games that must be completed, and you accumulate points as you play. The animation sequences throughout your journey are nicely done with bright colors and sharp graphics. Narration, alternating between Anna, Tommy, and your on-board computer, adds life to what could be a boring monologue.

Be sure to listen to the narration because it provides the only real information. The games don't include lessons – no matching, Q&A, quizzes, etc. They're pure point-and-shoot, kill-the-bad-guy kind of arcade games. And they aren't even *good* – they certainly won't challenge the Sega-generation. In the pancreas, you kill faulty enzymes and try to avoid hitting good ones. In the testes (that's right, testes) you shoot at cell clusters to form sperm. And in the ovaries, you shoot follicles to release eggs. (Amazing that this generic human body has both male and female reproductive organs.)

What's most peculiar is that you must to win all these arcade games. While many kids will have them conquered in no time, the games are essentially counter-productive: They limit your freedom. You can't leave your ship and explore areas of interest. These restrictions, along with boring and repetitive gameplay, prevent *AnnaTommy* from being much of an educational or entertaining program.



***In this AnnaTommy game, you have to kill the bacteria before cavities form.***

If you're out shopping for a kids program, pick up *What Is a Bellybutton?*, but leave *AnnaTommy* on the shelf.

*– Lisa M. Howie*

| AnnaTommy | |
|---|---|
| Learning Value: | Visuals: |
| Interface: | Audio: |
| Overall: | |

| What Is a Bellybutton? | |
|---|---|
| Learning Value: | Visuals: |
| Interface: | Audio: |
| Overall: | |

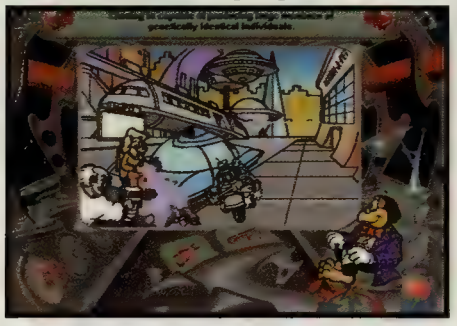
# Lenny's World

## *Lenny's Time Machine & Lenny's Circus*

*Windows/Mac* $49.95

**Paramount Interactive** Palo Alto, CA Phone: (415) 812-8200

Paramount's wacky Penguin, Lenny, decided this year to take two disparate journeys. In the ambitious *Lenny's Time Machine* (for ages 6-10), he travels through 15 time zones, spanning more than 600 million years — from the past and into the future — introducing youngsters to scenes as varied as cave-dwellers at home, Philadelphia in 1776, Haight-Ashbury, and the world of tomorrow. *Lenny's Circus* (for ages 5-10) takes the player through a myriad of activities under the Big Top and into an entertaining place called the Fun Zone.

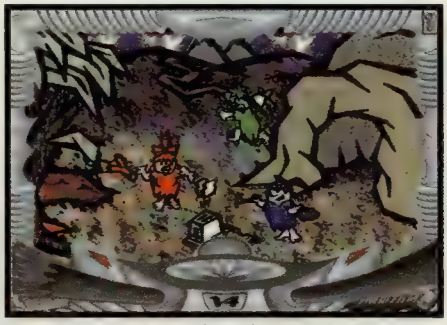


***In Lenny's Time Machine, click on the period screen to get an assortment of facts that can prove useful when playing the games.***

Lenny first appeared in *Lenny's MusicToons*, a CD-ROM popular with small children. This disc includes some nice innovative touches, such as cartoon characters jumping across a screen to make lengthy scene changes entertaining and tolerable.

The designers have continued some of these traditions. However, our small test group is less confident of the cohesiveness of these latest programs. Some elements are very appealing. Others are muddled and silly to the point of annoyance. *Lenny's Time Machine* seems particularly schizophrenic, as if the designers are trying to appeal to as wide a range of audience as possible.

During his travels, Lenny stops at various playgrounds presented as parodies of the historical times that they represent. The graphics are an uneven combination of fluid lines and old-fashioned cartoons — this is a bit jarring. Facts seem jumbled together with no rhyme or reason. Why Sigmund Freud and Albert Einstein should be thrown together at a Chicago bar with Al Capone isn't quite clear, and the text details overhead raise more questions than they answer. Younger children will find the statements remote, and older children will find them insufficient.



***Combine painting tools and clip art with audio to make multimedia presentations in Lenny's Time Machine.***

***The souvenir shops convert any Lenny's Circus screen into a postcard.***

The game and painting sections are far more satisfactory. Children can choose from scenic backgrounds in each era. All components are lifted from an easel with wheels that turn to offer objects, backgrounds, and creatures for the painting. A diamond-patterned palette sprays colors. Backgrounds are realistic or moody...and creepy if you like. Quotes, sound effects, and music contribute to the multimedia masterpiece, which can be saved or printed — at least the text and graphics segments. Games involving races and assembly projects with various degrees of difficulty will please young school-age children.

***In Lenny's Circus, the fairground fills gradually with colorful tents and vendors as the circus comes to town.***

*Lenny's Circus* begins as Lenny travels to the local fairgrounds as the circus moves in. The circus features a Midway, a Big Top with opportunities to play on a trampoline and to calculate angles and distance so that characters flying through the air can be caught by a net. Players can paint clown faces or play the role of band leader, selecting the musicians to play a handful of songs and arranging pitch, tempo, and volume. Both of these programs feature a simulated camera that takes a snapshot of what's on the screen. In *Lenny's Circus* these snapshots are stored at a souvenir stand for later printing as a postcard children can mail — a nice touch.

— *Anne Gregor*

| Lenny's Time Machine | |
|---|---|
| Learning Value: | Visuals: |
| Interface: | Audio: |
| Overall: | |

| Lenny's Circus | |
|---|---|
| Learning Value: | Visuals: |
| Interface: | Audio: |
| Overall: | |

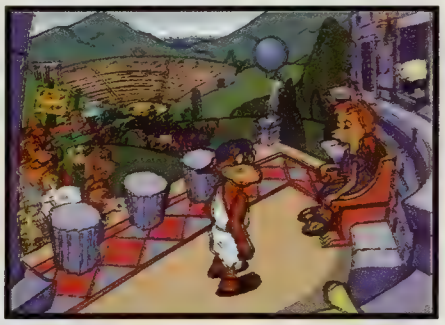
# Recess in Greece

*Mac/Windows* $34.95

**Morgan Interactive** San Francisco, CA
Phone: (415) 693-9596

The last time we visited Morgan, he and his ultra-hip friends were matching wits in a trivia game. This time around, everyone's traveled back in time to Ancient Greece. Morgan, playing the part of Odysseus, learns the story of *The Iliad* as he tries to find a way to return to the 20th century. This program for ages 7 to 12 is a good introduction to mythology, geography, and the arts.

Games test kids on what they've learned on Greek history throughout the story. These Greek-themed games are well-designed with bright colors and sharp graphics. "Olympian Gods" has kids identify the Greek gods, and "Map It Out" has them identify various Ancient Greek cities and monuments. "Poseidon's Sea Quiz" and "Ariadne's Labyrinth Quiz" are a bit more difficult, and require kids to answer questions before Morgan can continue in the story. "Magic Square" is a math and logic game that was actually played by ancient Greeks. Kids place rocks numbered one through nine in a square that has three holes horizontally, vertically, and diagonally. The numbers on the rocks have to add up to 15 in every direction.

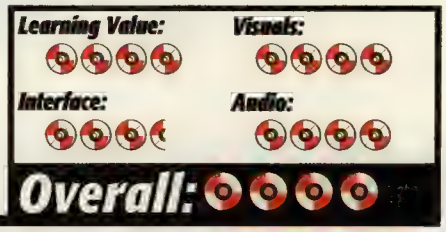


*Odysseus, played by Morgan, hosts a "dating game" to help Helen choose a suitable husband.*

Narration and hot spots explain Homer's epic in an kid-friendly way. Athena, the goddess of wisdom, is available on every screen to give brief history lessons on things such as Pandora's Box, the Parthenon, Greek food, and clothing. This combination of an old story told with a new interactive twist makes *Recess in Greece* a winner.

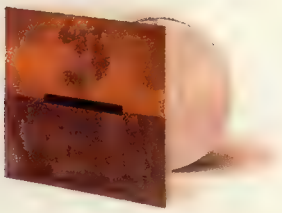
*Kids build modern-day words using Greek prefixes and suffixes in one of Recess in Greece's enjoyable and educational games.*

*– Lisa M. Howie*



YOUR PREVIEW FOR SKIING COAST TO COAST

**The new SkiOdyssey™ CD-ROM is the best way for you to find out all you want to know about any ski resort–complete with sound, video clips and hundreds of photographs.**



No matter what you want to know about a ski resort, the new SkiOdyssey CD-ROM is the best way to find it. It's an interactive, multimedia guide to skiing at more than 400 ski areas in the U.S.

Checking out the slopes has never been easier. Not to mention getting detailed information on accommodations, events, and other activities for skiers and nonskiers alike.

All information can be downloaded to your laptop or printed out. Making reservations is as easy as completing and sending a simple fax worksheet to a travel professional or to a resort's central reservations.

So unless you can afford to visit 400 resorts before choosing one, pick up the phone now and order your copy of SkiOdyssey today.

*It's only* **$39.95.** So just **call 1-800-99-SKI-CD** or write: Media Odyssey, Inc., 407 21st Street, Denver, CO 80205.

Make planning your next ski vacation the next best thing to being there.

*Minimum requirements: 386 Microprocessor, MPC–compatible CD-ROM drive, Microsoft Windows™ 3.1*

MEDIA odyssey™

Visa and Mastercard are accepted. © 1994 Media Odyssey, Inc., SkiOdyssey and the Media Odyssey logo are trademarks of Media Odyssey, Inc. All other registered trademarks are property of their respective companies.

intermedia

10 YEARS AGO, WE STARTED A

# revolution

intermedia is where it happens

## in 1995,

## THE WORLD IS STILL SHAKING

10 years ago, the computer revolution was just heating up. And most companies had never heard of multimedia.

But one visionary event was already leading the way in exploring this new world. An event now called ***inter*media.™**

In 1995, ***inter*media** marks its **10th Anniversary.** We're celebrating with an ambitious large-scale event that caps our first decade of achievement—and surveys the full range of today's spectacular multimedia possibilities.

***inter*media** is the International Conference & Exposition on Multimedia and CD-ROM.™ It's the essential forum for multimedia hardware and software developers, vendors, distributors, and buyers. The one place where leaders come together to share ideas, announce breakthroughs, make buying decisions, and form strategic business alliances.

***inter*media '95** – to be held February 7-9, 1995, in San Francisco, California – will bring together more cutting-edge technologies, more revolutionary software applications, and more exciting multimedia titles and ideas than ever before in our 10-year history of leadership.

Join over 23,000 multimedia industry professionals, hundreds of leading companies, and speakers from around the globe.

Because ***inter*media** is where it happens . . . and like the thousands who've been with us from the beginning, you can't afford not to be a part of it.

For information please call 203. 840. 5634 or fax 203. 840. 9634 or complete and return the coupon below.

U.S. Department of Commerce International Trade Administration
Foreign Buyer Program

---

**I'M IN MULTIMEDIA—AND I WANT TO BE AT:**

***inter*media** 10th anniversary

The International Conference & Exposition on Multimedia and CD-ROM™
MOSCONE CENTER • SAN FRANCISCO, CALIFORNIA
FEBRUARY 7-9, 1995

**MAIL TO:** ***inter*media '95**
c/o Reed Exhibition Companies
383 Main Avenue
Norwalk, CT 06851

**CALL:** 203 • 840 • 5634
**FAX:** 203 • 840 • 9634

I am interested in ❑ Attending the Conference ❑ Attending the Exposition ❑ Exhibiting

NAME _____

TITLE _____

COMPANY _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

PHONE _____ FAX _____ NFJ

# Mario's Time Machine Deluxe

*Windows* $49.95

**Mindscape** Novato, CA Phone: (415) 883-3000

Deluxe: *of special fineness; high in quality, luxury....* A lot of things spring to mind as you play *Mario's Time Machine*, but "deluxe" ain't one of 'em.

This Carmen Sandiego knockoff was designed for the video cartridge market, where its streamlined action and arcade sequences made sense. Translated to CD-ROM, it's just a mess.

Mario's nemesis Bowser has used a time machine to steal 24 objects from historical figures — Cleopatra's staff, Dickens' inkwell, Michelangelo's chisel, and so on — and installed them in a museum. Mario must collect each item, return it to the proper year and city, talk to people about the famous person (or visit a library), fill in the blanks of a short essay, then return the artifact to the luminary.

The journey quickly grows tiresome, and the interface doesn't ease the trips. Arcade sequences must be played in a small window to prevent slowdown, but even the normal window doesn't completely fill the screen. You have plenty of save-game slots, and shortcuts get you through faster, but you're a lot more likely to learn trivia rather than grasp the historical significance of each person.

You may recall that "Ludwig" is German for "Louis," even if you can't name any of Beethoven's symphonies. Or you might remember that Michael Faraday discovered benzene rather than electromagnetic induction. But you're most likely to remember not to pull this title from the shelf more than once.

— *Leslie Mizell*

***Talk to the people in each time period to uncover information that helps you fill the history pages and return each artifact.***

***Once you've returned all 24 stolen objects, Bowser briefly appears, dropping a floppy disk that sends you to Mindscape's California headquarters for an end-game sequence.***

| | |
|---|---|
| **Learning Value:** | **Visuals:** |
| **Interface:** | **Audio:** |
| **Overall:** | |


PC+Mac+PS/2 and Amiga

Printer Port and SCSI connect!!

"Built-In" CD SCSI Adapter!

APPLE MAC

"O/S2 Ready"

DOS

NT

Windows

MAC II/III

This "Gator" makes serious connections!!

Automated Systems Methodologies,Inc.

16100 Fairfield Dr., Boatyard #105,
Clearwater, Fla., 34622

Off: 800 - 992 - 0120 Fax: 813 - 531 - 7510

Product Information Number 87

# Amazing Animation

*Mac* $59

**Claris** Santa Clara, CA Phone: (408) 987-7000

If CD publishers have their way, our children will all grow up to be multimedia experts. Newest in a bumper crop of multimedia authoring software for

**On *the*DISC!**
Can monkeys fly? They can if you make the cartoon with our interactive demo!

kids is *Amazing Animation*, from Apple's software arm, Claris. Children 5-14 years

***You can make the jungle come alive.***

old can use *Amazing Animation* to create their own multimedia movies, cartoon stories, and interactive home and school projects. All they have to do is choose a background scene, stamp a character or object, move the character by dragging the mouse, add a sound, and press the play button to see their work.

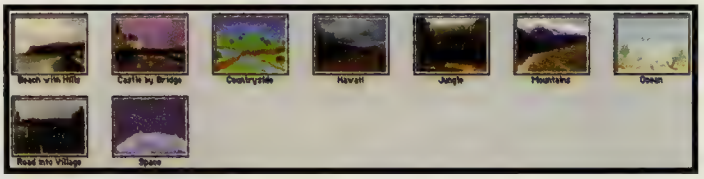
For older or more able animators, the program includes some fairly advanced tools. Animation tools (called Squish Tools) allow stamps to be moved, sized, and rotated. (There's no flip tool, however.) There's a storyboard view (called the Frame Gallery) where kids can edit their movies by cutting, copying, and pasting individual frames. They can even add limited interactivity to their creations. Movies can be embedded in other movies by adding branching buttons. Clicking on the button jumps to that movie; when it's finished playing, viewers are returned to the first movie.

Claris has created the CD version of *Amazing Animation* with schools in mind. The disc includes a Project Workbook with ten projects that children can do in the classroom or at home, as well as extra stamps and scenes. Each project is intended to integrate with languages arts, math, social studies, and other curricula. Also included are teacher instructions, student worksheets, and sample files.

There are some minor interface annoyances. The toolbar isn't movable, so kids can't put it somewhere else if they don't like its position at the bottom of the screen. There aren't enough controls in the Movie controller. Electronic-age children who can handle 100-button VCR remotes with ease can certainly deal with fast forward, pause, rewind, and looping controls. The movies aren't small, either — the 100-frame movie illustrated in this review occupied 768K. The sound selection is quite extensive, but animators can't browse through them, as kids love to do. Select a sound, and the sound selection window irritatingly disappears before you can hear whether the sound is really the one you want. A preview feature would help.

To balance out these imperfections, *Amazing Animation* does offer one excellent feature: adults can set skill levels appropriate to small fries as well as big ones. The Little Kids level disables more advanced features like transitions, the Frame Gallery, and the Squish Tools. *Amazing Animation* is not as easy to learn as Knowledge Adventure's *Magic Theatre* (which runs only on PC-compatibles), nor is it as powerful as my all-time favorite 2D animation program, Electronic Arts' *Deluxe Paint* (for PCs and the now-defunct Amiga). But it does have many clever tools that will help Mac-savvy kids break into multimedia and have fun doing it.

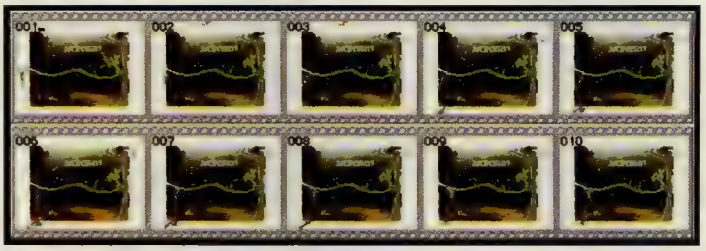
*—Steven Anzovin*



***First, select a background...***

***...then choose an animated stamp, or make your own.***

***Add graphics with the drawing tools...***



***...finally, edit the movie by arranging frames in the Frame Gallery.***

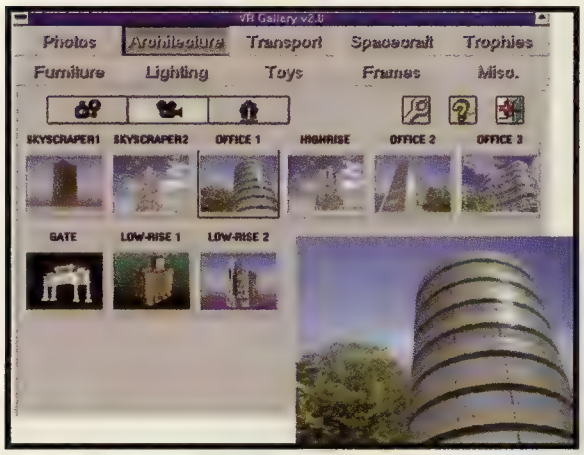
| | |
|---|---|
| **Interface:** | **Ease of Use:** |
| **Performance:** | **Range of Features:** |
| **Overall:** | |

# VR Workshop

*DOS/Windows* $59.95

**Media Synergy** Toronto, Ontario Phone: (800) 793-6320

This CD-ROM is three products in one: a DOS-based 3-D modeling/animation program, a suite of 3-D product demos, and a collection of 3-D "clip art." You can use the clip art, which consists of wireframe models of various objects, in most 3-D model software, such as *Crystal Topas, Virtus Walkthrough*, or *Caligari trueSpace*. The wireframe objects are grouped in various categories such as architecture, transport, spacecraft, trophies, furniture, lighting toys, frames, and miscellaneous. You can also view these 3-D objects in a gallery, even view them rotating in 3-D space. You can also export the pictures as .BMP graphics for use in conventional DTP software and paint programs.




***Gallery is a showcase of 3-D "clipart".***

If you don't yet have a 3-D program, you can import the wireframes with any of several limited-use demos. You get fully functional, but disabled versions of the following powerful 3-D programs: *Caligari trueSpace, MacroMedia MacroModel, Pixar Typestry, Strata StudioPro PC*, Visual Software's *Visual Reality*, and *VistaPro* by Virtual Reality Laboratories. Although not truly 3-D design software, but of a similar vein, you also get demos of *Distants Suns* and *Mars Explorer* (both from Virtual Reality Laboratories). There are slideshow demo-nstrations of *3D Workshop*, Crystal-Graphics (*Flying Fonts, 3D Designer, Topas*), and *Virtus Walkthrough*.

In addition to demos, you get a complete version of Media Synergy's own 3-D software, *VR Composer*. Like some of the other demos, *VR Composer* is DOS-based and works best when not run from Windows. For those accustomed to slick Windows interfaces, *VR Composer*'s interface is sparse, although it includes 3-D modeling, texture-mapping, rendering, and animation. Although it's DOS-only, the manual is a Windows Help file.

If you're trying to learn more about 3-D, and trying to evaluate available software, you may get some value from *VR Workshop*. The package includes coupons for significant discounts off the purchase price of the full versions of the demo software, if you order from Media Synergy. However, DOS graphics packages are passé — it's hard to get excited about *VR Composer*. If you do use 3-D software, you may appreciate the time-saving value of the sample 3-D wireframe objects. Yet this disc is mostly an interactive advertisement for the 3-D product line of Media Synergy. Virtual reality? It takes a lot more than 3-D graphics to justify that claim.

— *Charles Brannon*

***A sample 3-D animation***

| | |
|---|---|
| **Interface:** | **Ease of Use:** |
| **Performance:** | **Range of Features:** |
| **Overall:** | |


Educational CD-ROM'S

SoftBooks•Media

MICROSOFT® WINDOWS® COMPATIBLE

30-day money back guarantee, only $29.95 each.

"Educates as it entertains..." -Multimedia World®

Full-color animated graphics and sound bring the world of dinosaurs to life. Children will learn about dinosaurs, improve reading skills and be entertained for hours. Your children can interact by reading along and playing the on-screen games.

(Ages 3-8)

"Speak like a native..." Entrepreneur® Magazine

NEW! Interactive multimedia program teaches Spanish grammar, alphabet, numbers, common vocabulary, phrases, everyday expressions, brief stories, questions and answers using natural voice, video clips, color pictures and plenty of exercises. This award-winning product includes nearly 2,000 screen pages.

(Ages 10 to adult)

"Political and Historical Facts at your Fingertips"

From Washington to Clinton. A unique presentation of our great Presidents, with fascinating facts about each President. See and hear major Presidential speeches. Also, it covers world's major political and historical events with video's and sounds.

(Ages 10 to adult)

New! SoftBooks™ is proud to present the award winning Twin Sisters Productions™ educational cassette series on interactive CD-ROM:

| Ages 3-8 | Ages 5-9 | Ages 4-12 | Ages 7-12 |
|---|---|---|---|
| •Letters & Numbers<br>•Colors & Shapes<br>•Phonics | •Addition<br>•Subtraction | •Spanish, Jr.<br>•French, Jr.<br>•German, Jr.<br>•Italian, Jr. | •Multiplication<br>•Division<br>•States & Capitols |

•(Each Sold Seperately)

To order, have your credit card ready and call:

SoftBooks, Inc.
22651 Lambert Street
Suite 101-A
Lake Forest, CA 92630

1-800-819-5111

7 days a week - 24 hours a day

Other inquiries or outside U.S. call (714) 586-1284 M-F 9am-5pm p.s.t.

Product Information Number 120

# The Complete After Dark Screen Saver

*Mac/Windows* $39.99

**Berkeley Systems** Berkeley, CA Phone: (510) 540-5535

Why do we use screen savers? Newer monitors prevent image burn-in, so screen savers serve no practical purpose. So why are they more popular than ever? Because they entertain us. And because we use them to add personality to our cold, hard monitors. We adorn our screens just like we adorn our desks, refrigerators, and cars. It's a way to express ourselves.

*The Complete After Dark* has plenty of new ways to show your colors. Features include the WallZapper, a new control panel, EcoLogic power manager software, and, of course, plenty of award-winning screen savers.

The WallZapper is a fun and imaginative feature. It changes your wallpaper to any image saved in any standard graphic format. *The Complete After Dark* includes the new control panel from *After Dark* 3.0, which previews and selects the screen saver. It's easy to use, logically organized, and includes a password-protection function. The EcoLogic power-manager software, accessed through the control panel, will turn off your monitor or computer after a preset period to save energy and money. EcoLogic requires a monitor compliant with the Energy Star energy efficient requirements. (Most contemporary monitors have this feature.) EcoLogic also provides an estimate of how much money you're saving.

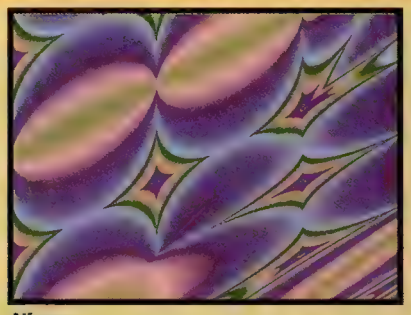
*The Complete After Dark* contains more than 80 screen savers, including all previously released modules. You'll find Fish Pro, Bugs, and the Disney modules. (I couldn't live without my Goofy fix every couple of weeks.) And of course, the flying toasters are here, with a new twist – karoake. You can sing the Flying Toaster anthem, "On Mighty Toaster Wings," featuring Flap Master "T" and the Toastettes. Some people will find this cute, others a bit silly.

New modules like Bad Dog, You Bet Your Head, and Rat Race, originally found on *After Dark* 3.0, are also included. Bad Dog is a pesky mutt that terrorizes your screen, chewing holes in your wallpaper, ripping out wiring, and moving windows. You Bet Your Head is a typical trivia-quiz game, with an amusing feature – choose the wrong answer, and get bopped on the head. Rat Race pits three erratic rodents against each other in a dash to the finish line.

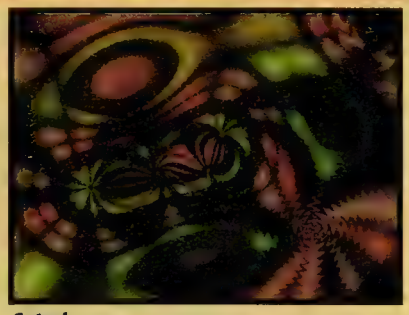
Most of the modules are looking better than ever, with crisp images, animation, and beautiful colors. Satori is probably my favorite module, with its shimmering and swirling colors. But it's hard to pick just one. *The Complete After Dark* has so many choices, you're sure to find plenty of ways to express yourself.

*– Lisa M. Howie*

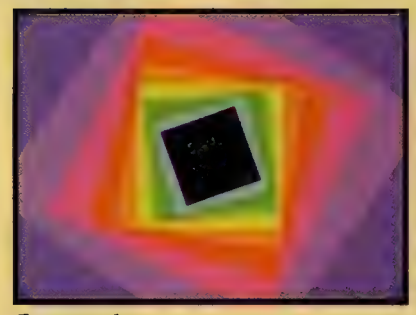
## After Dark – Screens That Never Sleep



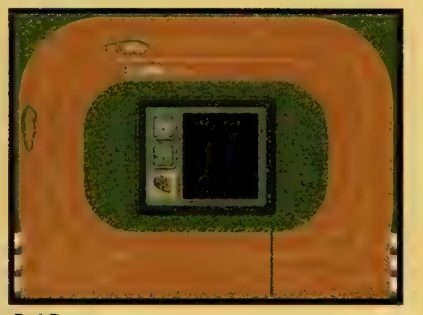
***Nirvana***



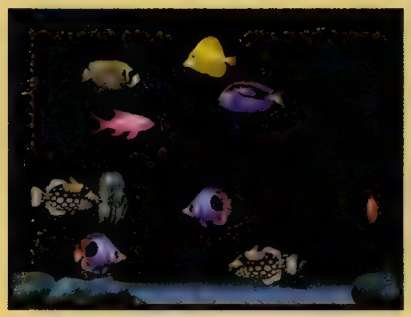
***Satori***



***Zooommm!***



***Rat Race***



***Fish Pro***

***Bugs***

***Variety of Content:*** ***Interface:***

***Usefulness:***

***Overall:***

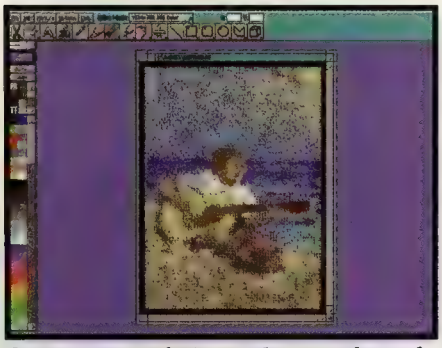
# Print & Paint Power CD Collection

*DOS* $29.95

**Hi Tech Entertainment** New York, NY Phone: (212) 941-1224

In the DOS shareware world, it's hard to beat NeoPaint. Add a thousand T/Maker clip-art images and a reasonably useful program to create cards, signs, and banners, and you've got a DOS CD-ROM bargain titled *Print & Paint Power CD Collection*.

For this disc, NeoPaint (a fully registered version) has been renamed to PaintPower. It has all the standard features of a basic paint program and much more. It works flawlessly at screen resolutions up to 1024 x 768 x 256, and allows simultaneous editing of multiple images in PCX, GIF, TIF, and ST file formats (no support for BMP, however).



***At 1024 x 768, PaintPower gives you plenty of room to work. This example shows how you can import a photo and colorize it with the painting tools.***

PaintPower features color, line, and pattern palettes to the left, with drop-down menus, a toolbar, video-resolution selector, and mouse-position indicator above. The toolbar includes scissors, eraser, text, zoom, color sampler, highlighter, brush, fill, airbrush, stamps, lines, rectangles, rounded rectangles, circles, editable polygons, and even three-dimensional objects.

Notable among the tools are the color sampler (grab a color from the picture rather than the palette); the highlighter (add color to existing colors); a swap fill (swap every occurrence of one color with another); and stamps (place "rubber stamp" images).

Picture enhancements include inverting, flipping, rotating 90 degrees, plus scaling and adjusting the contrast and palette. Other nifty effects let you smudge, blur, streak, fade, pixellize, and otherwise alter a graphic. An Undo feature is included.

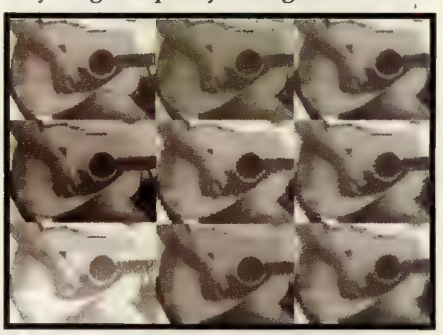
PaintPower directly supports Epson/IBM, HP DeskJet, HP LaserJet II, and Postscript printers, and provides a dozen useful fonts in several sizes.

PaintPower's companion, PrintPower Pro Plus, lets you create signs, folded cards, banners, and calendars. (It's also useful for keeping a simple mailing list.) The program offers a number of standard sizes for each type of document.

PrintPower isn't as intuitive as it could be. It's a nice idea, but not the reason to buy this CD-ROM. PrintPower supports ten common varieties of dot-matrix, ink-jet, and laser printers, but generated a faulty printout on the LaserJet, and seemed flaky in general.

***Children will love airbrush painting with PaintPower.***

The variety and quality of clip-art images make this disc worth having — they range in quality from good to excellent. And they're available in bitmap and metafile formats.



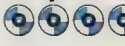
***PaintPower provides plenty of effects: (across then down) original photo, screen, lattice, darken, pixellate, streak, fade, blur, and smudge.***

***T/Maker clip art can add a professional touch to your work. This ticket uses four clip-art images.***

The collection's categories include: accents, arts, food, frames, home, maps, nature, office, scenes, school, seasons, signs, sports, and transportation. This is a nice sampling, and the print manual helps with locating and visualizing the images.

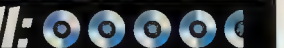
*Print & Paint Power CD Collection* is effortless when it comes to accessing any of the various elements of the disc, including an online instruction manual and clip-art browser. There's also an undocumented subdirectory on the disc containing two decent arcade games. All the elements on this disc are not perfect, but NeoPaint and the clip-art alone make it a good value, especially for die-hard DOS devotees.

*— Blake Lambert*

**Variety of Content:** 

**Interface:**

**Usefulness:**

**Overall:** 

# LaunchPad

*Mac/Windows* $49.95

**Berkeley Systems** Berkeley, CA
Phone: (510) 540-5535

They put quarters in the slot to your floppy drive and load your CD-ROMs upside down. They dribble melting popsicles on your keyboard and smear peanut butter on your screen. They trash your hard drive and cost you a month of work. They're your kids, and they may be the biggest threat to your computing peace of mind.

Berkeley Systems, the After Dark people, has come up with a solution that will help keep your stomach from twisting into knots when your children ask to "play on the computer." *LaunchPad* is a system-level utility that creates a kid-friendly interface while locking out any files or programs you don't want to be accessed.

Little kids will want to ride along with Bingo the dog as he takes them to six animated worlds: the dinosaur age, a scary tower, a medieval castle (complete with unicorn), underwater, outer space, and an After Dark screen saver theater. Older children can open parent-approved applications and work with their own files, without having access to yours. When the kids are done (or you can't stand being away from the machine any longer), just type in your password and *LaunchPad* puts itself away.

***LaunchPad** is a charming interface for kids that offers a side benefit: peace of mind for adults.*

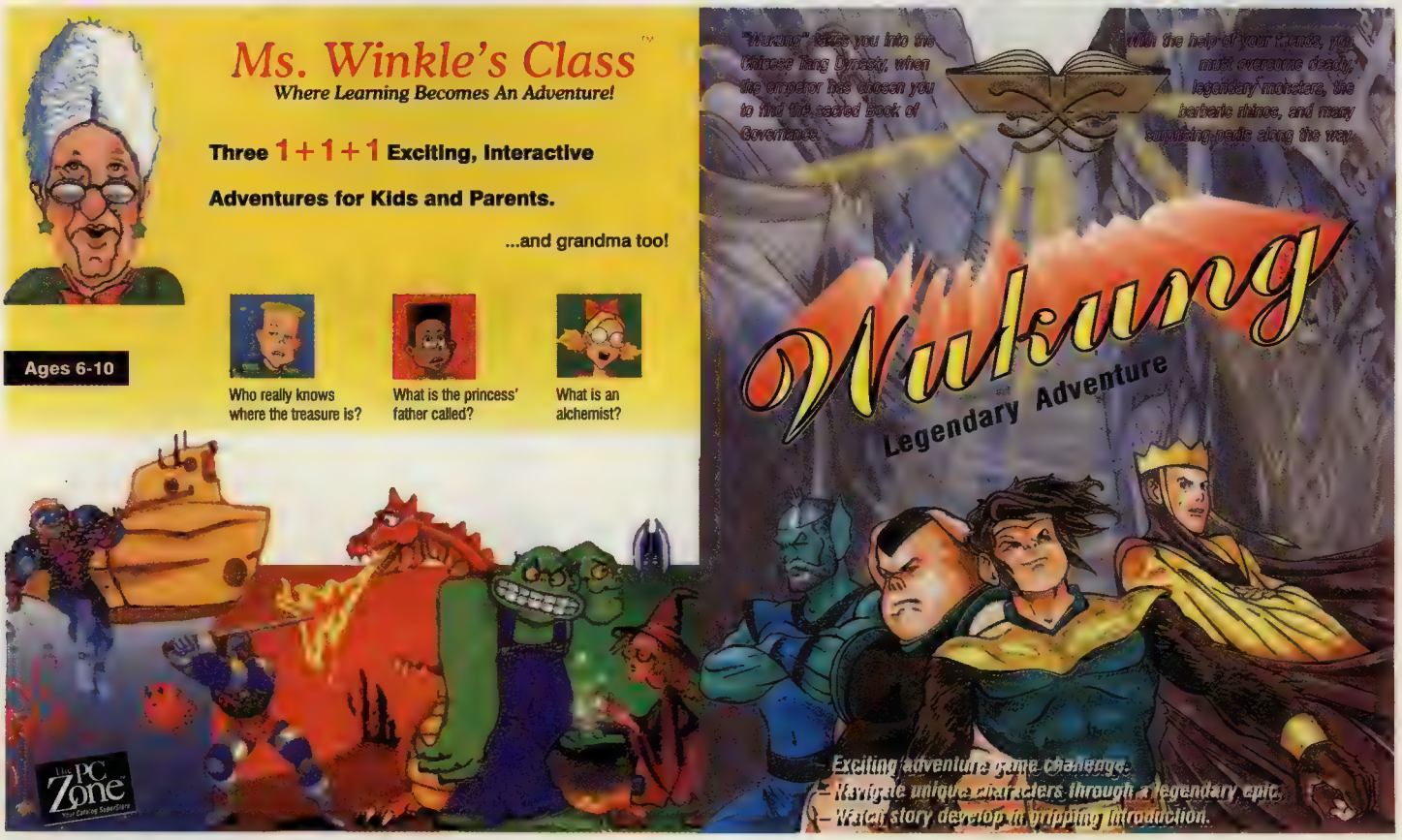
The only problem I had with this otherwise well-done application is that it loaded itself on startup but kept asking for a floppy disk to be inserted. Panicked clicking got past the problem, but it is something Berkeley Systems ought to look at. That aside, if you have kids of your own, or teach them, you need *LaunchPad*. If only it included a keyboard cover to keep out the apple juice.

*—Steven Anzovin*

**Variety of Content:** **Interface:**

**Usefulness:**

**Overall:**


To order call 1-800-258-2088. Please use source code 2629.

CD-ROM

Abudoe Software, Inc.
320 108th Ave. NE, Suite 500, Bellevue, WA

Abudoe.

TEL 206/462-8303 FAX 206/462-9265

**Product Information Number 80**

system requirements:
**MPC™/ Windows™ 3.1**

Windows and MS-DOS are trademarks of Microsoft Corporation, Inc. MPC is a trademark of the Multimedia PC Marketing Council, Inc., Ms. Winkle's Class and Wukung are trademarks of Abudoe Software, Inc.

Product Information Number 129

## CD-ROM/Software

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 3-D Dinosaur Adventure | $29 | Microsoft Bookshelf 1994 | $45 |
| Animals, San Diego Zoo - MPC | $17 | Microsoft Dinosaurs | $39 |
| Arthur's Teacher Troubles | $18 | Microsoft Encarta 1994 | $69 |
| Battle Chess Enhanced | $28 | Microsoft Publisher 2.0 | $89 |
| Caddies, Sony Type | $ 5 | Microsoft Works | $35 |
| Carmen San Diego Deluxe | $19 | Mixed Up Mother Goose | $15 |
| Chess Master 4000 Turbo | $19 | National Parks | $19 |
| Compton's Interactive Encycl. '94 | $35 | Night Owl 13 | $28 |
| Corel Draw 3.0 | $59 | Oceans Below | $19 |
| Corel Photo CDs | $25 | Oregon Trail | $43 |
| Critical Path | $35 | PC SIG 13 | $27 |
| Current Shareware 1994 | $26 | Phone Disc Business | $65 |
| Dracula Unleashed | $35 | Phone Disc Residential | $65 |
| Dune | $29 | Phone Disc Reverse | $189 |
| Family Doctor (3rd Edition) | $18 | Playing With Languages - Spanish | $19 |
| Gabriel Knight | $35 | Pro Phone - Canada Phone | $89 |
| Games 1994 | $25 | Pro Phone - Direct Phone | $89 |
| Grolier's Encyclopedia 6.0 | $35 | Pro Phone - Free Phone | $29 |
| Indiana Jones: Fate of Atlantis | $35 | Pro Phone - Select Phone | $179 |
| Interactive Storytime 3 | $19 | Quantum Gate | $35 |
| Iron Helix | $35 | Return To Zork | $27 |
| Journeyman Project - MPC | $35 | Secret of Monkey Island | $21 |
| Just Grandma & Me | $29 | Seventh Guest | $34 |
| King's Quest VI | $27 | Shareware Explorer Quad (4 CDs) | $42 |
| Mad Dog Mcree | $34 | Software Vault Emerald | $19 |
| Mammals | $21 | Software Vault Platinum | $15 |
| Mario is Missing Deluxe | $19 | Star Wars Chess | $19 |
| Mavis Beacon Teaches Typing | $19 | World Atlas v4.0 - MPC | $19 |
| Mayo Clinic | $19 | | |

***800+ Titles. Call for a FREE catalog!***

**ORDER TODAY • 30 Day Money Back Guarantee**

**1-800-581-9866**

**Mon-Fri 8am-8pm Sat 10am-6pm Sun12pm-4pm**

**PC Potential**
710 E. Columbia St.
Flora, IN 46929

## Visualize Your Classified Ad Here

CALL MARTIN AT (415) 696-1688

## 6,000 Fonts

*2500 Truetype, 2500 Type 1 and 1000 Geoworks Fonts
* CD-ROM * Uncompressed * Unlocked * Original Designs *
* No Duplicates * Highest Quality Available * Categorized *
Mac version does not include Geoworks fonts

Jazzy Roman Spotted UNIQUE Wacky
Warped WAVEY Contour Cracked 3D
Holey Hollow Spiked STRIPED Shadow

**Be one of the 100,000+**
owners of the BIGGEST Font package available.
Call about our upgrade offers from our other products.

Order now-Get 6,000 Fonts & 300 page book for $49.99 +$5.00 s/h
Free Sampler CD Available Just $4.95 s/h
Ask about our Clipart 1-800-951-0877

Fantazia Concepts Inc * P.O. Box 5142 * Willowick Ohio 44095
216-951-5666 Voice * 216-951-9241 Fax * FantaziaC@AOL.COM E-mail

## ProMedia

**Expanding Your Portable World**

Plug in ProMedia™ from Axonix and you've just added stereo sound, dazzling real time video, interactive graphics, and the power of CD-ROM to your notebook.

**AXONIX**
Expanding Your Portable World

**CALL TODAY**
**1-800-866-9797**

Product Information Number 131

## CD-ROM ACCESS

27361 Moody Road
Los Altos, CA 94022

TEL: (415) 941-2400
FAX: (415) 941-4900

**Over 1,000 PC and MAC titles in stock, ready to ship. Call for a FREE catalog.**

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 3D Dinosaur Adventure MPC | $35 | New Family Bible MPC/MAC | $35 |
| 5 Foot 10 Pack vol 1 or 2 DOS/MPC | $29 | Normandy: The Great Crusade MPC | $37 |
| 7th Guest DOS/MAC | $25/49 | Ocean Life: Micronesia(2) MPC/MAC | $39 |
| A.D.A.M.: Inside Story MPC/MAC | $45 | Oregon Trail MPC/MAC | $42 |
| Aegis: Guardian of Fleet DOS | $49 | Peter Pan: Story Painting MPC/MAC | $39 |
| Alge-Blaster 3 MPC | $39 | Rebel Assault MPC/MAC | $45/49 |
| Allie's Playhouse MPC | $39 | Redshift MPC/MAC | $49 |
| America Adventure MPC | $35 | Ruff's Bone MPC/MAC | $37 |
| Animals: SDZ MPC/MAC | $17/25 | Sam & Max Hit the Road DOS | $42 |
| Bailey's Book House MPC/MAC | $35 | Small Blue Planet MPC/MAC | $42 |
| Beethoven's 5th MPC | $35 | Street Atlas USA 2.0 MPC/MAC | $69 |
| Commanche CD DOS | $44 | Tale of Peter Rabbit MPC/MAC | $15 |
| Critical Path MPC | $35 | The Tortoise & the Hare MPC/MAC | $37 |
| Global Explorer MPC | $59 | Twain's World MPC | $29 |
| Gus Goes to Cybertown MPC | $19 | Ultima I-VI DOS | $29 |
| A Hard Day's Night MPC | $25 | Ultima VII Complete DOS | $35 |
| In the Company of Whales MPC | $39 | Viking Opera Guide DOS | $49 |
| Jazz: A MM History MPC | $25 | Panasonic CR-563 drive | $139 |
| Kids Can Read! (11 titles) MPC/MAC | $15 | Panasonic CR-562B external | $209 |
| Learn to Play Guitar MPC | $29 | Toshiba XM-3401B SCSI drive | $279 |
| Medieval France MPC | $45 | Audio cables | $12 |
| Myst MPC/MAC | $49 | CD Caddies (USA/Japan) | $4.50/$5.00 |

**We specialize in quality reference, educational, games, children's, desktop publishing and shareware titles.**

*Order Line: 1-800-959-5260*
*7-7 M-F 8-5 Sat PST VISA/MC/DISC/AMEX*

Product Information Number 123

ADULT SECTION

# NATIONAL CD-ROM

## 1-800-CDROM-13

Source T0195

Fax Orders: 214-488-2109
BBS: 214-241-4754
Sun-Thurs 10am-10pm Fri &Sat 10am-12midnight CST

We offer the only NO RISK return policy.
If you are not completely satisfied with your purchase, return it!

Download a copy of our Electronic Catalog complete with our entire selection and their descriptions from our BBS 214-241-4754.

101: Only the Best Games #2

Just Grandma and Me

7th Guest

Virtual Vixens

**Get ONE of the above specials with the purchase of 2 additional titles at our regular low prices. Not valid with other specials.**

### IBM-CD ADULT

| | |
|---|---|
| 101 Sex Positions Part 1 | $29 |
| APL Adult Picture Library | $19 |
| Adult Movie Almanac | $39 |
| Adult Reference Library | $25 |
| Adult Sampler/New Machine | $9 |
| Adult Sampler/Pixis | $9 |
| Amateur Models | $25 |
| Amateur Models 2 | $25 |
| American Girls | $29 |
| Asian Hot Pics | $19 |
| Asian Invasion | $29 |
| Asian Ladies | $29 |
| Asian Palatte | $25 |
| Barlows Affairs | $29 |
| Best of Vivid | $29 |
| Beyond Explicit | $29 |
| Blind Date | $45 |
| Blonde Justice | $19 |
| Bodacious Beauties | $29 |
| Bra Busting Babes | $22 |
| Busty Babes Vol. 2 | $29 |
| California Beauties | $29 |
| Cartoon Fantasy | $15 |
| Celebrity Nudes | $25 |
| Curse of the Catwoman | $23 |
| Deep Throat Girls | $23 |
| Deep Tush | $25 |
| Digital Delight | $29 |
| Digital Dreams I | $23 |
| Digital Dreams II | $19 |
| Dirty Adult Cartoons #1 | $29 |
| Dirty Debutantes | $35 |
| Dream Machine | $39 |
| FAO Gold 1 | $29 |
| Fantasies | $29 |
| Fantasy Lifestyles | $25 |
| Fao Gold 2 | $29 |
| Fao Gold 3 | $29 |
| Flame 1.1 | $29 |
| Forbidden Pleasures | $33 |
| Foxes | $25 |
| GBL I | $29 |
| Gayworld I | $35 |
| Gayworld II | $35 |
| Gayworld III | $35 |
| Giffy Gold | $29 |
| Gifs that keep on Giffing | $23 |
| Girls Doing Girls | $25 |
| Girls in Vivid II | $19 |
| Girls of Risque | $29 |
| Hidden Obsessions Quicktime | $25 |
| High Society Hot Wire | $36 |
| High Volume Nudes | $29 |
| Hooter Heaven | $29 |
| Hot Pics | $25 |
| Hot and Nasty Amateur Video | $25 |
| House of Dreams | $25 |
| Legend of the Overfiend | $33 |
| Lingerie and Lace | $19 |
| Madams Family | $33 |
| Manpower Gay Pictures | $29 |
| My Private Collection I | $29 |
| My Private Collection II | $29 |
| Neuro Dancer | $45 |
| New Wave Hookers 2 | $19 |
| Night Trips | $19 |
| Night Watch 2 | $39 |
| Oriental Hot Night 1 | $15 |
| Oriental Hot Night 2 | $15 |
| Passion Toys | $19 |
| Penthouse Interactive | $79 |
| Penthouse Photo Shoot 3 | $59 |
| Photo Gallery | $29 |
| Pixels of Passion | $29 |
| Priority Male | $19 |
| Private Pictures | $29 |
| Racquel Released | $29 |
| Samurai Pervert | $49 |
| Scissors and Stones | $59 |
| Sex | $19 |
| Seymour Butts Interactive | $49 |
| Sorority House | $39 |
| Southern Beauties | $29 |
| Super Smutware | $29 |
| SuperStars of Porn | $29 |
| Swimsuits to the Max | $18 |
| T&A to the Max 1 | $19 |
| T&A to the Max 6 | $19 |
| Traci I Love You | $28 |
| Ultimate Erotica Collection | $29 |
| Virgins 2 | $29 |
| Virtual Vixens | $45 |
| Wet Dreams | $19 |
| World of Pin Ups | $19 |
| Worlds Best Breasts | $19 |
| X-Rated Bloopers | $21 |

### IBM-CD BUSINESS

| | |
|---|---|
| 9 Digit Zip Code Book 93/94 | $29 |
| Business Phone Directory 94 | $21 |
| Home & Office Legal Guide | $10 |
| Phone Disc Residential 1994 | $55 |
| Phone Disc Residential 8/94 | $55 |
| Select Phone 1994 | $179 |

### IBM-CD CHILDREN

| | |
|---|---|
| Alge-Blaster | $39 |
| Allies Playhouse | $36 |
| Arthurs Birthday Suprise | $36 |
| Arthurs Teacher Trouble | $19 |
| Berenstein Bears. | $15 |
| Busy Town | $33 |
| Gus Goes to Cybertown | $15 |
| Harrys Haunted House | $36 |
| Just Grandma and Me. | $19 |
| Learn to Read in Wordland | $12 |
| Learning Fun for Kids | $15 |
| Little Monster | $36 |
| MacMillan Dictionary | $19 |
| Mario Time Machine | $18 |
| Mario is Missing Deluxe | $19 |
| Mario the Early Years | $19 |
| Math Blaster | $39 |
| Mighty Morphin Power Ranger | $29 |
| Reader Rabbit 1 Deluxe | $39 |
| Ruffs Bone | $36 |
| Sitting on the Farm | $19 |
| Sound it out Land 2 | $34 |
| Thumbelina | $33 |
| Tortoise and the Hare | $36 |
| Treasure Mathstorm | $37 |
| Wiggins in Storyland | $21 |

### IBM-CD FILM

| | |
|---|---|
| Bugs Bunny Cartoon | $10 |
| TV Commercials 1950s/1960s | $12 |
| Three Stooges | $10 |

### IBM-CD GAMES

| | |
|---|---|
| Aces of the Deep | $49 |
| Aegis Guardian of Fleet. | $25 |
| Armored Fist | $49 |
| Battle Chess Enhanced | $23 |
| Beneath a Steel Sky | $45 |
| Bloodnet | $39 |
| Body Count | $35 |
| Carmen Sandiego /World | $19 |
| Carmen Sandiego Junior | $45 |
| Casino Master Multimedia | $39 |
| Chess Master 3000 | $15 |
| Chessmaster 4000 Turbo | $19 |
| Comanche w/Missions | $59 |
| Coridor 7 | $35 |
| Crime Patrol | $42 |
| Critical Path. | $25 |
| Dagger of Amon Ra. | $19 |
| Darkseed | $19 |
| Day of the Tentacle | $25 |
| Doom II | $49 |
| Dragons Lair | $39 |
| Dune | $25 |
| Elder Scrolls | $49 |
| Empire Deluxe | $29 |
| Even More Incredible Machine | $45 |
| F15 Strike Eagle III | $19 |
| Falcon Gold | $59 |
| Flight Assignment w/ATP | $75 |
| Fortress of Doctor Radiaki | $39 |
| Gabriel Knight | $25 |
| Goblins 3 | $21 |
| Gunship 2000. | $19 |
| Inca 2. | $21 |
| Indiana Jones. | $25 |
| Iron Helix. | $25 |
| Journeyman Project Turbo | $25 |
| Jutland. | $25 |
| Kings Quest V | $10 |
| Kings Quest VI | $19 |
| Lands of Lore | $45 |
| Lawnmower Man. | $19 |
| Leisure Suit Larry 6 | $45 |
| Links Collectors Series | $15 |
| Lode Runner | $45 |
| Loom | $18 |
| Lord of the Realms | $39 |
| Lord of the Rings. | $27 |
| MS Golf. | $27 |
| Mad Dog Macree 2. | $25 |
| Mad Dog Macree. | $19 |
| Man Enough. | $29 |
| Mantis Fighter | $15 |
| Mega Race. | $25 |
| Metaltech Earthsiege | $49 |
| MicroLeague Baseball | $35 |
| Myst | $49 |
| NHL Hockey 95 | $45 |
| Outpost. | $29 |
| Pinball Arcade | $32 |
| Quarantine | $42 |
| Ravenloft | $55 |
| Rebel Assault. | $35 |
| Return To Zork. | $22 |
| Sam and Max Hit the Road | $39 |
| Secret Weapons of Luftwaffe | $15 |
| Secrets of Monkey Island | $15 |
| Seventh Guest. | $25 |
| Sim City 2000. | $29 |
| Space Quest IV | $15 |
| Star Crusader. | $22 |
| Star Trek 25th Anniversary. | $25 |
| Star Trek Next Generation | $39 |
| Star Wars Chess | $19 |
| Strike Commander/Privateer | $49 |
| Subwar 2050. | $25 |
| Syndicate Plus | $45 |
| TFX Flight Simulator. | $31 |
| Tony LaRusa Baseball 2 | $55 |
| Trump Castle 3 | $30 |
| UFO/X-COM. | $25 |
| Under A Killing Moon | $59 |
| Virtual Valerie 2 | $39 |
| Virtual Vegas | $25 |
| Wing Commander Armada | $49 |
| World Circuit. | $25 |
| World Cup Soccer 1994. | $19 |

### IBM-CD GRAPHICS

| | |
|---|---|
| Art Appeal Educ and Leisure | $19 |
| ClipArt Warehouse | $10 |
| Clipart Heaven II | $22 |
| Corel Draw 3.0 | $59 |
| Font Elegance | $12 |
| Fonts Platinum | $12 |
| GIFs Galore | $19 |
| Jurassic Park Screen Saver | $15 |
| Kodak Photo CD | $15 |
| Mother of ClipArt | $12 |
| Print Shop Ensemble | $75 |
| Publishers Platinum | $12 |

### IBM-CD HEALTH

| | |
|---|---|
| A.D.A.M. Inside Story | $49 |
| Better Homes Cookbook. | $24 |
| Body Works 3.0 | $39 |
| Cookbook Heaven | $15 |
| Family Doctor ver 3 | $19 |
| Home Medical Adviser Pro | $45 |
| Home Remedies | $18 |
| Mayo Clinic Family Health Pill Book | $18 $29 |

### IBM-CD HISTORY

| | |
|---|---|
| North American Indians | $27 |
| US History | $19 |
| Multimedia World History | $19 |

### IBM-CD LITERATURE

| | |
|---|---|
| Dictionaries and Language | $10 |
| Languages of the World | $25 |
| Learn French from English. | $39 |
| Learn Spanish from English. | $39 |

### IBM-CD LITERATURE

| | |
|---|---|
| Complete Bookshop | $12 |
| Great Lit Pers Lib Series | $15 |
| Great Literature Plus | $39 |
| Library of the Future | $29 |
| Literary Heritage 700 Works | $15 |
| Monarch Notes. | $29 |
| Project Guttenberg | $19 |

### IBM-CD MULTIMEDIA

| | |
|---|---|
| MPC Wizard 2.0 | $14 |
| Multimedia Mania | $10 |
| Multimedia Platinum | $12 |

### IBM-CD REFERENCE

| | |
|---|---|
| Amer Heritage Talking Dict | $25 |
| Animals of San Diego Zoo | $18 |
| Audubon Birds | $13 |
| Blue and the Gray | $45 |
| Computer Works | $18 |
| Deluxe Pack 4 | $25 |
| Forbidden Subjects | $33 |
| Gardening | $10 |
| Groliers Encyclopedia ver 6 | $39 |
| Hacker Chronicles 2 | $35 |
| Jewish Reference Library | $79 |
| Leonardo the Inventor | $37 |
| Lifestyles CD Bundle | $39 |
| MS Cinnemania 1994. | $39 |
| MS Encarta 1994. | $49 |
| MS Encarta 1995. | $59 |
| Mavis Bacon Teaches Typing | $15 |
| Mavis Beacon Typing v3.0 | $19 |
| Multimedia for Dummies | $25 |
| National Geographic Mammals | $19 |
| People vs. O.J. Simpson | $25 |
| QRZ Ham Radio 08/94 | $15 |
| Quicken Deluxe v3 | $39 |
| SAT Personal Trainer | $36 |
| Toolworks Reference Library | $17 |
| World Atlas 5.0 | $19 |

### IBM-CD RELIGION

| | |
|---|---|
| Bible Library | $25 |
| Bibles and Religion | $11 |
| Straight from Heaven | $19 |

### IBM-CD SCIENCE

| | |
|---|---|
| Beyond Planet Earth | $35 |
| Electricity and Magnetism | $29 |
| Groliers Prehistoria | $19 |
| MS Dinosaurs. | $35 |
| Oceans Below | $19 |
| Our Solar System | $10 |
| Redshift | $49 |
| SciFi Fantasy | $18 |

### IBM-CD SHARE

| | |
|---|---|
| 101 of the Best Games #1 | $19 |
| 101 of the Best Games #2 | $19 |
| C Source Code /Walnut Creek | $19 |
| C Users Group | $24 |
| CICA InfoMagic 3-disk 7/94 | $19 |
| CICA Walnut Creek Sep 94 | $16 |
| Current Shareware 94 #2 | $23 |
| Doctor OS/2 Gold | $15 |
| Doom Mania | $19 |
| Education Platinum | $12 |
| Five Foot Ten Pack #1 | $33 |
| Five Foot Ten Pack #2 | $33 |
| Free BSD Unix | $19 |
| Games Platinum | $12 |
| Ham Radio | $10 |
| Hobbes OS/2 November 94 | $19 |
| Home Office Executive | $15 |
| Home and Business Platinum | $12 |
| Internet Info | $19 |
| Internet Tools | $19 |
| Linux Plug n Play /Fall 94 | $25 |
| Linux Slackware 2.0 | $23 |
| Mathematics Library | $15 |
| Night Owl 13 | $29 |
| OS/2 Professional | $19 |
| Overload Trio 3 Disc set | $19 |
| PC-SIG 14 | $29 |
| Pier #5 | $22 |
| Programmers ROM | $29 |
| Simtel Infomagic Aug 94 | $18 |
| Simtel-20 | $15 |
| Slackware 2.0 Professional | $35 |
| So Much Modem Madness | $19 |
| So Much Shareware 4 | $17 |
| Software Vault Emerald | $19 |
| Software Vault Platinum | $13 |
| Software Vault Ruby | $19 |
| Super Programmer | $15 |
| Techno Tools | $10 |
| Top 50 Games for DOS | $23 |
| Utilities Platinum | $13 |
| Win Platinum | $12 |
| Wolf 3D Mania | $12 |
| World of Shareware | $27 |

### IBM-CD SOUNDS

| | |
|---|---|
| 250 Greatest Music Clips | $19 |
| A Hard Days Night. | $19 |
| Audio Collection | $22 |
| Encyclopedia of Sound II | $10 |
| MIDI Music Shop Professionl | $17 |
| MS Stravinsky. | $35 |
| Midi Master Collection | $10 |
| Sound Sensations | $10 |
| Virtual Guitar | $75 |
| World Greatest Sound Effect | $23 |

### IBM-CD TRAVEL

| | |
|---|---|
| Global Explorer | $69 |
| Map N Go | $49 |
| Street Atlas USA v2.0 | $89 |
| US Atlas 4.0 | $19 |

Prices and availability are subject to change. We accept Visa, MC, AMEX, Discover, Money Orders, Cashier's Checks and pre-paid Personal Checks only. $5 UPS Shipping for entire order, $10 UPS 2-day, $15 UPS overnight.

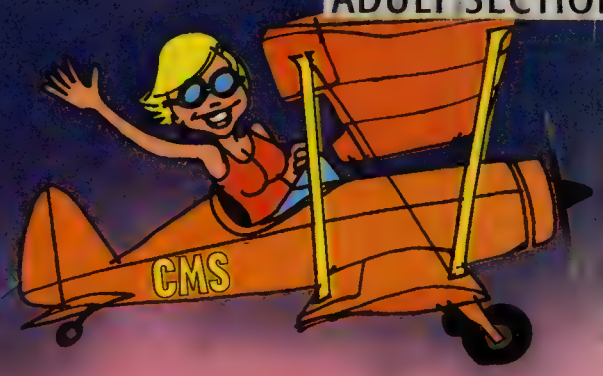
**We will meet or beat any price in this publication!**

Trade-In your used CD Software, We pay Up to 50%

**National CD-Rom • 1-800-237-6613 • 11005 Indian Trail Suite 101-A Dallas, Texas 75229**

Product Information Number 111

# HOT ADULT CD-ROM's




**We will beat any price in this publication... call for your price!**

## Interactive CDs
**2 for $89 or $59 ea.**

The Dream Machine
Seymore Bu**s I or II
Nightwatch I or II
Adult Movie Almanac
Digital Dancing
Dirty Debutantes
Winner Takes All
Maddam's Family

# 1-800 6161CMS

## Fax Order Line

805 495-3644

Must Be 21 Years Old

**FREE CD ADULT SAMPLER With Purchase!**

## Interactive CDs
**2 for $89 or $59 ea.**

NeuroDancer
Virtual Vixens
Scissors & Stones

TFUI™ INTERFACE

Interactive S*x Therapy
Texas Table Dance
Velvet Dreams
Vampire's Kiss

## Multimedia Movies
**2 for $69 or $39 ea.**

House of Sleeping Beauties
Wild Innocence
Mind Shadows
Legend 4
Naughty Bu** Nice
Hidden Obsessions
The Barlow Affairs
Night Creatures
Erotic Dreams 1 or 2
Secrets/ New Machine
Legends of Po*n 2
ErotiCafe
Bare Assets
Blonde Justice
S*x
Bustin' Out!
Fantasy
Love Bites
New Lovers
Takin' It Off
Cheating
Mystique of the Orient II
The Coven
The Swap Two
101 S*x Positions 1 or 2

## Photo CDs 2 for $69 or $39 ea.

Exotic Girls (R)
High Volume Nudes
Biker Babes (R)
Elite Amer. Models 1-2
American Girls 2
Asian Palate
Elite Euro Models 1-2
Girls of Stephen Hicks

## Multimedia Movies
**2 for $69 or $39 ea.**

Bu**man's Euro Vacation
Lethal Passion
Vir*ins 1 or 2
Inferno
Last Girl Scout
Ladies Poker Night
Ladies Pool Night
Night Trips 1 or 2
House of Dreams
Fantasy Show Bar
Novel Desires
New Wave H**kers 1 or 2
Traci, I Love You
Cafe Flesh
A Pu**y Called Wanda
Curse of the Cat Woman
Secrets/CPV Production
Intimate Journey
Immortal Desire
Mask
Blind Spot
Girls Doin' Girls!
Ice Woman

CD ROM Multimedia & Specialties
1336 Moorpark Road, Suite 200
Thousand Oaks, CA 91360

SHIPPING INFORMATION

• 2nd Day - $7.25 • Next Day - $16.25
• Foreign Express - $30.00
No C.O.D.s All Sales Final

Int'l Orders 805.373.6945

VISA

*Dealer Inquiries Welcome*

Product Information Number 90

# Adult CD-ROMS

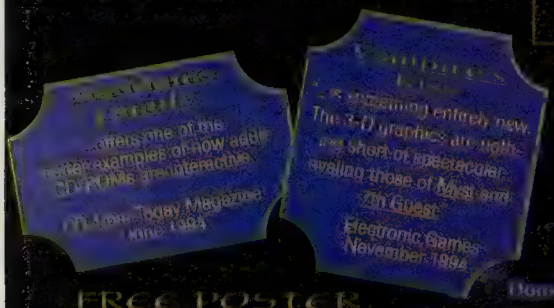
FREE CATALOG

We BEAT ANY Advertised Price!

## SUPER SAVER BUDLES!!

Maddams Bundle 3 CD ROM Titles .. $99
(Maddams Family, Baby's Got Butt, Inferno)
Vampire Bundle 2 CD ROM Titles ... $99
(Vampire's Kiss, Virgins)
Virgins Bundle 3 CD ROM Titles..... $99
(Virgins, "A" Series, Barlow Affairs)
Gorgeous Girls Bundle 3 CD ROMS.. $99
(Virgins, Elite American & European Girls)
Dream Bundle 3 CD ROM Titles ..... $99
(Dream Machine, Baby's Got Butt, Inferno)
Seymore Bundle 3 CD ROM Titles ... $99
(Seymore Butts, Baby's Got Butt,Barlow Affairs)

Adult Sampler CD..... $9.95




FREE POSTER with every order

### Vampire's Kiss

This is the first XXX-rated full screen full motion 3D adventure. Journey through the corridors of the vampire's ancient virtual 3D castle. Interactive graphics allow you to search for the secret passageway that leads to the vampire's private chambers. Your actions determine the outcome.

Domestic $5.95 for shipping & handling
Must be 18 or older to order
Void where prohibited and restricted

## INTERACTIVE CDs

| | |
|---|---|
| Vampire's Kiss | $59 |
| Maddams Family | $45 |
| Virgins 1 & 2 | $45 ea. |
| The Barlow Affairs | $35 |
| Inferno | $35 |
| Dream Machine | $54 |
| Seymore Butts | $50 |

## PHOTO DISCS

| | |
|---|---|
| Elite American Girls Volumes 1&2 | $35 ea. |
| Elite European Girls Volumes 1&2 | $35 ea. |

## DIGITAL MOVIES

| | |
|---|---|
| The "A" Series Volume 1 & 2 | $25 ea. |
| Baby's Got Butt | $25 |
| Hidden Obsessions | $25 |

Check, Money Order

CD Discount
21115 Devonshire St. #304
Chatsworth, CA 91311
Orders - 800-990-9077
Foreign orders: 818-772-6969
Fax orders: 818-773-8314

Product Information Number 94

# Hot Wet & Decadent!

#1 PICK MEDIA SURVEY
Based on 600 sources

**Heidi's Girls The X Volume**
Never seen photographs from the Hollywood scandal! Become intimate with the Beverly Hills Madams most beautiful girls. E-Ziest load.Very interactive. Hybrid (Win & Mac) QuickTime, original music, voices. $39.00

**Tabloid Beauties UNCENSORED**
Over 500 interactive nudes for the first time on CD-ROM. 17 QuickTimes with music. One hour of phone conversation with the girls.Ask them about their most intimate secrets and hidden desires. Hybrid (Win & Mac). *No other CD-ROM brings you so much.*

TWIN PACK $69.00 $49.00

From **MacDaddy Entertainment**
*#1 in quality & customer satisfaction.*
Order direct: **800-995-9921**
or Fax 310-551-3060 Overseas Tel: 310-552-4854
Mail to: **MacDaddy Entertainment**
10128 Empyrean Way, Los Angeles, CA 90067
Shipping and handling $4.50. CA residents add 8.25% sales tax.

Product Information Number 107

Coming Soon...

THE ROMMIES

CD-ROM Today's
*Annual Awards for*
The Best of the Year!
*stay tuned...*

# MISSION CONTROL

**FREE!**
**Adult CD Magazine!**
**INTERACTIVE QUARTERLY**
**Buyers Guide, Reviews, Discount Coupons!**
**No Purchase Necessary**

## CALL, FAX OR WRITE FOR OUR FREE 32 PAGE COLOR CATALOGUE!

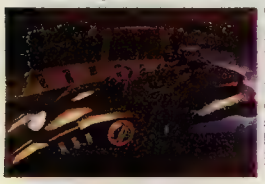
P·I·X·I·S INTERACTIVE

**Touch The Future.**

**Vixens 2: Space Sirens** $59
Venture into the domain of the alluring and beautiful Space Sirens only to realize that you've been entrapped in VR chamber to fulfill their every desire or remain a sex slave on the station forever.

**Virtual Vixens** $49

**Maxxx, The Naughty Dog** $59
Ever dream of being invisible? Realize your fantasies with the stealth technology of MAXXX the Naughty Dog. Take full control of a ultra sophisticated remotely operated mechanical dog equipped with a video transmitter and advanced surveillance system. Get away with the unimaginable through the eyes of a cute and cuddly cybernetic creation. Infiltrate a house full of beautiful babes and watch their most intimate moments.



**Scissors -N- Stones** $39
1st interactive erotic game with full motion video.

**NeuroDancer** $39
Roam the NeuroNET by hacking into the forbidden worlds of dark mysteries, danger, and sexuality. Featuring 3D animation, interactive game-play, TFUI Interface and live motion video.

**House of Sleeping Beauties** $24
Imagine a place where you could sleep next to the women of your dreams.

**Buttman's Euro Vacation** $24
Take an erotic tour through Europe with Buttman in one of the most exciting journeys ever captured on video.

NEW MACHINE PUBLISHING

**NEW MACHINE 6 CD Set**
Positively the best way to get started with Adult CD Roms. Set includes: Digital Dancing, Legends IV, Biker Babes, Legends of Porn, Insatible, and a CD Sampler!
While Supplies Last! $49

**Adventures Seymore Butts II** $49
2 CD Set! Seymore is at it again. He's out looking to mate with the girls of his dreams and needs your help.

**Dirty Debutantes** $39
**NightWatch Part One** $29
**NightWatch II Interactive** $44
**The Dream Machine** $49
**Adventures of Seymore Butts** $39
**Hidden Obsessions** $29

PRIVATE

**The Lady in Spain**
Feel the sensual heat when 3 girls win a fantasy weekend in sunny Spain.

**Video Magazine I**
Private Video Magazine #1 sold over 50,000 copies in Europe. Beautiful models and high production values.
$34 Each

# Futurom

**The Rise & Fall of the Roman Empress**
The compelling "Unofficial" life story of Italy's newest member of Parliament. This unabashed sex queen believed that in order for her people to be happy, she must teach them how to enjoy their lives and loves.

**Ginger Lynn: The Movie**
Ginger Lynn is the brightest star ever to adorn the adult screen. This is the movie about how she got into the adult business and lived through it. $39 Each

DMG Digital Media Group

| | |
|---|---|
| Girlfriends-1 (A collection of over 500 stunning photos!) | $29 |
| Boyfriends-1 (Over 500 photos of top male performers.) | $49 |
| Bike Bang (male) | $49 |
| Sharon Starlet | $29 |
| Candy Snacker | $29 |
| Fury: Shayla! | $29 |

**Movies**

| | |
|---|---|
| Amorous Asian Girls | 39 |
| Best of Inferno | 29 |
| College Girls | 39 |
| Frat Girls of Double D | 39 |
| Legends of Porn I | 29 |
| Racquel Released | 39 |
| Traci I Love You | 29 |

**Pictures**

| | |
|---|---|
| Adult Ref. Library | 39 |
| Amateur Models | 29 |
| Busty Babes 3 | 49 |
| Erotic Encounters | 44 |
| Girls of Vivid 2 | 29 |
| Models Wild Fantasies | 39 |
| Venus Model Search 94 | 44 |

**Interactive**

| | |
|---|---|
| 101 Postions 2 | 39 |
| Adult Movie Almanac | 49 |
| High Society Magazine | 49 |
| Lingerie Interactive | 29 |
| Maddam's Family | 39 |
| Samurai Pervert | 59 |
| Select A Pet | 29 |
| Sorority House | 37 |
| Spy Club | 49 |
| Tokyo Nightlife | 59 |
| Virgins 2 | 49 |
| Wildest Dreams 1 | 49 |
| Winner Take All | 49 |

**Penthouse Virtual PhotoShoot Volumes 1, 2 & 3 ($59 each)**

Phone (201) 783-3600 • Fax (201) 783-3686 • Call Our FAXBACK Line From Your Fax Machine (201) 783-3374

# 800-999-7995

**Send Orders To:** Mission Control • 7 Oak Place • CDT0195 • Montclair, NJ 07042. MC, Visa, Discover, Checks & Money Orders. Checks held 14 days. Please Include Phone # /Shipping $7 OVERNIGHT (most areas) Int'l Shipping $25 (Most Countries) 21+ To Order.

**Product Information Number 110**

Tom R. Halfhill

# QuickTime VR: A New Worldview

**If there's one thing Apple is famous for, it's whiz-bang technology. Apple has pioneered an impressive series of innovations over the past two decades, and the Macintosh still reigns** as the most influential personal computer ever made. The latest breakthrough to emerge from Apple's Advanced Technology Group in Cupertino is a virtual-reality imaging system called QuickTime VR.

QuickTime VR puts a 360-degree photographic panorama into a screen window that you can view without special equipment. Unlike a QuickTime movie, it's not a linear video clip that has a start and a finish; it's a fully interactive image in which you can pan left or right in complete circles by clicking the mouse. You can also scroll up or down, zoom in to higher magnifications, exit one panorama to enter another, and even examine certain predefined objects within a scene from any viewing angle.

Nothing quite like QuickTime VR has ever existed before. It's truly a new form of photographic imaging. Although I've seen some theater-in-the-round experiments that approximate QuickTime VR, they were not interactive and offered no provision for linking multiple panoramas or picking up objects. In my opinion, QuickTime VR ranks with the inventions of color photography, motion-picture photography, and stereo photography.

Because QuickTime VR is so difficult to describe, I've included the unusual screen shot on this page to give you a rough idea of what it looks like. The picture is from the first CD-ROM to use the technology, *Star Trek Interactive Technical Manual* (Simon & Schuster Interactive). It was released in November for both the Macintosh and Windows and is reviewed on page 80 in this issue.

The picture shows the bridge of the starship Enterprise with the captain's chair at the center of the image. It's a little misleading, however. First, it's only the QuickTime VR *window* — not the entire screen, which normally includes other elements. Second, it shows the whole 360-degree panorama as a finite strip, while the actual window contains only a portion of the panorama that you can scroll continuously left or right. (To get a better idea of what you'll see, you'd have to cut out the picture, tape the ends together, and stick your head inside the loop.)

Also, the picture exhibits an optical distortion that does not appear in a real QuickTime VR window. This curvilinear distortion resembles the effect of a fisheye wide-angle lens and is automatically corrected by the QuickTime VR software. What you'll really see is a rectilinear image in which straight lines remain straight. And when you zoom to higher magnifications, QuickTime VR automatically applies anti-aliasing to smooth out jagged pixels.

Perhaps the greatest achievement of QuickTime VR is that it assembles a seamless panorama from a series of ordinary still photographs. Other virtual-reality technologies create a fake world of computer-generated images. QuickTime VR can combine rendered images with photographs, but relies on photography to present a world that more closely mirrors reality.

The Star Trek CD-ROM only begins to explore what's possible with QuickTime VR. There's much more to come, and it's the most fascinating new technology I've seen in years.

# COREL DRAW!™

## *The Award Winning Graphics and Publishing Team!*

WINNER OF OVER **150** FIRST PLACE AWARDS

### *Ideal Entry-Level Graphics*

**CorelDRAW 3** is so easy to use! With precision type control, amazing special effects and powerful illustration tools, CorelDRAW 3 is the ideal entry-level graphics package. CorelDRAW 3 includes CorelCHART, Corel PHOTO-PAINT, CorelSHOW, CorelTRACE and Corel MOSAIC.

- **250 Fonts**
- **14,000 Clipart Images & Symbols**

**$99*** CD-ROM Version

$139* CD-ROM & 3.5" disks

*Hot News!*
*CorelDRAW 4 wins Editor's Choice and Usability Award.*
*PC Magazine, UK*
*July 1994*

### *Powerhouse Graphics*

**CorelDRAW 4** is the complete graphics solution. With all the power and modules of CorelDRAW 3, CorelDRAW 4 also includes dozens of new artistic and technical enhancements, an object-orientated animation module, OCR capabilities and multi-page layout.

- **750 Fonts**
- **18,000 Clipart Images & Symbols**

**$269*** CD-ROM Version

$399* CD-ROM & 3.5" disks

### *Complete Graphics & Publishing Solution*

**CorelDRAW 5** combines the graphics power of CorelDRAW and the advanced publishing capabilities of Corel VENTURA 5 within an integrated user interface. CorelDRAW 5 has all the modules of CorelDRAW 4 plus a revolutionary color management system, major gains in speed and performance, and hundreds of improvements.

- **825 Fonts**
- **22,000 Clipart Images & Symbols**

**$449*** CD-ROM Version

$569* CD-ROM & 3.5" disks

CompuClassics
YOUR SOURCE FOR SOFTWARE
800-653-2003
818-734-3800 / fax 818-734-3999

KUR-0070

* US$ plus applicable taxes.

**Enter the Corel $2,000,000 World Design Contestand win! (September to March) To receive a faxed copy of the contest rules and an entry form please call: 1-613-728-0826 ext. 3080, Document #1004. To leave a message please call: 1-613-728-0826 ext. 81609.**

COREL®
1-613-728-3733

PC & MAC

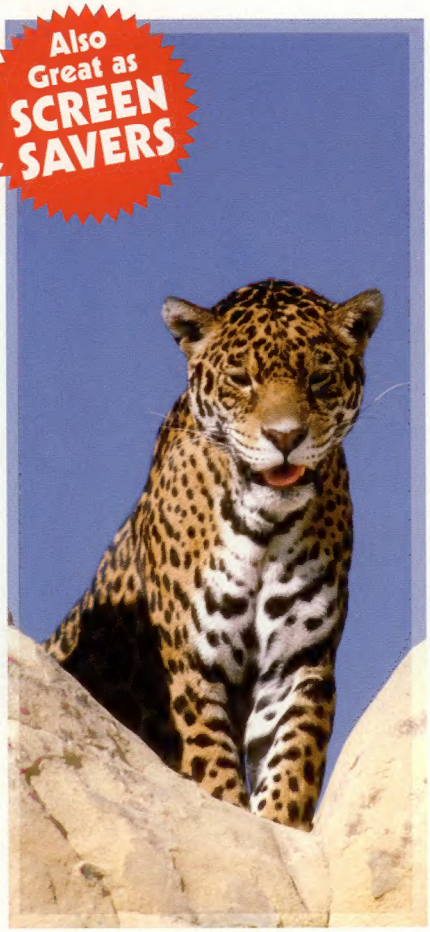
# THE WORLD'S LEADING PHOTO CD-ROM COLLECTION

## HUNDREDS OF USES

Project your messages quickly and effectively with photographs. *They will add flair and value to all your communications.*

## ROYALTY FREE

All Corel Professional Photos are royalty free. Corel has ensured that *all images are photographer as well as model released.* Once you purchase a Corel Professional Photos title you are free to use the images as often as you wish; there are no additional fees.




## QUALITY

All Corel Professional Photos are shot by professional photographers. *Each image is carefully scanned using the Kodak photo CD process,* and is available in 5 resolutions. With digital photographs, modifying and editing is so much faster and easier.

## OWNERSHIP

*For less than 25¢ an image you will have your own personal library of photos.* Being on CD-ROM the images are resistant to damage and the effects of time. You'll have them forever!

**Each CD-ROM includes: Image management software • Printed reference guide • Screen saver utilities**

COREL PROFESSIONAL PHOTOS CD-ROM

Works with any ISO 9660 CD-ROM drive (XA support not needed)

- Royalty Free
- Kodak Photo CD Format
- PC & Mac Compatible
- Ideal for Desktop Publishing

*OVER 200 TITLES TO CHOOSE FROM!*

***20 new titles every month! Volume sets also available.***
***100 stunning photographs on each CD-ROM.***

KUR-0072

DTP direct DESKTOP PUBLISHING CATALOG

**$19.00* each**

* U.S.$ plus applicable taxes

**1•800•395•7778**

**SERIOUS GRAPHICS SOFTWARE & HARDWARE**

COREL 1-613-728-3733 ext. 136

All Corel Professional Photos can be exported for use in any PC or Mac graphics, paint or DTP software package. CorelDRAW's PHOTO-PAINT module, available in CorelDRAW 3, 4 and 5, provides an assortment of photo-editing tools to alter and manipulate photographs, along with the ability to add a variety of artistic effects and filters.

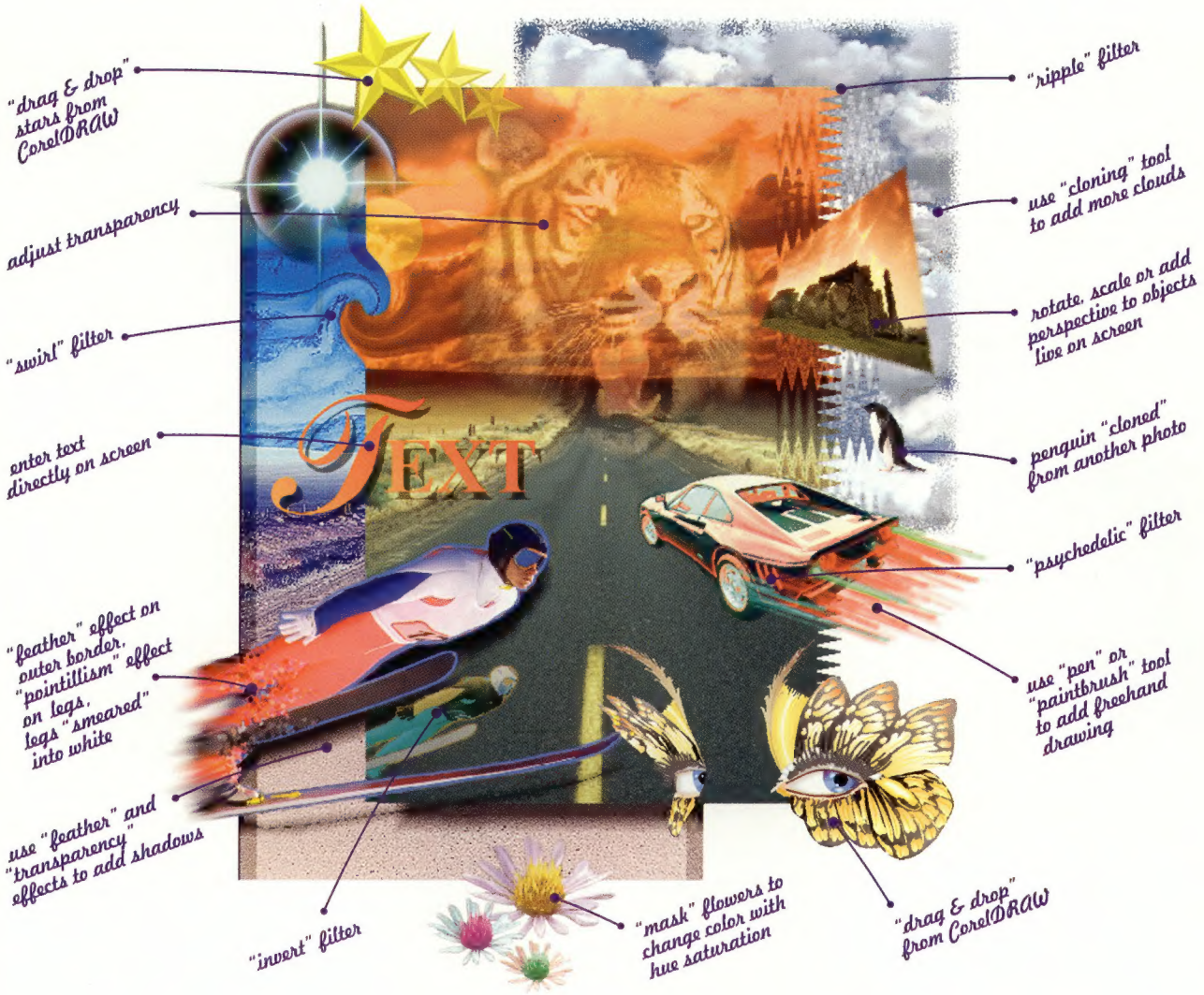
*Enter the Corel $2,000,000 World Design Contest and win! (September to March)*
*To receive a fax: 1-613-728-0826 ext. 3080, Document #1004. To leave a message: 1-613-728-0826 ext. 1609.*

# The new leader in photo-editing

## COREL PHOTO-PAINT™ 5 plus!

*The Best in Photo-Editing and Bitmap Creation*

***Corel PHOTO-PAINT 5 Plus includes a powerful color management system and all the tools you will need to paint, edit and retouch your images. With dynamic special effects such as mesh warp, swirl, pinch and 3D perspectives, and the ability to import or scan photos, creating your own design is easy with Corel PHOTO-PAINT.***




### *Productivity!*

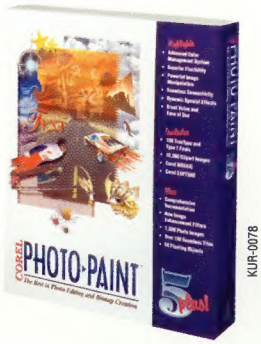
- *Load and edit partial images*
- *Enter text directly on screen*
- *Accurate color calibration system*
- *Corel MOSAIC*
- *Corel CAPTURE*

### *Creativity!*

- *Over 50 image enhancement filters*
- *Precise photo-retouching*
- *Amazing special effects*
- *Create your own palettes and brushes*

### *Easy to Use!*

- *1,000 photo images*
- *10,000 clipart images*
- *100 TrueType and Type 1 fonts*
- *Intuitive user interface*
- *Comprehensive documentation*




KUR-0078

CD-ROM version

**$139.95***

$175.95* 3.5" diskette plus CD-ROM version.

Call to place your order today!

**1-800-233-3898**

* US$ plus applicable taxes.

PUBLISHER'S™ TOOLBOX

*Hardware and Software for the Professional!*

COREL

1-613-728-3733

Create your own:

Data discs

Audio discs

Mixed mode discs

Jewel case inserts

COREL®

CD CREATOR

*The Easiest Way to Create CDs*

Corel CD Creator records CD-ROM, CD-Audio, and mixed mode discs in a few easy steps. Simply design the layout of the information and let Corel CD Creator record your disc using any Corel certified recorder!

**So Easy!**

- Create layouts in only a few steps
- The Disc Wizard guides you through every step
- Add information from other applications using "drag and drop"
- "Drag and drop" layout design using OLE 2.0

**So Powerful!**

- Data and audio can be recorded to the same disc
- Supports single session and multisession discs
- Allows incremental or multivolume sessions on multisession discs
- Writes MS-DOS or ISO-9660 format

**Ideal For:**

- Archiving data
- Distributing data
- Mixing music
- Multimedia presentations
- CD-ROM publishing

**TigerDirect**

**1-800-364-9477**

Please mention Source Code BNU

Call for the latest prices on CD recorder drives!

**$179.90**

US$ plus applicable taxes.

**Corel CD Creator works with the following recorders:**

Kodak CD Writer 200, Kodak PCD200, Microboards Playwrite 1000, Phillips CDD521, Phillips CDD522, Phillips Magnavox CDD521, Reflection Systems RF4000, Reflection Systems RF4100, Yamaha CDE 100, Yamaha CDR 100, Ricoh RS9200CD ... with more added monthly!

All product and company names are trademarks of their respective companies.

KJR-0082

COREL 1-613-728-3733

# RetroMags

Our goal is to preserve classic video game magazines so that they are not lost permanently.

People interested in helping out in any capacity, please visit us at www.retromags.com.

No profit is made from these scans, nor do we offer anything available from the publishers themselves.

If you come across anyone selling releases from this site, please do not support them and do let us know.

Thank you!